# Table of Contents

Table of Contents .................................................................................................................. ii
Abbreviations .......................................................................................................................... vi
References ................................................................................................................................. vii
Development of the NCIS Data Dictionary ............................................................................ viii
Introduction .............................................................................................................................. 1
  What is the National Coronial Information System? ................................................................. 1
  History of the NCIS .................................................................................................................. 2
What data is stored in the NCIS? ............................................................................................. 4
Benefits of the NCIS ................................................................................................................ 5
Stakeholders ............................................................................................................................. 5
Scope and purpose of this document ........................................................................................ 6
Concept Definitions and Codeset Resources ........................................................................... 7
  Date/Time ................................................................................................................................. 7
  Codeset Resources ................................................................................................................ 7
  Geocoding ............................................................................................................................... 8
  Multiple Fatality Event ....................................................................................................... 9
  Other Specified .................................................................................................................. 10
  “Reported When” Attribute ............................................................................................ 10
Index to Data Item Definitions ............................................................................................ 11
Data Definition Format ........................................................................................................... 13
  Data Item Name .................................................................................................................... 13
Data Definitions ...................................................................................................................... 15
  Age (At Death) ..................................................................................................................... 15
  Age Unit ............................................................................................................................... 16
  Agency Type ....................................................................................................................... 17
  Body Found Address – Country ...................................................................................... 18
  Body Found Address – Institution .................................................................................... 19
  Body Found Address – Postcode ....................................................................................... 20
  Body Found Address – State ............................................................................................. 21
  Body Found Address – Street ........................................................................................... 23
  Body Found Address – Suburb .......................................................................................... 24
  Body Found Address – Free Text .................................................................................... 25
  Body Found (On Date) ...................................................................................................... 26
  Body Found (On Time) ....................................................................................................... 27
  Case Court ......................................................................................................................... 28
  Case Status ......................................................................................................................... 29
  Case Type - Completion ................................................................................................. 30
  Case Type - Notification ................................................................................................. 31
  Circumstances – Police Narrative Text ............................................................................ 31
  Context ............................................................................................................................... 33
  Coroner Closed ............................................................................................................... 35
  Coroner’s Recommendation/Warning ............................................................................... 36
Procedure Status.................................................................................................................................................................................. 179
Procedure Type ........................................................................................................................................................................................................ 180
Quality Assured.................................................................................................................................................................................................. 181
Residential Address – Country ................................................................................................................................................................................. 182
Residential Address – Postcode ............................................................................................................................................................................ 183
Residential Address – State .................................................................................................................................................................................... 184
Residential Address – Street .................................................................................................................................................................................. 186
Residential Address – Suburb .............................................................................................................................................................................. 187
Response Received ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 188
Response Summary ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 189
Response Type ........................................................................................................................................................................................................ 190
Restricted Case ........................................................................................................................................................................................................ 191
Sex ......................................................................................................................................................................................................................... 192
Sports/Recreation .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 193
Statistical Division (SD) ................................................................................................................................................................................................ 199
Statistical Local Area (SLA) .................................................................................................................................................................................. 200
Statistical Subdivision (SSD) ................................................................................................................................................................................................ 201
Surname .................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 202
Time of Notification of Death .............................................................................................................................................................................. 203
Town/City ........................................................................................................................................................................................................ 204
Transferred Details .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 205
Transferred From .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 206
Transferred To ...................................................................................................................................................................................................... 207
Type of Recommendation ................................................................................................................................................................................ 208
User ...................................................................................................................................................................................................................... 209
Usual Occupation ................................................................................................................................................................................................. 211
Usual Occupation – Text ..................................................................................................................................................................................... 212
Work Cover Number ................................................................................................................................................................................................ 213
Work Relatedness ..................................................................................................................................................................................................... 214
Years in Country ........................................................................................................................................................................................................ 217
Supplementary Codeset 1: Country – Structured Numerical Order ........................................................................................................ 218
Supplementary Codeset 1: Country – Alphabetical Order .............................................................................................................................. 222
Supplementary Codeset 2: Counterpart (Detailed) ................................................................................................................................................... 225
Supplementary Codeset 3: Ethnicity – Structured Numerical Order ............................................................................................................. 231
Supplementary Codeset 3: Ethnicity – Alphabetical Order ............................................................................................................................... 234
Supplementary Codeset 4: Incident Activity Details (Detailed) ......................................................................................................................... 237
Supplementary Codeset 5: Location ........................................................................................................................................................................ 246
Supplementary Codeset 5: Location (Detailed) ..................................................................................................................................................... 249
Supplementary Codeset 6: Mechanism of Injury (Detailed) ............................................................................................................................... 265
Supplementary Codeset 7: Mode of Transport (Detailed) ............................................................................................................................................. 282
Supplementary Codeset 8: Object or Substance Producing Injury (Detailed) .................................................................................................. 287
Supplementary Codeset 9: Sports/Recreation (Detailed) ........................................................................................................................................... 342
**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>Australian Bureau of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIHW</td>
<td>Australian Institute of Health and Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>Australian Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANZSCO</td>
<td>Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANZSIC</td>
<td>Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASGC</td>
<td>Australian Standard Geographical Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD/MM/CCYY</td>
<td>Day Day / Month Month / Century Century Year Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH:MM</td>
<td>Hour Hour : Minute Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD</td>
<td>International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICECI</td>
<td>International Classification of External Causes of Injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO/IEC</td>
<td>International Organisation for Standardization/International Electrotechnical Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUNCCI</td>
<td>Monash University National Centre for Coronial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCCCI</td>
<td>National Coordination Committee for Coronial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCIS</td>
<td>National Coronial Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSIS</td>
<td>National Data Standards for Injury Surveillance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHDD</td>
<td>National Health Data Dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NISU</td>
<td>National Injury Surveillance Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHS</td>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCIS</td>
<td>Research Centre for Injury Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACC</td>
<td>Standard Australian Classification of Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHO</td>
<td>World Health Organisation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
References


Development of the NCIS Data Dictionary

This Data Dictionary was originally conceived by members of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare’s (AIHW) National Injury Surveillance Unit (NISU) in the Research Centre for Injury Studies (RCIS) at Flinders University, as a contribution to the development and implementation of the Core Data Set of the National Coronial Information System (NCIS).

It was developed by James Harrison, Malinda Steenkamp and Raymond Cripps of the RCIS, and Tim Driscoll and Fiona McLean of the National Occupational Health and Safety Commission (NOHSC). The dictionary was revised by Jennifer Neame and Karen Peasley of the National Coronial Information System (NCIS) [formerly known as Monash University National Centre for Coronial Information (MUNCCI) and National Coroners Information System (NCIS)].

This Data Dictionary was revised in 2007 and most recently in 2014 by the NCIS Quality Assurance Manager, to correspond to enhancements made to the National Coronial Information System (NCIS) Interface and codesets.

This most recent version was revised in 2014 by the National Coronial Information System Quality Manager, Leanne Daking.

For further explanation or discussion on any of the information included in the Data Dictionary, please contact NCIS on:

Phone: 61 3 9684 4458 or 61 3 9684 4414
Fax: 61 3 9682 7353
Email: ncis@ncis.org.au
Address: National Coronial Information System (NCIS)
c/- Victorian Institute of Forensic Medicine
57-83 Kavanagh Street
Southbank VIC 3006
Australia
Website: http://www.ncis.org.au
Introduction

What is the National Coronal Information System?

An initiative of the Australian Coroners Society, the National Coronal Information System (NCIS) is the world’s first collection of national coronial information, storing data concerning every death reported to an Australian coroner since 1 July 2000. It is becoming a valuable hazard identification and death prevention tool for coroners and research agencies.

The information recorded about each of these deaths is designed to meet the needs of Coroners and other data users. The database is accessible to authorised users via a web search interface and contains a core data set of fields common to all cases. It also allows for the attachment of relevant reports such as police narratives, autopsy and toxicology reports and coronial findings.

All Australian states and territories contribute to the NCIS. Data collection commenced as of 1 July 2000, with the exception of Queensland who commenced submission as of 1 January 2001.

New Zealand commenced contributing to the NCIS during 2010-2011, although data is available from 1 July 2007.

The data contained in the NCIS is provided by participating coronial offices, with the comprehensiveness of the data therefore based on content in the coronial files. A quality assurance program that seeks to improve any deficiencies in data quality is managed by the NCIS team.

The majority of the core data items have been adopted from existing sources. Preference was given to standards that have official status in Australia or at an international level as these standards apply to much of the data with which the NCIS data may be compared. In addition the standards already have well defined processes in place for maintenance and development. The variety of classifications utilised by the NCIS are defined throughout this document.

Supported on a national basis by a range of public sector agencies with an interest in death and injury prevention, the NCIS has been shown to assist coroners in their role as death investigators, and provide valuable information to the agencies responsible for developing community health and safety strategies to reduce the incidence of unnatural death and injury in Australia.

The NCIS is funded by state and federal government agencies. For a list of these agencies refer to the Stakeholders section.
History of the NCIS

The idea for a national coronial database has existed in Australia for over 15 years. It was recognised that each of Australia’s eight coronial jurisdictions maintained their own systems of data collection and storage. For some jurisdictions this was a manual filing system. The inability to systematically identify and retrieve clusters of similar cases hampered coroners' ability to identify national trends. Coroners often relied on ad hoc conversations or annual conferences to exchange ideas or information on deaths and fatal hazards. A systematic way of collecting and retrieving this information was required.

1991
- Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody recommended that a national coronial record keeping system be established.
- The Australian Coroners' Society (ACS) was formed.

1993
- ACS issued a statement that it: "
  - Regards as essential to efficient coronership, a computerised process with database to enable the results of coroners’ investigations to be nationally accessible;
  - Recognises that a needs analysis and feasibility study is required to effect the above objective, and
  - Resolves that endorsement be sought from each state and territory government."

1994
- ACS commissioned the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare's (AIHW) National Injury Surveillance Unit to undertake a feasibility study for the development of a national database. The Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing (formerly Commonwealth Department of Health and Family Services), funded the study. The study recommendations were adopted by the ACS.

1996
- ACS engaged Drummond Research P/L to assess the implementation aspects of a national database, aiming to recommend a way forward.

1997
- March – Standing Committee of Attorneys-General gave their in-principle support for the development of the NCIS. Endorsement was obtained from relevant Ministerial Councils.
- September – ACS endorsed a proposal by the informally constituted Monash University National Centre for Coronial Information (MUNCCI) to undertake the technical development of the NCIS and to manage the system.

1998
- Monash University National Centre for Coronial Information (MUNCCI) formally established, specifically to develop and manage the NCIS. MUNCCI, a research centre for Monash University is a consortium of the Victorian Institute of Forensic Medicine (VIFM), the Monash University Accident Research Centre (MUARC) and the Monash University Department of Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine.
- February – MUNCCI began the technical development of the NCIS.
- July – pilot program implemented in the Australian Capital Territory (ACT). Functioning was monitored from July until November.
- November – New South Wales (NSW) bought on-line.

1999
- January – Victoria (VIC) on-line.
- April – MUNCCI began to develop a case management system (CMS) for use by those jurisdictions that had no electronic case management system or had a less than optimal one.
- August – South Australia (SA) installed version 1 of CMS.
- Range of training materials developed for data entry, coding and retrieval from the NCIS and the CMS.
- Training provided for contributing agencies.
- Provided access to test NCIS database (containing artificial data) to interested individuals and agencies.
2000
- February – ACT installed version 1 of CMS.
- June – Northern Territory (NT) installed CMS.
- July – Western Australia (WA) installed CMS.
- 1 July – Version 2 of NCIS released - ACT, SA, NT, WA, TAS, NSW and VIC all on-line.

2001
- Standing Committee of Attorneys-General approved the NCIS.
- Ethics Committee process for consideration of data application from Third Parties initiated.
- September – Queensland on-line.

2002
- Installation of major upgrade to local CMS to increase functionality.
- Implementation of new NCIS search screen.

2003
- Implementation of user pays system as of 1 July 2003.
- Quality audit of NCIS completed.
- Secure and regular information transfer method for upload of coronial data from all jurisdictions implemented.
- A number of jurisdictions made a significant clearance of data entry backlog.

2004
- NCIS Board of Management established.
- Change of governance structure for NCIS, with NCIS now managed by the VIFM on behalf of the Board of Management.
- Monash University National Centre for Coronial Information (MUNCCI) no longer responsible for NCIS Management.
- Current NCIS Quality Assurance Program for all closed cases implemented.

2005
- Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) ICD-10 cause of death codes, ASCO and ASGC location codes added to NCIS as supplementary information.

2007
- Nine NCIS codesets (Intent, Activity, Location, Mechanism, Object or Substance, Mode, Counterpart, Context, User) updated to reflect ICECI v1.2 with slight modification. Case Type also updated to reflect current case load.

2010
- Installation of major upgrade and enhancements to NCIS and local CMS to increase functionality.
- New Zealand commenced contribution of data to the NCIS.

2012
- Change of governance structure for NCIS, with NCIS now managed by the Victorian Department of Justice on behalf of the Board of Management.

2014
- NCIS interface migrated to JAVA as part of a risk mitigation strategy. This means that NCIS is coded in an industry standard, open source framework.
- Implementation of new data fields, revision of existing data fields and update of eight NCIS codesets (Activity, Sports/Recreation, Location, Mechanism, Object or Substance, Mode, Counterpart, User) to reflect current case load.
- Removal of Product Related data field from NCIS codeset.
- Enhancements to NCIS and local CMS to increase functionality.
What data is stored in the NCIS?

Sources of Data
The majority of data contained in the NCIS is sourced from coronial files. This includes:
- police investigation reports;
- autopsy reports;
- supporting forensic medical reports (such as toxicology); and
- coronial findings.

The database contains both coded and non-coded data. Search facilities allow for the search of data fields as well as the full text data and attached reports using particular words or phrases.

The NCIS does NOT contain:
- transcripts of inquests (although much detail of the inquest can be included in the finding);
- photographic evidence;
- witness statements.

NCIS Core Data Set
The NCIS core data set includes:
- case demographics:
  - name; age; date of birth; date of death; place of usual residence;
  - marital status; employment status; usual occupation; country of birth;
  - years in Australia; indigenous origin
- cause of death details:
  - medical cause of death; mechanism of injury; object or substance producing injury;
  - ICD 10 cause of death codes; incident information;
  - date and time of incident and death, as well as when person was last known to be alive and the deceased's body was location; activity at the time of death or incident leading to death.
  - If the activity involved working for income – what occupation and industry the deceased was engaged in at the time of the incident (or death for natural cases);
  - For transport related incident - mode of transport, user, counterpart, context;
- For assault incident – the relationship of the perpetrator to the deceased
- classification:
  - Case Type – natural, external and body not recovered
  - Intent (presumed) – Intentional self-harm, unintentional, assault, Complications of Medical or Surgical Care, etc
- documents:
  - police narrative of circumstances; autopsy reports; toxicology reports; coronial findings
Benefits of the NCIS

The NCIS was primarily designed to be a tool for Australian coroners, which would allow them to review similar cases both inside and outside their jurisdiction assisting in the investigation of deaths within the community. In this way possible systematic hazards may be identified and addressed.

The NCIS has been used to assist coroners and public health agencies in determining the frequency and details surrounding a range of incidents, including:

- deaths involving all-terrain vehicles (ATV’s);
- deaths occurring while working under a vehicle;
- accidental strangulation of children by blind cords; and
- plastic bag asphyxia deaths.

Stakeholders

The NCIS is funded through a joint Commonwealth and State initiative by the following agencies:

- The Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing;
- Safe Work Australia;
- The Australian Institute of Criminology;
- Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC, Product Safety Section);
- Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government (Road Safety Unit);
- Each State/Territory Justice Department;
- New Zealand Ministry of Justice.

The NCIS has also received a variety of support from a range of agencies such as the ABS; Flinders University Research Centre for Injury Studies; The Victorian Institute of Forensic Medicine; Monash University Accident Research Centre; Monash University Department of Epidemiology and Preventative Medicine as well as other transport, consumer affairs and OHS agencies.
Scope and purpose of this document

The NCIS has been designed to collect and store information on all deaths reported to an Australian Coroner. The information recorded about each of these deaths is designed to meet the needs of Coroners and of other data users.

The NCIS includes Core Data Items that are fields, variables or reports concerning the deceased person, the causes and circumstances of death and related matters. Depending on the data item, this information is in the form of codes (or code labels); numerical values (e.g. for age); brief passages of text (e.g. for name and address) or documents. Much of this information is recorded as an ordinary part of the practice of Coroners and their staff. Several core data items (e.g. mechanism of injury) are designed to enable users of NCIS data to identify specific types of cases efficiently and reliably.

The Forensic and Coronial reports collected are generally in the form of text files. Recording of this information is a standard part of the practice of Coroners, forensic pathologists, etc.

This document specifies data standards for the NCIS. It is not a coding manual.

A separate NCIS Coding Manual and User Guide is provided for us by data entry personnel. The coding manual contains some of the items that form part of the data standards (e.g.: definitions, code list). It also contains additional information (e.g.: work scenario examples, hints on how to deal with common problems).

Who is the Data Dictionary for?

The Data Dictionary is meant as a reference manual for persons involved in the entry, use and analysis of information contained in the Core Data Set. This includes those managing the NCIS, coronial office staff, coroners and third party users.

Core Data Items

The data items in the Core Data Set are the final data items agreed upon following review by the NCIS Core Data Set Working Group. Revisions, deletions and amendments have been made by the NCIS Manager and Quality Assurance Team as required, although in keeping with the appropriate codesets (such as ICECI) and system parameters.

The majority of NCIS Core Data Items will be entered and coded at State and Territory Coronial offices. The exceptions are ICD-10 Cause of Death codes, some occupation related codes and other information which is made available from the ABS and other agencies and organisations.

Versions and Updating

NCIS Core Data Items will require revision from time to time. The data set in force will be the most recent one endorsed by the NCIS. Normally, changes will be limited to no more than once each year. The new data set will be announced several months before the date of its introduction. NCIS Core Data Items that are adopted from another source (e.g. the NHDD) will normally be updated to the current version of that source, as a routine part of the annual update. This publication includes data items current as at 1 July 2010.

Index to Data Item Definitions

An index is included to help users find the data element in which they are interested.
Concept Definitions and Codeset Resources

Several concepts are vital to the operation of the National Coronial Information System (NCIS); some of these are discussed below.

Date/Time

The configuration of the date/time data items allows for the entry of either the exact date/time of the event or a range of date/times which identifies both the earliest assumed or known and the last assumed or known dates or times during which the event could have occurred.

On Date or On Time

These data items are used for cases where the exact date and time of the event are known.

Between Dates or Between Times

These data items are used for cases where the exact date or time is not known but a range of dates and/or times of the event have been identified.

Further Information regarding NCIS concepts and advice on how they affect the data is available in the National Coronial Information System Coding Manual and User Guide.

Codeset Resources

The majority of the NCIS core data items have been adopted from existing sources, such as the International Classification of External Causes of Injury (ICECI) and various ABS classifications. Preference has been given to standards or codesets with official status within Australia or at an international level; as these standards will also apply to much of the data with which the NCIS data may be compared. In addition the standards already have well defined processes in place for maintenance and development.

Where necessary, modifications, deletions or additions have been made to the source codeset in an effort to adapt the reference to Australian scenarios and circumstances. This was not intended to diminish the significance of the source codeset but to enhance the NCIS codeset.
Geocoding

The process of converting the available physical address (street, suburb, postcode or state) information into geographic coordinates (latitude and longitude). This data is then assigned to appropriate geographic boundary areas.

The geocoding structure used by the NCIS is the Australian Standard Geographic Classification (ASGC) 2006 version and the various structures that can be searched on the NCIS interface are:

1. SD – Statistical Division
2. SSD- Statistical Sub-Division
3. SLA – Statistical Local Area
4. LGA – Local Government Area

Of key factor in each of the above listed structures are the State and Territory (S/T) Code, as defined below:

1. NSW
2. VIC
3. QLD
4. SA
5. WA
6. TAS
7. NT
8. ACT
9. Other Territories

See the Limitations Document available on the NCIS website for updated information about which years have been geocoded.

For further information about these classification structures, and to find a list of the various codes that relate to specific geographic areas under each of these classifications, view the ASGC Classification (2006 version) at www.abs.gov.au
Multiple Fatality Event

Comprised of nine data fields the multiple fatality event number allow coders to link multiple cases to a single event – where fatal injuries were sustained during the same incident or event.

A multiple fatality event could include natural disasters or terrorists actions such as the 2002 Bali Bombings, however, the data fields will be more commonly be used to identify occasions that occur more regularly which result in two or more fatalities (such as fires, vehicle incidents, homicides).

The assessment of whether two or more fatalities should be identified as a Multiple Fatality Event (MFE) should be based on the timing of the event and injuries, rather than that of the deaths. In addition source documents should indicate a clear relationship between the deaths.

Relevant data fields are:

- Event Date;
- Event Description;
- Event Details;
- Event Number;
- Event Title;
- Event Type;
- Event Year;
- Jurisdiction Identifier; and
- Multiple Fatality Event.

There are two types of Multiple Fatality Events – national and jurisdictional.

A national MFE is allocated by the NCIS Quality Assurance Manager upon the identification of an event which resulted in multiple fatalities across multiple jurisdictions.

A jurisdictional MFE is allocated by the jurisdiction in which the event occurred (the primary jurisdiction) assuming that a coronial investigation is completed by the jurisdiction.

Cross-Jurisdictional Events/Deaths

In an effort to avoid multiple MFE’s being generated where two of more jurisdictions are investigating fatalities from the event (and the event is not identified as a national event), it is vital that only the primary jurisdiction create the MFE.

The primary jurisdiction must notify any secondary jurisdictions and the NCIS Quality Manager so that relevant cases can be added to the MFE.

“Primary” Jurisdiction

The jurisdiction in which the event which resulted in multiple fatalities occurred and a coronial investigation was completed, regardless of deaths and coronial investigations which subsequently occurred in a secondary jurisdiction.

“Secondary” Jurisdiction

The jurisdiction, in which, at least one fatality occurs during or following medical intervention subsequent to the initial event. A new MFE should not be generated for this death, regardless of the deaths and coronial investigations which subsequently occurred in this jurisdiction as it will be assigned to the MFE created by the primary jurisdiction.
Other Specified

The selection of any code (at the lowest level of coding), in the NCIS commencing with the phrase ‘Other Specified’ will result in a free text field being displayed as the next level of coding.

This field is used to enter a description of the action, mechanism, activity, object etc involved in the event that is being coded.

Coders are asked to ascertain if a suitable code already exists in the codeset before allocating the “Other Specified” code.

Data searches utilising these free text data fields are complicated by the issues of spelling, terminology, jargon etc utilised within jurisdictions and by individual coders. During the upgrade of the relevant codesets to ICECI Version 1.2, many common phrases and descriptions were included as full codes. Although unsupported in the ICECI codesets the codes have been included to assist with setting search parameters and case identification.

“Reported When” Attribute

The attribute is provided to establish at which point in the coronial investigation the information should be entered into the LCMS and/or NCIS.

Common terms used include:

- Case entered into system: Information known at time of notification and entered as base data
- As Available: Information ascertained as investigation progresses and entered as the court becomes aware of it.
- Case Closed: Information finalised with the Coronal Finding and entered just prior to closure of the case in the LCMS and/or NCIS.
- [Data Item] code as ……: Reported only when the set condition is satisfied, i.e. Mode of Transport only required when Mechanism of Injury coded as a vehicle accident.
# Index to Data Item Definitions

The data definitions are listed in alphabetical order, which makes it difficult to identify like or related data items. The table below is offered to illustrate the relationships between data items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Demographic Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Case Specific Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age (At Death) &amp; Age Unit</td>
<td>15 &amp; 16</td>
<td>Case Court</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country of Birth</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Case Status</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Case Type – Completion &amp; Notification</td>
<td>30 &amp; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Status</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Circumstances – Police Narrative</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Coroner Closed</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Given Names1</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Coroners Recommendation/Warning</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Given Names2</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Date Case Closed</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Origin</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Date Changed</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital Status</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Date of Notification of Death</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Address</td>
<td>182 to 187</td>
<td>Death Registration Number</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>FDV Related Death</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Hospital Record Number</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usual Occupation</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>ICD-10 Cause of Death</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usual Occupation - Text</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>Inquest Held</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Years in Australia</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>Intent – Completion &amp; Notification</td>
<td>98 &amp; 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Related Data Items</td>
<td></td>
<td>Local Case Number</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident Occupation</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>Medical Cause of Death - Text</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident Occupation – Text</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>Medical Certificate Case</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry at Incident</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>OHS Agency Number</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry at Incident - Text</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Original Case Number</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHS/WHS Investigation</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>Perpetrator Relationship to Deceased</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Cover Number</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>Police Case Number</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Relatedness</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>Post Mortem Number</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Data Items</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quality Assured</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident Activity Details</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Restricted Case</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports/Recreation</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>Time of Notification of Death</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NCIS Data Dictionary – Version 3 (Revised), July 2014   11
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date/Time Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Body Found (On Date)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Found (On Time)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death (On Date)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death (Between Date)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death (On Time)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death (Between Time)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident (On Date)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident (Between Date)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident (On Time)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident (Between Time)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive (Between Date)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive (On Date)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive (Between Time)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive (On Time)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Body Found Address</td>
<td>18 to 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Found Address (Free Text)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Address</td>
<td>45 to 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Address (Free Text)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident Address</td>
<td>80 to 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident Address (Free Text)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive Address</td>
<td>104 to 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Seen Alive Address (Free Text)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Area (LGA)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location – Body Found</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location – Death</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location – Incident</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location – Last Seen Alive</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Division (SD)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Subdivision (SSD)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Local Area (SLA)</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town/City</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External Cause Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mechanism of Injury</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Object</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object or Substance Producing Injury</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transport Injury Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Context</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterpart</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode of Transport</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure/Document Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description of Procedure Type - Other</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure Comment</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure Completed</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure Status</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure Type</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multiple Fatality Event Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Event Date</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Details</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Number</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Title</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Type</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Year</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisdiction Identifier</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Fatality Event</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recommendation Response Data Items</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agency Type</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Received</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Summary</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response Type</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Recommendation</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Definition Format

Data item definitions in the NCIS Data Dictionary are presented in a format based on the NHDD.

Data Item Name

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition
A statement that expresses the essential nature of a data item and its differentiation from all other data items.

Context
A designation or description of the application environment or discipline in which the data item is applied or from which it originates. For the Dictionary this attribute may also include justification for the collection of the data item and possible uses of the information.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type
The type of symbol, character or other designation used to represent the data item.

This specification helps define the characters that may be used. The data item should be read in conjunction with the Layout item.

Valid values include:
- Date;
- Time;
- Date and Time;
- Alpha;
- Numeric and
- Alphanumeric.

Form
Name or description of the representation utilised for the data item.

Date: A date value (DD/MM/CCYY)
Time: A time value (HH:MM:SS)
Date/Time: A combined date and time value (DD/MM/CCYY HH:MM:SS)
Identifier: A number or set of characters that identifies something or someone
Quantitative: A value that can be measured and expressed as a specific quantity
Text: A string of text
Name: A name of something or someone
Code: A code representing one or more of a pre-defined set of values
List: A pre-defined set of values that have a meaning in their own right

Field Size
The minimum and maximum number of characters used to represent this data item.

Layout
The layout of the characters for a data item, expressed by a character string.

Date: DD/MM/CCYY
Where:
D = Day/Date; M = Month; C = Century; Y = Year/Decade
Time: HH:MM:SS
Where:
H = Hour; M = Minute; S = Seconds
Numeric: N
A numeric digit (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)
Decimal: .
A decimal point
Alpha: A
A letter of the alphabet (A-Z, a-z)
Alphanumeric: X
Any alpha, numeric or other character such as spaces,
apostrophes and hyphens.

**Status**
Requirement to report data field.

**Reported For**
The specified circumstances in which this data item is reported.

**Reported When**
The stage at which the data item is to be coded and reported.

**Codeset**
The permissible values for the data item, according to the representation form,
layout, data type and field size specified in attributes.

**Guide for Use**
Additional comments or advice on allocating codes, entering information and
reporting the data item.

**Verification Rules**
The rules and/or instructions applied for validating and/or verifying the data item.

**Related Items**
A list of related data items that affects the assignment of a code in this data item.

**Administrative attributes**

**Version**
Provides information regarding modifications made to the data item. Listed is the
version number, beginning with 1 and incremented by 1 for each subsequent
revision and effective date(s) that the data item or modification came into effect.

**Definition Source**
Identifies the authority and/or document that defined or provided a foundation for
the data item.

**Organisation Source**
The organisation responsible for developing the value domain (codeset) for the
data item.

**NCIS Table Source**
The NCIS database table in which the data is stored. This information is required
for accessing the data through means other than the internet interface.

**Data Entry**
The location where data entry is completed, as well as the persons responsible
for entering the data items.

**Comments**
Any additional explanatory remarks on the data item.
Data Definitions

Age (At Death)

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The age of the deceased person at time of death.

**Context:** Required for demographic and actuarial analyses.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Form:** Quantitative value

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 3

**Layout:** NNN

**Status:** Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Upon entry of Date of Birth and Date/Time of Death data items.

**Codeset:** Derived data item.

**Guide for Use:** Automatically calculated. Manual data entry is also possible. It is vital that all elements of applicable dates be taken into consideration when calculating the Age (At Death) to ensure accurate reflection of age. Although the field size has a maximum of three characters, the characters should only be used when necessary, i.e.: when the age of the deceased was 100 years of age or more. Ages should not be preceded by zeros (13 entered as 013), in an effort to utilise all three characters. If the age is under two years, Age (At Death) should be recorded in month(s), week(s), day(s) or hour(s); as applicable for the deceased. If year of birth is known (but date of birth is not) use the date, 01/01/CCYY to allow estimation of age (where CCYY is year of birth). If Age is unknown, not stated, and cannot be estimated, use:

- 888 Still Enquiring
- 999 Unlikely To Be Known

**Verification Rules:** This field must not be null for closed cases.

- ‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:** Age Unit; Date of Birth; Date of Death.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Automatically calculated or manually entered via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**

NCIS Data Dictionary – Version 3 (Revised), July 2014
Age Unit

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The unit in which the age of the deceased is measured.

Context: Required for demographic and actuarial analyses.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric

Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 3

Layout: NNN

Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Upon entry of Date of Birth and Date/Time of Death data items.

Codeset:
1 Year(s)
2 Month(s)
3 Day(s)
4 Week(s)
5 Hour(s)
888 Still Enquiring
999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Automatically calculated to correspond to Age (At Death) or selection from drop down list is possible.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null for closed cases.
‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Age (At Death).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source: NCIS.

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Automatically coded or manually entered via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Agency Type

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** Department or organisation to which a Coroner has directed a recommendation or comment.

**Context:** During the course of an inquest, the Coroner may direct recommendations or comments to a particular agency (ies) regarding an issue which impacts on public safety. The identification of recommendations or comments based on a specific agency type allows for an analysis of which agencies are most frequently directed recommendations.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1 Max. 1</td>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status:** Conditional Mandatory.

**Reported For:** Where Recommendation/Warning field = ‘Recommendations Made / Warning Made’.

**Reported When:** When detail available, prior to or at case closure.

**Codeset:** A broad listing to reflect the general categories of department and organisations referenced by Coroners throughout the coronial investigation.

**Guide for Use:** When Recommendation/Warning or Comment is made in a Coronial Finding.

**Verification Rules:** This field must not be null if Recommendation/Warning = ‘1 – Recommendations Made / Warning Made’.

**Related Items:** Finding Procedure Status; Recommendation/Warning; Type of Recommendation; Response Received; Response Summary; Response Type.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:** NCIS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:** Recommendation Agencies

**Data Entry:** Comments:
Body Found Address – Country

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The country of the address where the deceased’s body was found.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).
Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.
If the country is unknown, use:
9777 Not Applicable
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included United States of America (ABS, 2008).
Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Body Found Address – Institution; Body Found Address – Postcode; Body Found Address – State; Body Found Address – Street; Body Found Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: ABS Catalogue No.1269.0.
Organisation Source: ABS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Body Found Address – Institution

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The name of the institution, facility or entity where the deceased’s body was found.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 50
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).
Codeset: Free Text.
Guide for Use: An institution name should be entered for locations where the entity has a registered name including Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Schools, and Caravan Parks.
Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc should be recorded in the Body Found Address – Free Text data field.
Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
Related Items: Body Found Address – Country; Body Found Address – Postcode; Body Found Address – State; Body Found Address – Street; Body Found Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/2007
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Body Found Address – Postcode

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
The postcode of the address where the deceased's body was found.

**Context:**
This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Form:** Code

**Field Size:**
Min. 4 Max. 4

**Layout:** NNNN

**Status:** Advisable.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:**
Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).

**Codeset:**
Postcode booklet, Australia Post (December 1999). If the postcode is unknown, use:
- 7777 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
- 8888 Still Enquiring
- 9999 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:**
The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

**Verification Rules:**
May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.

‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**
Body Found Address – Country; Body Found Address – Institution; Body Found Address – State; Body Found Address – Street; Body Found Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** Australia Post.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
**Body Found Address – State**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:** The state or territory of the address where the deceased’s body was found.

**Context:** This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

**Relational and representational attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form:</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1  Max. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Advisable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb or Postcode).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Codeset:**
00 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
01 New South Wales
02 Victoria
03 Queensland
04 South Australia
05 Western Australia
06 Tasmania
07 Northern Territory
08 Australian Capital Territory
09 New Zealand
20 Other Territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Islands and Jervis Bay Territory)
88 Still Enquiring
99 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:** Displayed only for Australia cases, hidden when displaying New Zealand cases as New Zealand is divided into regions rather than states.

Unless the event occurred overseas: ‘0 – Not Applicable’ is not valid for Body Found Address – State, as verification of the State/Territory in which the deceased’s body was found should be available for all cases reported to Australian coroners.

**Verification Rules:** May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.

‘88 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:** Body Found Address – Institution; Body Found Address – Street; Body Found Address – Suburb; Body Found Address – Postcode; Body Found Address – Country.
Administrative attributes

Version:  
1  01/07/1998  2  01/07/2000  3  01/07/2010

Domain values are derived from ASGC (ABS, 1998a).

Organisation Source:  AIHW.

NCIS Table Source:  Time Location.

Data Entry:  Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:  
NCIS Data Dictionary – Version 3 (Revised), July 2014
### Body Found Address – Street

#### Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The number and street of the address where the deceased’s body was found.

**Context:** This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

#### Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form:</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1  Max. 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status:** Advisable.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).

**Codeset:**
- Free text.
- If the street address is unknown, use:
  - 7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
  - 8 Still Enquiring
  - 9 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:** Wherever possible, abbreviations should not be used (i.e.; use “Street” not “St”).

**Verification Rules:** May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
- ‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**
- Body Found Address – Country
- Body Found Address – Institution
- Body Found Address – Postcode
- Body Found Address – State
- Body Found Address – Suburb

#### Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Body Found Address – Suburb

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The suburb of the address where the deceased’s body was found.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32
Layout: Text
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where body was found differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).
Codeset: Free text.
If suburb is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: May be a recognised town, city or suburb or refer to a commonly used location name such as an agricultural property or indigenous community. The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Body Found Address – Country; Body Found Address – Postcode; Body Found Address – State; Body Found Address – Institution; Body Found Address – Street.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Body Found Address – Free Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** Free text field for entry of details relating to the Body Found event.

**Context:** Provides an opportunity for further details to be recorded regarding the event.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Text

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. As Required

**Status:** Optional.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).

**Codeset:** Free text.

**Guide for Use:** Record useful details of the event(s) involved to allow clarification of coding throughout the case or provide specific information concerning the role and activities of the deceased or others. Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc of institutions can also be recorded.

**Verification Rules:** May be null.

**Related Items:** Body Found Address – Institution; Body Found Address – Street; Body Found Address – Suburb; Body Found Address – Postcode; Body Found Address – State; Body Found Address – Country.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**

NCIS Data Dictionary – Version 3 (Revised), July 2014 25
Body Found (On Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The exact date the body was found.

**Context:** This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Date  
**Form:** Date  
**Field Size:** Min. 10 Max. 10  
**Layout:** DD/MM/CCYY  
**Status:** Advisable.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).

**Codeset:** Valid date.
If the date the body was found is unknown and an appropriate cannot be determined (i.e. date reported to coroner), the Body Found screen should remain uncoded.

**Guide for Use:** Must be used in combination with Body Found (On Time) to represent the exact moment that the body of the deceased was discovered. Can only be coded as an exact Date and Time. If the exact moment is not known (unusual for Body Found) use the last date/time stated by person who discovered the body.

**Verification Rules:** This field should be completed when the exact date is known.
Body Found Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Death, Incident or Last Seen Alive.
Body Found Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
Body Found Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

**Related Items:** Body Found (On Time).

Administrative attributes

**Version:**  
1 01/07/1998  
2 01/07/2000  
2 01/07/2014

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Body Found (On Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The exact time the body was found.
Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Time
Form: Time
Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Layout: HH:MM
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).
Codeset: Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.
  If the time/s are unknown, use: 00:00 Unknown
Guide for Use: Must be used in combination with Body Found (On Date) to represent the exact moment that the body of the deceased was discovered.
  Can only be coded as an exact Date and Time.
  If the exact moment is not known (unusual for Body Found) use the last date/time stated by person who discovered the body.
Verification Rules: This field should be completed when the exact time is known.
  Body Found Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Death, Incident or Last Seen Alive.
  Body Found Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
  Body Found Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).
Related Items: Body Found (On Date)

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000 3 01/07/2014
Definition Source: Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The name/location of the court with responsibility for the case.

Context: All coronial cases belong to a court area for administrative purposes. This data item indicates this. It is not a data item to indicate that the case has gone to Court for an inquest. This entry will provide information on the number of coronial cases dealt with by each court within the jurisdictions submitted data to the NCIS.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 64
Layout: See Guide for use
Status: Mandatory
Reported For: All cases
Reported When: Case is entered into system
Codeset: Applicable courts for jurisdictions
Guide for Use: Drop down list of the names of the applicable Courts is provided in the database
Verification Rules: This field must not be null
Related Items: Local Case Number

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Case Death
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS
Comments:
Case Status

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The current status of the particular coroners case.
Context: Provides information on whether the particular case is still open or whether it has been completed and is a closed case.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case is entered into system and updated upon Case closure.
Codeset:
- O Case Open
- C Case Closed
Guide for Use: Automatically maintained by Local Case Management System and/or NCIS. Updated when Case is closed or re-opened by court or NCIS.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: Coroner Closed; Date Case Closed.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Case Type - Completion

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Whether a death was due to natural, external or unknown causes or the body was never recovered.

An external cause death is defined as any death that resulted directly or indirectly from environmental events or circumstances that caused injury, poisoning and other adverse effects (WHO, 1992).

Context: To assist epidemiological analysis and research endeavours by distinguishing cases (at the time of completion of coronial investigation) in terms of the type of death and influence of external or unknown factors.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 3
Layout: NNN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: 1 Death due to Natural Cause(s) 2 Death due to External Cause(s) 3 Body Not Recovered 999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Coding must be based on the determination of the Coroner.
Intent – Case Completion must be coded for all cases where Case Type – Completion coded as ‘2 – Death due to External Cause(s)’ or ‘999 – Unlikely To Be Known’.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: Case Type – Notification; Intent – Case Completion; Intent – Notification (Presumed).

Administrative attributes

Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Commonly there will be a very clear connection between external cause and death, which occurs soon after the event. In some cases, the death may not occur for weeks, months, years after an injury, but is clearly an end result of that injury. The final coronial finding is used for clarification.
Case Type - Notification

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Whether a death was due to natural, external or unknown causes or the body was never recovered.

An external cause death is defined as any death that resulted directly or indirectly from environmental events or circumstances that caused injury, poisoning and other adverse effects (WHO, 1992).

Context: To assist epidemiological analysis and research endeavours by distinguishing cases (at the time of completion of coronial investigation) in terms of the type of death and influence of external or unknown factors.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 3
Layout: NNN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case is entered into system.
Codeset:
1 Death due to Natural Cause(s)
2 Death due to External Cause(s)
3 Body Not Recovered
888 Still Enquiring
999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Based on information available to investigators at the time the death is reported to the coroner, must not be updated following initial coding. Intent – Notification (Presumed) must be coded for all cases where Case Type – Completion coded as ‘2 – Death due to External Cause(s)’ or ‘999 – Unlikely To Be Known’.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: Case Type – Completion; Intent – Completion; Intent – Notification (Presumed).

Administrative attributes

Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Commonly there will be a very clear connection between external cause and death, which occurs soon after the event. In some cases, the death may not occur for weeks, months, years after an injury, but is clearly an end result of that injury. The final coronial finding is used for clarification.
Circumstances – Police Narrative Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The description of the circumstances of death as reported at time of notification.

Context: The aim of this text narrative is to provide a description of the circumstances surrounding the death; to provide some additional detail that is not included elsewhere in the data set and to provide a context for the coded information.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. as required
Layout: Text

Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.

Codiset: Free text.

Guide for Use: The narrative must be a copy of the information as it appears on the original police form. The overall content of the information cannot be edited, although removal of names and personal details for witnesses etc is advisable.

Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The nature of the transport injury event and for a land transport event, where it occurred.

Context: Vehicles may be involved in the occurrence of injuries in several ways, identification of which may be important for prevention. They may crash while engaged in road traffic, while being used in other contexts (e.g. off-road travel) or while being used for travel via air, rail or water.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 3
Layout: NNN
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Mechanism of Injury coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.
Codeset:
1  Land Transport Traffic Injury Event
2  Land Transport Non-Traffic Injury Event
3  Unspecified Traffic/Non-Traffic Land Transport Injury Event
5  Water Transport Crash or Collision
6  Air or Space Transport Crash or Collision
7  Train or Railway Transport Crash or Collision
8  Other Specified Type of Transport Injury Event
9  Unspecified Type of Transport Injury Event
888  Still Enquiring
999  Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.

If a vehicle is the site of the event but is not being used as a transport vehicle at the time, or the action of transport has no influence on the incident; the Mechanism of Injury must be coded as appropriate, which will not be a Transport Injury event and thus Context will not be displayed.

Select the code which best represents where and how the transport event occurred.

Descriptions of land transport injury events rarely use the terminology of ‘traffic’ or ‘non-traffic’, therefore coders need to be alert to information that clarifies where the event occurred.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null if Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Mechanism of Injury; Mode of Transport; Counterpart; User; Object or Substance Producing Injury.
Administrative attributes


Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.

Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Mechanism.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
**Coroner Closed**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:**
The date the case was closed by the Coroner.

**Context:**
Required to identify that the particular case was closed on a particular date.

**Relational and representational attributes**

**Data Type:** Date  
**Form:** Date

**Field Size:** Min. 10 Max. 10  
**Layout:** DD/MM/CCYY

**Status:** Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Case closed.

**Codeset:** Valid date.

**Guide for Use:**
Manual entry of the exact date the coronial investigation was closed by the responsible coroner. Usually the date stipulated on the Coronial Finding or similar court documentation. Where the Coroner Closed date is unknown (case closed prior to inclusion of data field on 01/05/2000 and NCIS unable to verify actual date) the default date of 09/09/9999 will be displayed.

**Verification Rules:**
This field must not be null.

**Related Items:**
Coroner Closed date must be before or equal to Date Case Closed.

**Administrative attributes**

**Version:**
1 01/07/1998  
2 01/07/2000  
3 01/05/2005

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:**
Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Coroner’s Recommendation/Warning

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: An indicator as to the inclusion of one or more recommendations/warnings made by a Coroner on a particular case.

Context: Recommendations made by a Coroner usually have important public safety implications. Therefore, cases with coronial recommendations need to be easily identified.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric

Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1

Layout: N

Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Case closed.

Codeset:

1 Recommendations made/warnings made
2 Recommendations not made/warnings not made

Guide for Use: This data item is only located in Procedure Type – Finding.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.

Related Items: No inquest.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Procedure.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Counterpart

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
The other vehicle, person, animal or object (if any) with which the deceased, or vehicle in which the deceased was travelling, collided.

**Context:**
Most transport crashes involve a person or a vehicle colliding with one or more other people or vehicles, or with other objects. These 'other' parties in a collision may be described as 'counterparts'. This data item enables the type of counterpart to be coded.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Field Size</th>
<th>Layout</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Numeric</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Min. 1</td>
<td>NN.N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Max. 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status:**
Conditional Mandatory.

**Reported For:**
All cases.

**Reported When:**
Mechanism of Injury coded as '1.01 – Transport Injury Event'.

**Codeset:**
Refer Supplementary Codeset 2 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

1  **Pedestrian**
   1.1 Person on Foot
   1.2 Person using a Pedestrian Conveyance
   1.3 Swimmer
   1.4 Occupant Out Of Vehicle

2  **Pedal Cycle**

3  **Other Non-Motorised Transport Device**
   3.1 Animal-Drawn Vehicle
   3.2 Animal being Ridden
   3.3 Trailer, Caravan, Horse Float
   3.8 Other Specified Non-Motorised Transport Device
   3.9 Unspecified Non-Motorised Transport Device

4  **Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle**
   4.1 Motorised Bicycle
   4.2 Motorcycle
   4.3 Mobility Scooter, Gopher
   4.8 Other Specified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
   4.9 Unspecified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

5  **Three-Wheeled Motor Vehicle**

6  **Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels**
   6.1 Motor Car, Station Wagon, Minivan
   6.2 Minibus, Passenger Van
   6.3 Pick-Up Truck, Utility, Goods or Work Van, Ambulance, Motor Home
   6.4 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels used in Sport and Leisure Activities
   6.8 Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
   6.9 Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

7  **Heavy Transport Vehicle**
   7.1 Bus or Coach
   7.2 Truck
   7.8 Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle
   7.9 Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle
8 Rail Vehicle
8.1 Railway Train
8.2 Streetcar, Tram
8.3 Funicular, Monorail
8.8 Other Specified Rail Vehicle
8.9 Unspecified Rail Vehicle

9 Special Industrial, Agricultural or Construction Vehicle
9.1 Special Vehicle used in Industry
9.2 Special Vehicle used in Agriculture
9.3 Special Vehicle used in Construction

10 Special All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
10.1 Snowmobile
10.2 Hovercraft Operating on Land or Swamp
10.3 Four Wheel Drive Vehicle, 4x4
10.4 Quad Bike, ATV
10.8 Other Specified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
10.9 Unspecified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle

11 Watercraft
11.1 Merchant Ship
11.2 Passenger Ship
11.3 Fishing Boat, Trawler
11.4 Other Specified Powered (Motorised) Watercraft
11.5 Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht
11.6 Powered Watercraft
11.7 Jet Ski
11.8 Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft
11.9 Unspecified Watercraft, Powered or Unpowered

12 Aircraft
12.1 Powered Aircraft
12.2 Unpowered Aircraft
12.4 Space Craft
12.5 Parachute used in Descent from Damaged Aircraft
12.6 Parachute used in Descent from Undamaged Aircraft
12.9 Unspecified Aircraft

13 Fixed or Stationary Object
13.1 Vehicle Parked at the Side of a Road or in a Parking Lot
13.2 Small Loose Object
13.3 Small or Light Fixed Object
13.4 Large or Heavy Fixed Object
13.5 Ground Surface
13.8 Other Specified Fixed or Stationary Object
13.9 Unspecified Fixed or Stationary Object

14 Animal
14.1 Unattended Animal
14.2 Animal Being Herded
14.8 Other Specified Animal
14.9 Unspecified Animal

15 No Counterpart
15.1 Sudden Movement of Vehicle, Without Collision, Resulted in Injury
15.2 Rollover of Vehicle Without Collision
15.9 No Counterpart

98 Other Specified Counterpart

99 Unspecified Counterpart

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.

Select the code which best represents the counterpart of the deceased or the vehicle in which the deceased was travelling at the time of the injury event.

Counterpart involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object.

A parked vehicle and an object that can be mobile but is stationary at the time of the collision is coded as ‘13 – Fixed or Stationary Object’

If there is no collision, such as a incident resulting from a burst tyre, excessive speed or inattention code as ‘15 – No Counterpart’

If more than one vehicle type is involved in the event and neither vehicle is stipulated as the vehicle in which the deceased was travelling, code as ‘99 – Unspecified Counterpart’.

If a vehicle is the site of the event but is not being used as a transport vehicle at the time, or the action of transport has no influence on the incident; the Mechanism of Injury must be coded as appropriate, which will not be a Transport Injury event and thus Counterpart will not be displayed.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null if Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Mechanism of Injury; Mode of Transport; Context; User; Object or Substance Producing Injury.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998  2 01/07/2000
           3 01/07/2007  4 01/07/2010
           5 01/07/2014

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Mechanism.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
## Country of Birth

### Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
The country in which the deceased person was born.

**Context:**
Country of birth is important in the study of access to services by different population sub-groups. Country of birth is the most easily collected and consistently reported of possible data items. The item provides a link between the Census of Population and Housing, other ABS statistical collections and regional data collections. Country of birth may be used in conjunction with other data items such as period of residence in Australia, etc, to derive more sophisticated measures of access to services by different population sub-groups.

### Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Size:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Layout:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 4</td>
<td>Max. 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status:** Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Case closed.

**Codeset:** Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.

- If Country of Birth is unknown, use:
  - 9888 Still Enquiring
  - 9999 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:**
A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included in Northern America (as part of the identified country United States of America), despite being geographically close to and having similar social and cultural characteristics as the units classified to Polynesia in the SACC (ABS 2008).

**Verification Rules:**
This field must not be null.

‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**
Ethnicity; Years in Australia.

### Administrative attributes

**Version:**
1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000


**Organisation Source:** ABS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Date Case Closed

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The date the case was closed in the Local Case Management System and/or NCIS.

Context: Required to produce case statistics such as time between notification and closure, estimating workload etc. Used as basis for inclusion of case in the NCIS Quality Assurance program.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY

Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Valid date.
Guide for Use: The date is automatically generated when the Sign Off field is activated.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: Case Status.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
3 01/05/2005
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: The date is automatically generated when the Sign Off field is activated.
Comments:
**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:**
The date on which any of the data fields in the NCIS database was last amended or updated. Does not include the initial upload of a case to the system.

**Context:**
Allows users to identify cases which have been updated, amended, reopened or closed after (or between) a specified date(s). Useful for searches which are run on a regular basis.

**Relational and representational attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 10 Max. 10</td>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>DD/MM/CCYY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Optional Mandatory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>Cases which have been updated on the NCIS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Updates made to NCIS tables.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Valid Date.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide for Use:</td>
<td>The date is automatically generated when at least one data field in a case is modified on the NCIS. Includes attachment of documents to an existing case.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification Rules:</td>
<td>This field may be null.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Items:</td>
<td>Coroner Closed; Date Case Closed; Date of Notification of Death; Time of Notification of Death.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative attributes**

**Version:**
1 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:**
NCIS

**Organisation Source:**
NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:**
Case Death.

**Data Entry:**
The date is automatically generated or updated upon modification to any of the NCIS tables.

**Comments:**
Date is not displayed on the NCIS interface, it is stored is the database as the Last Modified data field.
Date of Birth

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The date of birth of the deceased person.

Context: Required to derive age for demographic analyses such as by age of death.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date

Form: Date

Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10

Layout: DD/MM/CCYY

Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Case closed.

Codeset: Valid date.

If Date of Birth unknown, use:
08/08/8888 Still Enquiring
09/09/9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: If year of birth is known (but Date of Birth is not), use date 01/01/CCYY to estimate age (where CCYY is year of birth).
If date of birth is unknown, but an assessment can be made of the age (in years) the derived date of birth, using the age as a basis should be entered.

Date of Birth must be earlier or equal to Date of Notification of Death, Body Found, Death, Incident and Last Seen Alive (excluding influence of time during comparison).

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.

‘08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Age (At Death); Date of Death; Date of Notification.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000


Organisation Source: AIHW.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Date of Notification of Death

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The date on which notification of death was received by the coroner.
Context: There is a requirement to know when the coronial process was initiated.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case is entered into system.
Codeset: Valid date.
Guide for Use: The date is uploaded to the NCIS from the Local Case Management Systems where it is automatically generated as the case is entered onto the court system. If this date does not reflect the true date of the notification it may be overwritten.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Date of Notification of Death (in combination with Time of Notification of Death) must be later than the Date/Time combinations entered for Incident, Death, Last Seen Alive and Body Found.
Date of Notification of Death must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).
Related Items: Date of Birth; Time of Notification of Death.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Automatically inserted as case is entered onto system or revised at Coroners’ offices by designated Coroners’ staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Death Address – Country

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The country of the address where the death occurred.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN

Status: Mandatory.

 Reported For: All cases.

 Reported When: Case closed.

 Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.
If the country is unknown, use:
9777 Not Applicable
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included United States of America (ABS, 2008).

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Death Address – Institution; Death Address – Postcode; Death Address – State; Death Address – Street; Death Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source: ABS Catalogue No.1269.0

Organisation Source: ABS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death Address – Institution

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The name of the institution, facility or entity where the death occurred.

**Context:** This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Text

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 50

**Status:** Optional.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Case closed.

**Codeset:** Free Text.

**Guide for Use:** An institution name should be entered for locations where the entity has a registered name including Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Schools, and Caravan Parks. Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc should be recorded in the Death Address – Free Text data field.

**Verification Rules:** May be null.

**Related Items:** Death Address – Country; Death Address – Street; Death Address – Postcode; Death Address – State; Death Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/2007

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Death Address – Postcode

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The postcode of the address where the death occurred.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric

Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4

Layout: NNNN

Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Case closed.

Codeset: Postcode booklet, Australia Post (December 1999).
If the postcode is unknown, use:

7777 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Death Address – Country; Death Address – Institution; Death Address – State; Death Address – Street; Death Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: Australia Post.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death Address – State

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The state or territory of the address where the death occurred.

**Context:** This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Form:** Code

**Field Size:**

Min. 1  Max. 2

**Layout:** NN

**Status:** Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Case closed.

**Codeset:**

00  Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
01  New South Wales
02  Victoria
03  Queensland
04  South Australia
05  Western Australia
06  Tasmania
07  Northern Territory
08  Australian Capital Territory
09  New Zealand
20  Other Territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Islands and Jervis Bay Territory)
88  Still Enquiring
99  Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:** Displayed only for Australia cases, hidden when displaying New Zealand cases as New Zealand is divided into regions rather than states.

Unless the event occurred overseas: ‘0 – Not Applicable’ is not valid for Death Address – State, as verification of the State/Territory in which the death occurred should be available for all cases reported to Australian coroners.

**Verification Rules:** Must not be null.

‘88 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:** Death Address – Institution; Death Address – Street; Death Address – Suburb; Death Address – Postcode; Death Address – Country.
Administrative attributes

Version:

1  01/07/1998  2  01/07/2000
3  01/07/2010

Domain values are derived from ASGC (ABS, 1998a)

Organisation Source: AIHW.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death Address – Street

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The number and street of the address where the death occurred.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 80
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
If the street is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Whenever possible, abbreviations should not be used (i.e.; use “Street” not “St”).
Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Death Address – Country; Death Address – Institution; Death Address – Postcode; Death Address – State; Death Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
**Death Address – Suburb**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:**
The suburb of the address where the death occurred.

**Context:**
This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event.

**Relational and representational attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Field Size</th>
<th>Layout</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>Min. 1</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Max. 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status:**
Mandatory.

**Reported For:**
All cases.

**Reported When:**
Case closed.

**Codeset:**
Free text.
If the suburb is unknown, use:

- **7** Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
- **8** Still Enquiring
- **9** Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:**
May be a recognised town, city or suburb or refer to a commonly used location name such as an agricultural property or indigenous community. The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

**Verification Rules:**
Must not be null.

‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**
Death Address – Country; Death Address – Institution; Death Address – Postcode; Death Address – State; Death Address – Street.

**Administrative attributes**

**Version:**
1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**
NCIS.

**Organisation Source:**
NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:**
Time Location.

**Data Entry:**
Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Death Address – Free Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** Free text field for entry of details relating to where the death occurred.

**Context:** Provides an opportunity for further details to be recorded regarding the event.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Text

**Form:** Text

**Field Size:**

Min. 1 Max. As Required

**Layout:** Text

**Status:** Optional.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:**

Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Activity, Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).

**Codeset:** Free text.

**Guide for Use:**

Record useful details of the event(s) involved to allow clarification of coding throughout the case or provide specific information concerning the role and activities of the deceased or others. Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc of institutions can also be recorded.

**Verification Rules:** May be null.

**Related Items:**

Death Address – Country; Death Address – Institution; Death Address – Postcode; Death Address – State; Death Address – Street; Death Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

**Version:**

1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

NCIS.

**Organisation Source:**

NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:**

Time Location.

**Data Entry:**

Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Death (Between Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The date range during which death occurred; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the death occurred.
Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact date is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an 'unknown'.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: Cases where date of death is stated within a range rather than exact.
Reported When: As available or on Case closure.
Codeset: Valid date.
Guide for Use: This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two date fields are used in conjunction with Death (Between Time) to represent the range in which death most likely occurred. The first of the two date fields records the first date in the range, with the last date recorded in the second date field. The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible, clearly indicating that the death occurred anytime between the two reported dates/times.
Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Death (On Date) has been coded. '08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring' is not valid for closed cases. Death Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Incident or Last Seen Alive. Death Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found. Death Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death. Death Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).
Related Items: Death (Between Time); Death (On Date); Death (On Time).

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Death (On Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The exact date that death occurred.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY

Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases where the exact date of death is stated.
Reported When: As available or on Case closure.

Codeset: Valid date.
If the date/s are unknown (and a date range cannot be determined), use:
08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring
09/09/9999 – Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Must be used in combination with Death (On Time) to represent the exact moment that the death occurred.
If the exact date and time is known, it should be recorded using the On Date and On Time data items only.
If the exact moment is not known use Death (Between Date) and Death (Between Time) to indicate the rage during which death occurred.

Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Death (Between Date) has been coded.
‘08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Death Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Incident or Last Seen Alive.
Death Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found.
Death Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
Death Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).

Related Items: Death (On Time); Death (Between Date); Death (Between Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Death (Between Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The time range during which death occurred; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the death occurred is known.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact time is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an 'unknown'.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Time  Form: Time
Field Size: Min. 5  Max. 5  Layout: HH:MM
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: Cases where time of death is stated within a range rather than exact.
Reported When: As available or on Case closure.
Codeset: Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.
Guide for Use: This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two time fields are used in conjunction with Death (Between Date) to represent the range in which death most likely occurred. The first of the two time fields records the first time in the range, with the last time recorded in the second time field. The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible clearly indicating that the death could have been found anytime between the two reported dates/times.

Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Death (On Date) has been coded.
Death Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Incident or Last Seen Alive.
Death Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found.
Death Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
Death Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

Related Items: Death (Between Date); Death (On Date); Death (On Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Death (On Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The exact time that death occurred.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form:</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 5 Max. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>HH:MM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases where the exact time of death is stated.

Reported When: As available or on Case closure.

Codeset: Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock. If the time/s are unknown (and a time range cannot be determined), use: 00:00 Unknown

Guide for Use: Must be used in combination with Death (On Time) to represent the exact moment that the death occurred.

If the exact date and time is known, it should be recorded using the On Date and On Time data items only.

If the exact moment is not known use Death (Between Date) and Death (Between Time) to indicate the rage during which death most likely occurred.

Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Death (Between Time) has been coded.

Death Date/Time must be later or equal to the date/time combination coded for Incident or Last Seen Alive.

Death Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found.

Death Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.

Death Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

Related Items: Death (On Date); Death (Between Date); Death (Between Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Death Registration Number

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The number allocated to the death on Registry of Birth, Deaths and Marriages with the jurisdiction.
Context: To allow easy identification of relevant Death Registry information associated with the case.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Alphanumeric
Form: Alphanumeric
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 16
Layout: Alphanumeric
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: The layout and domain of a death registration number may differ between jurisdictions.
Guide for Use: Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Description of Procedure Type – Other

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: A description of the type of procedure requested to support the coronial investigation, if neither autopsy, toxicology nor finding.

Context: One or more procedures may be requested for a coronial case, it is important to identify the type of procedure requested for each case for coronial and epidemiological purposes. For example police reports, DNA etc.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 64
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Free Text.
Guide for Use: Enter details on the type of procedure for which a document is being attached.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null if the data item Procedure type for ‘Other’ is coded as Yes.
Related Items: Procedure Type; Procedure Status.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Procedure.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Employment Status

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The employment status of the deceased.

Context: The Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council Health Targets and Implementation Committee (1988) identified socioeconomic status as the most important factor explaining health differentials in the Australian population.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 2
Layout: NN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset:
1 Child not at school
2 Student
3 Employed
4 Unemployed
5 Home duties
6 Retired/Pensioner
7 Other
8 Prisoner
9 Still enquiring
10 Unlikely to be known
Guide for Use: Category “7 – Other” comprises all persons not clearly identified in the remaining seven categories.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘9 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1
01/07/1998
2
01/07/2000
Organisation Source: AIHW.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Ethnicity

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: The ethnic group or groups that people identify with or feel they belong to. Ethnicity is a measure of cultural affiliation, as opposed to race, ancestry, nationality or citizenship. Ethnicity is self perceived and people can belong to more than one ethnic group.

Context: Collected as part of the New Zealand Core Data Set – Not collected for deaths reported to an Australian Coroner.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: New Zealand cases.
Reported When: Case Closed
Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 3. If Ethnicity is unknown, use:
95555 Refused to Answer
97777 Unidentifiable
98888 Not Applicable
99999 Not Specified

Guide for Use: The collection of ethnicity information is based on self-identification. However, obviously self-identification is not always possible for a variety of reasons, however it should be noted that ethnicity in the coronial dataset is therefore based on a third party’s perception of the deceased’s ethnic identity rather than their own. At death, ethnicity is supplied by next-of-kin.

In New Zealand, it is the responsibility of with the Funeral Director and Registry Counter Staff; to collect this information directly from the next of kin.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 1 July 2010
Definition Source: Statistics New Zealand, New Zealand Ministry of Health.
Organisation Source: New Zealand Coroners System.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via New Zealand Coroners System.
Comments:
Event Date

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: The date the multiple fatality event occurred.
Context: A component of the Multiple Fatality Event.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Mandatory for MFE allocation.
Reported For: Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.
Reported When: Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.
Codeset: Valid Date
Guide for Use: Enter the date of the event which resulted in the multiple deaths, not the date of the individual deaths (which may occur after the initial event).
Verification Rules:
Related Items: Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01 July 2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Multiple Fatality Event
Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Event Description

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: A more detailed description of the category of incident involved in a Multiple Fatality Event.

Context: A component of the Multiple Fatality Event number.

Relational and Representational Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1</td>
<td>Max. 2</td>
<td>NN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Mandatory for MFE allocation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Codeset:

If Event Type is coded as ‘1 – Vehicle Incident’:
01 Land Vehicle – Single Vehicle
02 Land Vehicle – Multiple Vehicles
03 Aircraft
04 Watercraft
09 Other

If Event Type is coded as ‘2 – External (Non-Intentional) Incident’:
01 Fire
02 Drowning
03 Crushing
04 Chemical / Substance Toxicity
05 Exposure
06 Workplace Incident
07 Explosion
09 Other

If Event Type is coded as ‘3 – Intentional Acts’:
01 Homicide Victims but Not Perpetrator
02 Homicide / Suicide
03 Homicide / Legal Intervention
04 Suicide Pact / Multiple Suicides
05 Terrorism
09 Other

If Event Type is coded as ‘4 – Natural Disaster’
01 Tsunami
02 Flood/Storm
03 Bushfire
04 Earthquake
09 Other

If Event Type is coded as ‘9 – Other’:
09 Other
Guide for Use:

Land Vehicle – Single Vehicle
Vehicle incident which only involves one vehicle and, if appropriate, a counterpart (which is not a land vehicle) i.e. collisions with trees, guard railings, pedestrians, walls etc.

Note: Land Vehicle refers to any vehicle operated on land or ground surfaces, this includes: motor vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles, trains, trams, buses etc.

Land Vehicle – Multiple Vehicles
Vehicle incident which involves at least two vehicles and, if appropriate, a counterpart (which is not a land vehicle).

Note: Land Vehicle refers to any vehicle operated on land or ground surfaces, this includes: motor vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles, trains, trams, buses etc.

Aircraft
Vehicle incident which involves at least one aircraft.
Aircraft refers to a machine or structure which was designed for and has the capacity to travel through the air, includes: airplanes, helicopters, gyrocopters, balloons, gliders etc.

Watercraft
Vehicle incident which involves at least one watercraft.
Watercraft refers to any vehicle which was designed for and is used for water transportation.

Exposure
Death resulting from extending exposure to natural or artificial elements.
Includes: hyperthermia, hypothermia, dehydration.

Workplace Incident
Deaths resulting from a workplace incident or exposure.
This should be used to describe all events which can be attributed to the operations of a workplace, regardless of the cause of death or mechanism of injury.

Homicide Victims but Not Perpetrator
At least two deaths resulting from the actions of the same person(s) where the perpetrator is not included as one of the fatalities.

Homicide / Suicide
At least two deaths resulting from the actions of the same person(s) where the perpetrator has intentionally take their own life.

Homicide / Legal Intervention
At least two deaths resulting from the actions of the same person(s) where the perpetrator is included as one of the fatalities however the death of the perpetrator was the contributed to by the actions of law enforcement officers. This includes police pursuits, hostage negotiations, domestic disputes etc.

Suicide Pact / Multiple Suicides
At least two deaths which have resulted from intentional action of the deceased persons, either as a pact or agreement or as a matter of circumstance (i.e. wives intentional death leads husband to act) to end their lives.

Other
At least two deaths resulting from factors not identified in available codeset.

Verification Rules:

Related Items:
Event Date, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.
Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01 July 2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Multiple Fatality Event
Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Event Details

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

**Definition:** Free text description of the particulars and circumstances of the specific multiple fatality event.

**Context:** A component of the Multiple Fatality Event.

Relational and Representational Attributes

**Data Type:** Alpha

**Form:** Text

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 500

**Layout:** Text

**Status:** Mandatory for MFE allocation.

**Reported For:** Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.

**Reported When:** Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.

**Codeset:** Free Text

**Guide for Use:** Describe the event using as much detail as possible without any facts which can individually identify the persons involved.

The description should be meaningful and useful for the future identification of the key factors and elements of the event.

**NOTE:** The MFE is about the EVENT which result in the multiple deaths not each individual death.

The content of the Event Details is at the discretion of the coder creating the MFE, although suggestions for inclusion include:

- A brief summary of the circumstances;
- Details regarding safety equipment, e.g. seatbelt worn, airbag deployed;
- Type and model of aircraft;
- Weather conditions;
- Influence of external factors such as alcohol and drugs.

Verification Rules:

**Related Items:** Event Date, Event Description, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01 July 2010

**Definition Source:** NCIS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:** Multiple Fatality Event

**Data Entry:** Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:** Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
### Event Number

#### Identifying and Definitional Attributes

**Definition:** A unique number that identifies a specific multiple fatality event.

**Context:** A component of the Multiple Fatality Event number.

#### Relational and Representational Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size</td>
<td>Min. 5</td>
<td>Max. 5</td>
<td>NNNNN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status:** Mandatory for MFE allocation.

**Reported For:** Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.

**Reported When:** Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.

**Codeset:** Automatically generated by the system based on previous MFE creation.

**Guide for Use:** Each jurisdiction runs a separate allocation system; individual jurisdictions can be identified within the MFE Number.

The Event Number within each jurisdiction will reset to 00001 at the commencement of each calendar year.

#### Verification Rules:

**Related Items:** Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

#### Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01 July 2010

**Definition Source:** NCIS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:** Multiple Fatality Event

**Data Entry:** Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:** Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Event Title

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: A title which can be used to identify the specific Multiple Fatality Event.

Context: A component of the Multiple Fatality Event.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Alpha

Form: Text

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 50

Layout: Text

Status: Mandatory for MFE allocation.

Reported For: Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.

Reported When: Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.

Codeset: Free Text

Guide for Use: The allocated name should be succinct, meaningful and useful for the future identification of the event and applicable cases.

The content of the title is at the discretion of the coder creating the MFE, although suggestions for inclusion include:

- Location (suburb) of event;
- Name of watercraft (e.g. “Sailing Lady” Boating Incident);
- Indication of land vehicles involved (e.g.: Car v Motorcycle);
- Type of Incident (e.g. 2002 Bali Bombings).

Verification Rules:

Related Items: Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01 July 2010

Definition Source: NCIS

Organisation Source: NCIS

NCIS Table Source: Multiply Fatality Event

Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Event Type

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: An identifier for the broad category of event involved in a Multiple Fatality Event.

Context: A component of the Multiple Fatality Event number.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Mandatory for MFE allocation.
Reported For: Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.
Reported When: Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.
Codeset:
1 Vehicle Incident
2 External (Non-Intentional) Incident
3 Intentional Acts
4 Natural Disaster
9 Other

Guide for Use: Select the category which best suits the event (will impact on subsequent data fields that can be selected).
‘External (Non-Intentional) Incident’ should be selected for all unintentional acts which do not involve a vehicle incident or natural disaster.

Verification Rules:

Related Items: Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

 Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01 July 2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Multiple Fatality Event
Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Event Year

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: The year in which the multiple fatality event occurred

Context: A component of the Multiple Fatality Event number.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: CCYY
Status: Mandatory for MFE allocation.
Reported For: Single events which resulted in multiple fatalities.
Reported When: Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.
Codeset: Predefined years within the specifications of the NCIS.
Guide for Use: Select the year in which the event occurred.
If outside the specifications of the NCIS (prior to 2000) then enter the year that the case was notified to the Coroner.
If both the Event Year and Notification Year are outside the specifications of the NCIS, contact the NCIS to determine if the case should be retained in the system.

Verification Rules:

Related Items: Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01 July 2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Multiple Fatality Event
Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
**FDV Related Death**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:** Indication of whether a case has been identified as occurring as a result of family or domestic violence by relevant dedicated committees/researchers within the jurisdiction.

**Context:** Populated by the NCIS Unit based on listings provided by jurisdictions which identify Family/Domestic Violence Deaths reported to a coroner. These cases may have been identified through Family/Domestic Review Committees or researchers based at the Coroners Court. An arrangement for the provision of these lists will be discussed with each jurisdiction individually, and will not occur without the authorisation of the court.

**Relational and representational attributes**

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Form:** Code

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 1

**Layout:** N

**Status:** Optional.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** As available.

**Codeset:** Tick Box

**Guide for Use:** A notation as to the varying definitions used in each of the jurisdictions that provide data for this field will be included on the NCIS website for reference.

- The data field allows for the detailed and important work which is being undertaken by the Coroners Courts to identify family/domestic violence deaths to be represented on the NCIS.

**Verification Rules:** This field may be null.

**Related Items:** Perpetrator Relationship to Deceased.

**Administrative attributes**

**Version:** 1 1 July 2014

**Definition Source:** NCIS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded by the NCIS Unit upon receipt of data from jurisdictional committees and/or researchers.

**Comments:**
**Given Names 1**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:** Primary given name of the deceased.

**Context:** A requirement for the identification of the deceased.

**Relational and representational attributes**

**Data Type:** Text

**Form:** Text

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 32

**Layout:** Text

**Status:** Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** As available.

**Codeset:** Text.

If Given Names1 is unknown, use:

- 8 Still enquiring
- 9 Unlikely to be known

**Guide for Use:**

If the identity of the deceased has not been established at time of case closure code as ‘9’.

**Punctuation Guide:**

If the surname contains special characters they should be included using the following guidelines:

- Hyphen, Apostrophe, Full Stop – name should be entered without a space before or after the punctuation (unless appropriate); i.e. Smith-Jones, Smith’s, St. Smith
- Space – name should be entered with space(s) between word(s). i.e. Van Dee Smith

**Verification Rules:**

This field must not be null.

‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:** Given Names 2; Surname.

**Administrative attributes**

**Version:** 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:** NHDD: Version 14.

**Organisation Source:** AIHW, NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Given Names 2

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Subsequent given name(s) of the deceased.

Context: A requirement for the identification of the deceased.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1 Max. 32</td>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Optional.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>As available.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Text.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide for Use:</td>
<td>Can remain blank for cases where the deceased does not have a middle or second given name or this is unknown.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Punctuation Guide:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the surname contains special characters they should be included using the following guidelines:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Hyphen, Apostrophe, Full Stop – name should be entered without a space before or after the punctuation (unless appropriate);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i.e. Smith-Jones, Smith’s, St. Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Space – name should be entered with space(s) between word(s).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i.e. Van Dee Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Related Items: Given Names 1; Surname.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000


Organisation Source: AIHW, NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Geocoding Result Code

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: An indication of the quality of the match to the original address found by the geocoding software.

Context: Provides a confidence level for the geocoded data.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Code
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 3 Max. 6
Layout: NNNNNN

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: All geocoded cases.

Reported When: As available.

Codeset: A 6 digit code, with each digit representing different aspects of the final result.

1st digit Overall Accuracy Indicator
1 Matched to the specified building
2 Matched to the centre of the specified street
3 Matched to the centre of the specified suburb
5 No Match Found

2nd digit State/Region Match Indicator
0 Exact match to the specified state/region
1 Matched to the state/region, with a variation of spelling
2 State/Region not supplied
3 No Match Found

3rd digit Suburb/Postcode Match Indicator
0 Exact match to the specified suburb/postcode
1 Matched to a surrounding suburb/postcode
2 Matched to postcode but suburb not used or not supplied
3 Matched to suburb with variation i.e. use of North, South
4 Matched to suburb with variation of spelling
5 Matched to suburb but postcode was altered

4th digit Street Name Match Indicator
0 Exact match to the specified street name
1 Matched to street name with slight variation of spelling

5th digit Street Type Match Indicator
0 Exact match to the specified street type
1 Street Type not supplied or not recognised by software
2 No Match Found
6th digit Street/Building Number Match Indicator

0 Exact match to the specified street /building number
1 Matched to a nearby street/building number
2 Matched to the centre of the specified street, matched to suburb
3 Matched to the centre of the specified street, matched to postcode
4 Matched to the centre of the specified street, matched to suburb

Guide for Use: General Rule: The lower the result code, the better the match result.

Example of geocode results:
- 100000 A perfect building-level match
- 100001 A building-level match to nearest building number – specified number could not be located
- 101000 A perfect building-level match located in surrounding suburb – match for specified suburb could not be located
- 200000 A centre of street match – either street/building number was not provided or could not be located
- 201000 A centre of street match located in surrounding suburb – either street/building number was not provided or could not be located
- 300000 A centre of suburb match – either street was not provided or could not be located

Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Related Items: Local Government Area (LGA); Statistical Division (SD); Statistical Local Area (SLA); Statistical Subdivision (SSD).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010

Definition Source: QuickLocate 3 Desktop Geocoder, NCIS

Organisation Source: MapData Sciences, NCIS

NCIS Table Source: Geocoding

Data Entry: NCIS Unit

Comments:
Hospital Record Number

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: If applicable, the number linking the deceased to their hospital record.

Context: To allow easy identification of relevant hospital record associated with the case.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric
Form: Alphanumeric
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 16
Layout: See Guide for Use
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Free Text.

Guide for Use: The layout and domain of a hospital record number may differ between jurisdictions. Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.

Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The diseases, morbid conditions or injuries which either resulted in or contributed to death and the circumstances of the accident or violence which produced any such injuries.

Context: This information enables categorisation of the disease, condition or injury and poisoning and external causes. It is important for epidemiological research, planning, injury prevention and for identifying cases for in-depth research.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric
Field Size: Min. 3 Max. 5
Status: Specified.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Provision by ABS.
Guide for Use: These codes have been provided to the NCIS by the ABS upon the release of the yearly Cause of Death, Australia file (cat no. 3303.0).
The extensive nature of ICD enables classification of causes of death at various levels of detail. The underlying cause of death is coded, as are a maximum of 20 multiple causes.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Context; Counterpart; Medical Cause of Death; Mechanism of Injury; Mode of Transport: Object or Substance Producing Injury; User.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Organisation Source: NCCH, WHO.
NCIS Table Source: ICD-10.
Data Entry: At ABS by designated ABS staff and uploaded to NCIS in yearly extracts.
Comments: The allocation of ICD-10 codes for cause of death will be available approximately 3 months post initial case entry, commencing from 1 July 2001.
Incident Activity Details

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The type of activity being undertaken by the person when injured, or when they died (if a “natural cause” death).

Context: Allows for the identification of areas of responsibility and main purpose of activity being undertaken by the deceased at the time of the injury event.

Being able, for example, to distinguish "injury while working for income" or "injury while playing sport" from among all cases is a basic step.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 3 Max. 5
Layout: NN.NN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 4 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

1 Paid Work
   1.1 Travelling To/From Paid Work
   1.2 Travelling in the Course of Paid Work
   1.3 Paid Work
   1.99 Unspecified Paid Work

2 Unpaid Work (Outside the Home)
   2.1 Travelling To/From Unpaid Work
   2.2 Travelling in the Course of Unpaid Work
   2.3 Unpaid Work
   2.4 Fire Fighting
   2.5 Emergency Service Activities
   2.99 Unspecified Unpaid Work

3 Education
   3.1 Physical Education Class, School Sports
   3.2 Education Activities
   3.3 Informal Activity During Lunch or Other Daily Break Times
   3.4 Travel To/From School
   3.98 Other Specified Education
   3.99 Unspecified Education

4 Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time
   4.1 Organised Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time
   4.2 Informal Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time
   4.99 Unspecified Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time

5 Leisure or Play
   5.1 Hobby Activities
   5.2 Leisure Time Activities with an Entertainment Element, such as going to the cinema, to a dance/party
   5.3 General Play / Leisure Activities
   5.98 Other Specified Leisure or Play Activity
   5.99 Unspecified Leisure or Play Activity

6 Vital Personal Activity
   6.1 Resting, Sleeping
   6.2 Eating, Drinking
   6.3 Washing, Showering, Bathing etc
6.4 Toiletry Activities
6.5 Daily Activities
6.6 Walking, Moving Around
6.7 Personal Activities
6.8 Sexual Activities
6.9 Birth Process
6.10 Feeling Unwell
6.98 Other Specified Personal Activity
6.99 Unspecified Personal Activity

7 Being Taken Care Of
7.1 Being Taken Care Of by Health Care Professional
7.2 Being Taken Care Of by Non Health Care Person
7.99 Unspecified Whether Being Taken Care Of by Health Care Professional or Non Health Care Person

8 Travelling Not Elsewhere Classified
8.1 General Travel by Vehicle
8.2 General Travel by Foot
8.3 Waiting For Transport

9 Domestic Duties
9.1 Cleaning, Cooking, Clothes, Washing, etc
9.2 Gardening
9.3 Household Maintenance
9.4 Caring for Children, Relatives
9.5 Caring for Animals/Pets
9.6 Shopping
9.7 Vehicle Maintenance
9.8 Domestic Fire Fighting
9.9 Moving Furniture
9.10 Fire Preparedness
9.11 Collecting Firewood
9.98 Other Specified Domestic Duties
9.99 Unspecified Domestic Duties

98 Other Activity
98.1 Self Inflicted Harm
98.2 Drug Taking Activities
98.3 Violent or Aggressive Activities
98.4 Criminal Activity
98.5 Laying in Path of Vehicle
98.6 Chroming, Petrol or Solvent Sniffing
98.7 Hunting
98.8 Risk Taking Behaviour
98.9 Tree Felling
98.10 Gambling Activities
98.11 Rescue Activities
98.12 Helping Injured Person
98.13 Feeling Dangerous Situation
98.98 Other Specified Activity Excluding Travel

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use:
Select the category that best describes the specific activity being undertaken by the deceased when the injury event occurred, on the basis of the information available at the time it is recorded.
Incident Activity Details has two coding levels, with the second level providing a more detailed description.
If more than one category are equally appropriate (following assessment of inclusion and exclusion criteria), select the activity that comes first in the code list.
If there was no injury event (such as with natural cause cases), select the activity being undertaken at the time of death.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Incident Occupation – Text; Industry at Incident – Text; Sports/Recreation; Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text; Work Relatedness.

Administrative attributes

Version:
1 01/07/1998
2 01/07/2000
3 01/07/2007
4 01/07/2010
5 01/07/2014

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.
Organisation Source: WHO.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: ‘Activity’ is a rather blurred item for which it is difficult to draft mutually exclusive categories that are recognisable. The intention of the data item is to identify activities of high policy and research interest that could be reasonably identified using the coding frame. These primarily relate to work and to sporting activity. A number of other areas are not well served by the activity data item, but this is a problem common to all potentially suitable coding frames currently available. If no suitable category is available such cases should be coded to the “Other specified” category.
Incident Address – Country

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: This is the country of the address where the incident/injury occurred.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.
If the country is unknown, use:
9777 Not Applicable
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included United States of America (ABS, 2008).
Verification Rules: This field must not be null. ‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Incident Address – Institution; Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – State; Incident Address – Street; Incident Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: ABS Catalogue No.1269.0.
Organisation Source: ABS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Incident Address – Institution

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The name of the institution, facility or entity where the incident/injury occurred.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 50
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free Text.
Guide for Use: An institution name should be entered for locations where the entity has a registered name including Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Schools, and Caravan Parks.
Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc should be recorded in the Incident Address – Free Text data field.
Verification Rules: May be null.
Related Items: Incident Address – Country; Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – State; Incident Address – Street; Incident Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2007
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Incident Address – Postcode

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition:  The postcode of the address where the incident/injury occurred.

Context:   This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 4</td>
<td>Max. 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Mandatory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Case closed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Postcode booklet, Australia Post (December 1999). If the postcode is unknown, use: 7777 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address) 8888 Still Enquiring 9999 Unlikely To Be Known</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide for Use: The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

Verification Rules: Must not be null. ‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Incident Address – Country; Incident Address – Institution; Incident Address – Suburb; Incident Address – State; Incident Address – Street.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source: Organisation Source: Australia Post.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Incident Address – State

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The state or territory of the address where the incident/injury occurred.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 2
Layout: NN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset:
00 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
01 New South Wales
02 Victoria
03 Queensland
04 South Australia
05 Western Australia
06 Tasmania
07 Northern Territory
08 Australian Capital Territory
09 New Zealand
20 Other Territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Islands and Jervis Bay Territory)
88 Still Enquiring
99 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Displayed only for Australia cases, hidden when displaying New Zealand cases as New Zealand is divided into regions rather than states.

Unless the event occurred overseas: ‘0 – Not Applicable’ is not valid for Incident Address – State, as verification of the State/Territory in which the incident occurred should be available for all cases reported to Australian coroners.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘88 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Incident Address – Institution; Incident Address – Street; Incident Address – Suburb; Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – Country.
Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000 3 01/07/2010


Organisation Source: AIHW.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Incident Address – Street

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The number and street of the address where the incident/injury occurred.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 80
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
If the street is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: Wherever possible, abbreviations should not be used (i.e.; use “Street” not “St”).
Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Incident Address – Country; Incident Address – Institution;
Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – State, Incident Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Incident Address – Suburb

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The suburb of the address where the incident/injury occurred.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
If the suburb is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: May be a recognised town, city or suburb or refer to a commonly used location name such as an agricultural property or indigenous community. The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Incident Address – Country; Incident Address – Institution; Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – State; Incident Address – Street.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Incident Address – Free Text

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Free text field for entry of details relating to where the incident/injury occurred.
Context: Provides an opportunity for further details to be recorded regarding the event.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. As Required
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
Guide for Use: Record useful details of the event(s) involved to allow clarification of coding throughout the case or provide specific information concerning the role and activities of the deceased or others.
Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc of institutions can also be recorded.
Verification Rules: May be null.
Related Items: Incident Address – Country; Incident Address – Institution; Incident Address – Postcode; Incident Address – State; Incident Address – Street; Incident Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Incident (Between Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The date range during which the incident occurred; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the incident occurred is known.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact date is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an ‘unknown’.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: Cases where date of incident is stated within a range rather than exact.
Reported When: As available or on Case closure
Codeset: Valid date.
Guide for Use: This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two date fields are used in conjunction with Incident (Between Time) to represent the range in which the injury event occurred. The first of the two date fields records the first date in the range, with the last date recorded in second date field. The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible, clearly indicating that the injury event occurred sometime between the two reported dates/times.
Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Incident (On Date) has been coded. ‘08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases. Incident Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Last Seen Alive. Incident Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death. Incident Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).
Related Items: Incident (Between Time); Incident (On Date); Incident (On Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coranial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Incident (On Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The exact date the incident occurred.
Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases where the exact date of the incident is stated.
Reported When: As available or on Case closure.
Codeset: Valid date.
Guide for Use: Must be used in combination with Incident (On Time) to represent the exact moment that the injury event commenced.
If the exact date and time is known, it should be recorded using the On Date and On Time data items only.
If the exact moment is not known use the Incident (Between Date) and Incident (Between Time) to indicate the range during which the incident occurred.
Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Incident (Between Date) has been coded.
‘08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Incident Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Last Seen Alive.
Incident Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.
Incident Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).
Related Items: Incident (On Time); Incident (Between Date); Incident (Between Time).

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Incident (Between Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The time range during which the incident occurred; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the incident occurred is known.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact time is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an ‘unknown’.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Time

Form: Time

Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5

Layout: HH:MM

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: Cases where time of incident is stated within a range rather than exact.

Reported When: As available or on Case closure

Codeset: Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.

Guide for Use: This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two time fields are used in conjunction with Incident (Between Date) to represent the range during which the incident occurred. The first of the two time fields records the first time in the range, with the last time recorded in second time field. The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible clearly indicating that the injury event occurred sometime between the two reported dates/times.

Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Death (On Time) has been coded. Incident Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Last Seen Alive. Incident Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death. Incident Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).

Related Items: Incident (Between Time); Incident (On Time); Incident (On Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Incident (On Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The exact time the incident occurred.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form:</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 5  Max. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>HH:MM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases where the exact time of the incident is stated.

Reported When: As available or on Case closure.

Codeset: Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.

If the time/s are unknown (and a time range cannot be determined), use:

00:00 Unknown

Guide for Use: Must be used in combination with Incident (On Date) to represent the exact moment that the injury event commenced.

If the exact date and time is known, it should be recorded using the On Date and On Time data items only.

If the exact moment is not known use the Incident (Between Date) and Incident (Between Time) to indicate the range during which the death occurred.

Verification Rules: This field may be null only if Incident (Between Time) has been coded.

Incident Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Last Seen Alive.

Incident Date/Time must be earlier than the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.

Incident Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding time).

Related Items: Incident (On Date); Incident (Between Date); Incident (Between Time).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Incident Occupation

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The job or duties in which the person was engaged at the time of the incident.

Context: There is considerable user demand for data on occupation-related injury and illness, from government agencies and industry.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 6
Layout: NNNNNN
Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Incident Activity Details is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

Codeset: Use the search table to identify the appropriate occupation.

If the occupation is unknown or not considered an occupation (i.e. retired) code as:
- 997000 Response Unidentifiable
- 999000 Response Outside Scope
- 999999 Not Stated

Guide for Use:
This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

Select the appropriate Occupation for deceased; this may not be the usual occupation of the deceased but was the occupation that the deceased was involved in at the time of the incident.

Further clarification of the deceased’s occupation is provided for in the Usual Occupation and Usual Occupation Text data fields.

Verification Rules:
May be null, unless Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

Related Items:
Incident Activity Details; Incident Industry; Incident Industry – Text; Incident Occupation – Text: Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text; Work Relatedness.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010

Definition Source:


NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Incident Occupation – Text

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The job or duties in which the person was engaged at the time of the incident.
Context: There is considerable user demand for data on occupation-related injury and illness, from government agencies and industry.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 255
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Incident Activity Details is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.
Codeset: Free Text.
Guide for Use: This data field is only displayed when Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’. Enter the appropriate Occupation for deceased; this may not be the usual occupation of the deceased but was the occupation that the deceased was involved in at the time of the incident.
Further clarification of the deceased’s occupation is provided for in the Usual Occupation and Usual Occupation Text data fields.
Verification Rules: May be null, unless Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.
Related Items: Incident Activity Details; Incident Industry; Incident Industry – Text; Incident Occupation: Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text; Work Relatedness.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000 3 01/07/2010
Definition Source: Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Indigenous Origin

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: A measure of whether a person identifies or is identified as being of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islanders descent or origin.

Context: Accurate and reliable statistics regarding the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples is vital for planning, promotion and delivery of services, monitoring of health, wellbeing, and risk factors.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset:
1 Aboriginal not Torres Strait Islander origin
2 Torres Strait Islander not Aboriginal origin
3 Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin
4 Neither Aboriginal nor Torres Strait Islander origin
8 Still enquiring
9 Unlikely to be known

Guide for Use: The definition is in accordance with Commonwealth definition. An Indigenous person "is a person of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent identifies as an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander and is accepted as such by the community in which he or she lives." (High Court of Australia in Commonwealth V Tasmania (1983) 46 ALR 625).

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.

‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Organisation Source: AIHW.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Industry at Incident

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The industry of the job or duties in which the person was engaged at the time of the incident.

Context: There is considerable user demand for data on industry-related injury and illness, from government agencies and industry.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 5
Layout: ANNNN

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Incident Activity Details is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

Codeset: Use the search table to identify the appropriate occupation. If the occupation is unknown or not considered an occupation (i.e. retired) code as:
- T9940 Don't Know
- T9950 Refused to Answer
- T9970 Response Unidentifiable
- T9980 Response Outside Scope
- T9999 Not Stated

Guide for Use: This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.
Enter the appropriate Industry for deceased; this may not be usual industry in which the deceased works but was the industry that the deceased was involved in at the time of the incident.

Verification Rules: May be null, unless Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.

Related Items: Incident Activity Details; Incident Industry – Text; Incident Occupation; Incident Occupation – Text: Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text; Work Relatedness.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010

Definition Source: ABS, (2006) ANZSIC Catalogue No.1292.0


NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Industry at Incident – Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The industry of the job or duties in which the person was engaged at the time of the incident.

Context: There is considerable user demand for data on industry-related injury and illness, from government agencies and industry.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 255
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Incident Activity Details is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.
Codeset: Free Text.
If the occupation at incident is unknown, use “9” to indicate this.
Guide for Use: This data field is only displayed when Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.
Enter the appropriate Industry for deceased; this may not be usual industry in which the deceased works but was the industry that the deceased was involved in at the time of the incident.
Verification Rules: May be null, unless Incident Activity Detail is coded as ‘1 – Paid Work’ or ‘2 – Unpaid Work’.
Related Items: Incident Activity Details; Incident Industry; Incident Occupation; Incident Occupation – Text: Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text; Work Relatedness.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Inquest Held

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Identifies whether an inquest was held in relation to the death investigation.

Context: An inquest into the death may or may not be held, as decided by the coroner.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset:
1 Yes
2 No
Guide for Use: The completion of an inquest has no bearing on the coding of the Coroner’s Recommendation/Warning data field as recommendations and warnings can be made even when a full inquest is not held.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: Coroner’s Recommendation/Warning.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Intent – Case Completion

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The role of human purpose in the event resulting in death as determined at the completion of the coronial investigation.

Context: The assessed role of human intent in the occurrence of an injury has consequences for the prevention of recurrence and for the assistance of next of kin.

Determination of intent can be difficult as it is often influenced by legal, personal or social sensitivities.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 3
Layout: NNN
Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: When Case Type not coded to ‘1 – Death by Natural Cause(s)’ or ‘3 – Body Not Recovered’.

Codeset:

1  Unintentional
2  Intentional Self-Harm
3  Assault
4  Legal Intervention
5  Operations of War, Civil Conflict and Acts of Terrorism
6  Complications of Medical or Surgical Care
7  Undetermined Intent
8  Other Specified Intent
999  Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use:

Determined by the incident itself and not the resulting injury leading to death, i.e. what was the intent/purpose of the person initiating injury, what was the expected outcome as opposed to the actual outcome which, with hindsight, may have been predicted or anticipated.

Refers to injuries inflicted by the deceased or by other persons with the aim of injuring or killing; including violent attacks against the will of the victim and consensual violence.

Intent – Case Completion is reported upon finalisation of the coronial investigation and coding should reflect the decision reached by the Coroner in the finding.

Coders should be discouraged from drawing conclusions about intent, except in accordance with specific guidelines.

Injuries received by a bystander to violent events, non-combatants in a conflict should be coded as “Assault”.

Injuries resulting from an animal attack should be coded as “Unintentional”, unless the animal was used as a weapon by a person intent on inflicting injury.

Self-inflicted or self-harm injuries to child aged under five (5) years are coded as “Unintentional”, with the exception of cases involving a child banging their head in frustration or anger.

‘7 – Undetermined Intent’ should be coded for cases where the intent of the deceased or others involved in the event cannot be determined despite extensive investigation (often used for cases where Intentional Self-Harm is suspected but the evidence does not satisfy the legal requirement).
'999 – Unlikely to be known' should only be used after the coroner has delivered a finding.

Verification Rules: This field may be null if Case Type = '1 – Death by Natural Cause(s)' or '3 – Body Not Recovered'.

Related Items: Case Type – Notification; Case Type – Completion; Intent – Notification (Presumed).

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
3 01/07/2007
Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.
Organisation Source: WHO.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Intent – Notification (Presumed)

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The role of human purpose in the event resulting in death as known at the time of notification of death to the coronial office.

**Context:** The assessed role of human intent in the occurrence of an injury has consequences for the prevention of recurrence and for the assistance of next of kin.

Determination of intent can be difficult as it is often influenced by legal, personal or social sensitivities.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Form:** Code

**Field Size:**
- Min. 1
- Max. 3

**Layout:** NNN

**Status:** Conditional Mandatory.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** When Case Type not coded to ‘1 – Death by Natural Cause(s)’ or ‘3 – Body Not Recovered’.

**Codeset:**
- 1 Unintentional
- 2 Intentional Self-Harm
- 3 Assault
- 4 Legal Intervention
- 5 Operations of War, Civil Conflict and Acts of Terrorism
- 6 Complications of Medical or Surgical Care
- 7 Undetermined Intent
- 8 Other Specified Intent
- 888 Still Enquiring
- 999 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:**
Determined by the incident itself and not the resulting injury leading to death, i.e. what was the intent/purpose of the person initiating injury, what was the expected outcome as opposed to the actual outcome which, with hindsight, may have been predicted or anticipated.

Refers to injuries inflicted by the deceased or by other persons with the aim of injuring or killing; including violent attacks against the will of the victim and consensual violence.

Intent – Notification is based on information available to investigators at the time the death is reported to the coroner and should not be updated throughout or at the completion of the coronial investigation.

Injuries received by a bystander to violent events, non-combatants in a conflict should be coded as “Assault”.

Injuries resulting from an animal attack should be coded as “Unintentional”, unless the animal was used as a weapon by a person intent on inflicting injury.

Self-inflicted or self-harm injuries to child aged under five (5) years are coded as “Unintentional”, with the exception of cases involving a child banging their head in frustration or anger.

‘7 – Undetermined Intent’ should be coded for cases where the intent of the deceased or others involved in the event cannot be determined despite extensive investigation (often used for cases where Intentional Self-Harm is suspected but the evidence does not satisfy the legal requirement).
'888 – Still enquiring’ should be used when the intent is unclear and further investigation is required.
‘999 – Unlikely to be known’ should not be used for Intent – Notification as further investigation is required at this point is time.

Verification Rules: This field may be null if Case Type = ‘1 – Death by Natural Cause(s) or ‘3 – Body Not Recovered’.
Related Items: Case Type – Notification; Case Type – Completion; Intent – Case Completion.

Administrative attributes

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.
Organisation Source: WHO.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Jurisdiction Identifier

**Identifying and Definitional Attributes**

**Definition:**
An identifier of the primary jurisdiction involved in the Multiple Fatality Event.

**Context:**
A component of the Multiple Fatality Event number.

**Relational and Representational Attributes**

**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Form:** Code  
**Field Size:** Min. 2 Max. 2  
**Layout:** JJ

**Status:** Mandatory for MFE allocation.

**Reported For:** Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.

**Reported When:** First case involved in the event is processed.

**Codeset:**
- 00 National  
- 01 New South Wales  
- 02 Victoria  
- 03 Queensland  
- 04 South Australia  
- 05 Western Australia  
- 06 Tasmania  
- 07 Northern Territory  
- 08 Australian Capital Territory  
- 09 New Zealand

**Guide for Use:**
- National MFE Allocation
  Allocated by the NCIS Quality Assurance Manager and communicated to all jurisdictions via appropriate means. Coders within each jurisdiction will be able to attach the applicable cases for the jurisdiction to this MFE.
  - Jurisdictional MFE Allocation
  Allocated by the jurisdiction in which the event occurred (the primary jurisdiction) assuming that a coronial investigation is completed by the jurisdiction.
  - Cross-Jurisdictional Events/Deaths
    In an effort to avoid multiple MFE’s being generated where two or more jurisdictions are investigating fatalities from the event, it is vital that only the primary jurisdiction create the MFE.
    The primary jurisdiction must notify any secondary jurisdictions and the NCIS Quality Manager so that subsequent cases can be added to the MFE.
    - "Primary" Jurisdiction
      The jurisdiction in which the event resulting in multiple fatalities occurred and a coronial investigation was completed, regardless of the deaths and coronial investigations which subsequently occurred in a secondary jurisdiction.

**Verification Rules:**

**Related Items:**
- Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Local Case Number, Multiple Fatality Event, NCIS Number.
**Administrative attributes**

**Version:** 1 01 July 2010  
**Definition Source:** NCIS  
**Organisation Source:** NCIS  
**NCIS Table Source:** Multiple Fatality Event  
**Data Entry:** Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.  
**Comments:** Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
Last Seen Alive Address – Country

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The country of the address where the deceased was last known to be alive.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.
If the country is unknown, use:
9777 Not Applicable
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included United States of America (ABS, 2008).

Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive Address – Street; Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source: ABS Catalogue No.1269.0.

Organisation Source: ABS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The name of the institution, facility or entity where the deceased was last known to be alive.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 50
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).
Codeset: Free Text.
Guide for Use: An institution name should be entered for locations where the entity has a registered name including Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Schools, and Caravan Parks.
Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc should be recorded in the Body Found Address – Free Text data field.
Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
Related Items: Last Seen Alive Address – Country; Last Seen Alive Address – Street; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/2007
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**  The postcode of the address where the deceased was last known to be alive.

**Context:**  This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes

- **Data Type:** Numeric
- **Form:** Code
- **Field Size:** Min. 4 Max. 4
- **Layout:** NNNN
- **Status:** Advisable.
- **Reported For:** All cases.
- **Reported When:** Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).
- **Codeset:** Postcode booklet, Australia Post (December 1999).
  - If the postcode is unknown, use:
    - 7777  Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
    - 8888  Still Enquiring
    - 9999  Unlikely To Be Known
- **Guide for Use:** The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.
- **Verification Rules:** May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
  - ‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
- **Related Items:** Last Seen Alive Address – Country; Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive Address – Street; Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

- **Version:** 1 01/07/1998  2 01/07/2000
- **Definition Source:**
- **Organisation Source:** Australia Post.
- **NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.
- **Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
- **Comments:**
**Last Seen Alive Address – State**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:** The state or territory of the address where the deceased was last known to be alive.

**Context:** This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

**Relational and representational attributes**

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Form:** Code

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 2

**Layout:** NN

**Status:** Advisable.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb or Postcode).

**Codeset:**

00 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
01 New South Wales
02 Victoria
03 Queensland
04 South Australia
05 Western Australia
06 Tasmania
07 Northern Territory
08 Australian Capital Territory
09 New Zealand
20 Other Territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Islands and Jervis Bay Territory)
88 Still Enquiring
99 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:** Displayed only for Australia cases, hidden when displaying New Zealand cases as New Zealand is divided into regions rather than states. Unless the event occurred overseas: ‘0 – Not Applicable’ is not valid for Last Seen Alive Address – State, as verification of the State/Territory in which the deceased was last known to be alive should be available for all cases reported to Australian coroners.

**Verification Rules:** May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.

‘88 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:** Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – Street; Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – Country.
Administrative attributes

Version:  1  01/07/1998  2  01/07/2000  3  01/07/2010

Domain values are derived from ASGC (ABS, 1998a).

Organisation Source:  AIHW.

NCIS Table Source:  Time Location.

Data Entry:  Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Last Seen Alive Address – Street

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The number and street of the address where the deceased was last known to be alive.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Forms a complete address when combined with other address data items.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 80
Layout: Text
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).
Codeset: Free text.
If the street is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: Wherever possible, abbreviations should not be used (i.e.; use “Street” not “St”).
Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Last Seen Alive Address – Country; Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The suburb of the address where the deceased was last known to be alive.

Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32
Layout: Text
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Address where last known to be alive differs from Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode or State).
Codeset: Free text.
If the suburb is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use:
May be a recognised town, city or suburb or refer to a commonly used location name such as an agricultural property or indigenous community. The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Last Seen Alive Address – Country; Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive Address – Street.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source: Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** Free text field for entry of details relating to where the deceased was last seen alive.

**Context:** Provides an opportunity for further details to be recorded regarding the event.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Text

**Form:** Text

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. as Required

**Layout:** Text

**Status:** Optional.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).

**Codeset:** Free text.

**Guide for Use:** Record useful details of the event(s) involved to allow clarification of coding throughout the case or provide specific information concerning the role and activities of the deceased or others. Details regarding specific wards, units, sites etc of institutions can also be recorded.

**Verification Rules:** May be null, unless any of the data items on the screen are completed.

**Related Items:** Last Seen Alive Address – Country; Last Seen Alive Address – Institution; Last Seen Alive Address – Postcode; Last Seen Alive Address – State; Last Seen Alive Address – Street; Last Seen Alive Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Last Seen Alive (Between Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The date range during which the deceased was last known to be alive; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the deceased was last known to be alive is known.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact date is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an ‘unknown’.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Date
Form: Date
Field Size: Min. 10 Max. 10
Layout: DD/MM/CCYY
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: Case where date/time of event is stated within range rather than exact.
Reported When: Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).
Codeset: Valid date.
Guide for Use: This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two date fields are used in conjunction with Last Seen Alive (Between Time) to represent the range in which the deceased was last known to be alive. The first of the two date fields records the first date in the range, with the last date recorded in second date field. The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible, clearly indicating that the deceased was last known to be alive at some point between the two reported dates/times.
Verification Rules: Valid when the exact date is not known, unusual for Last Seen Alive as this is the first in the sequence of events and the exact date/time that the deceased was last known to be alive is usually documented. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Incident. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).
Related Items: Last Seen Alive (Between Time); Last Seen Alive (On Date); Last Seen Alive (Between Date).
Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Last Seen Alive (On Date)

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
The exact date the deceased was last known to be alive.

**Context:**
This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field Size:</strong></td>
<td>Min. 10 Max. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status:</strong></td>
<td>Advisable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reported For:</strong></td>
<td>All cases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reported When:</strong></td>
<td>Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Codeset:</strong></td>
<td>Valid date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the date/s are unknown (and a date range cannot be determined), use:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/08/8888 Still Enquiring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/09/9999 Unlikely To Be Known</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guide for Use:</strong></td>
<td>Must be used in combination with Last Seen Alive (On Time) to represent the exact moment that the deceased was last known to be alive. If the exact moment is not known (unusual for Last Seen Alive) use the Last Seen Alive (Between Date) and Last Seen Alive (Between Time) to indicate the range during which the deceased was last known to be alive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Verification Rules:</strong></td>
<td>This field should be completed when the exact date is known. ‘08/08/8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Incident. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Related Items:</strong></td>
<td>Last Seen Alive (On Time); Last Seen Alive (Between Date) Last Seen Alive (Between Time).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Definition Source:**
NCIS.

**Organisation Source:**
NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:**
Time Location.

**Data Entry:**
Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Last Seen Alive (Between Time)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The time range during which the deceased was last known to be alive; used for cases where the exact date/time is not known but a range of dates and/or times during which the deceased was known to be alive is known.

Context: This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes. Sometimes an exact time is unavailable, although an approximate one is and it is valuable to record the range within which the exact date falls. This will at least provide an indication of the relevant dates related to a case, rather than being recorded as an 'unknown'.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Time
Form: Time
Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Layout: HH:MM
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: Case where date/time of event is stated within range rather than exact.
Reported When: Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).
Codeset: Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.
Guide for Use: This is significant when the exact date and/or time cannot be determined. The two time fields are used in conjunction with Last Seen Alive (Between Date) to represent the range in which the deceased was last known to be alive.

The first of the two time fields records the first time in the range, with the last time recorded in second time field.

The date/time range should be as precise and complete as possible, clearly indicating that the deceased was last known to be alive sometime between the two reported dates/times.

Verification Rules: Valid when the exact date is not known, unusual for Last Seen Alive as this is the first in the sequence of events and the exact date/time that the deceased was last known to be alive is usually documented.

Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Incident.

Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death.

Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).

Related Items: Last Seen Alive (Between Date); Last Seen Alive (On Date); Last Seen Alive (On Time).
### Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>1 01/07/1998</th>
<th>2 01/07/2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
### Last Seen Alive (On Time)

#### Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The exact time the deceased was last known to be alive.

**Context:** This information is important for forensic and epidemiological purposes.

#### Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form:</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 5 Max. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Advisable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Clarification is required or valuable for explanation of event OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Postcode, State or Country).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Valid time, expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock. If the date/s are unknown (and a date range cannot be determined), use: 00:00 Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide for Use:</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with Last Seen Alive (On Date) to represent the exact moment that the deceased was last known to be alive. If the exact moment is not known (unusual for Last Seen Alive) use the Last Seen Alive (Between Date) and Last Seen Alive (Between Time) to indicate the range during which the deceased was last known to be alive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification Rules:</td>
<td>This field should be completed when the exact time is known. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier or equal to the date/time combination coded for Body Found, Death or Incident. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be earlier the date/time combination coded for Notification of Death. Last Seen Alive Date/Time must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Related Items:
- Last Seen Alive (On Date);
- Last Seen Alive (Between Date);
- Last Seen Alive (Between Time).

#### Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definition Source:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisation Source:</td>
<td>NCIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCIS Table Source:</td>
<td>Time Location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Entry:</td>
<td>Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Local Case Number

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The case number ascribed to a singular coronial case.

Context: Required for the identification of the deceased.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32

Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Case is entered into system.

Codeset: Automatic allocation by LCMS.

Guide for Use: The layout and domain of a local case number may differ between jurisdictions. Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.

The current Local Case Number formats for NCIS jurisdictions are:
(Where: C = Case file number, Y = Year of Death, J = Jurisdiction and CSU = Coronial Services Unit)
ACT CCCC/YYYY
NSW YYYYCCCCCCCC
NT JCCCC/YYYY
QLD CCC/YYY
SA CCC/YYYY
TAS JCCCC/YYYY
VIC YYYYCCCC
WA CCC/YYYY
NZ CSU-YYYY-JJJ-CCCCC

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.

Related Items: Case Court.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
3 01/07/2014

Definition Source: NCIS.

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Local Government Area (LGA)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: A spatial unit used to represent the entire geographical area of responsibility for any one incorporated Local Government, Aboriginal or Island Council in QLD, or CGC in NT. Consists of one or more SLAs. The 2006 edition of the ASGC contains 667 LGAs covering Australia.

Context: Used for analysis of geographic locations in which injuries resulting in deaths are occurring or in which deceased resided.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN
Status: Specified.
Reported For: Residential Address and Incident Location for cases where Case Type – Completion = ‘2 – Death by External Cause(s)’, ‘3 – Body Not Recovered’ or ‘999 – Unlikely To Be Known’.
Reported When: When a case is closed.
Codeset: Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC), July 2006. ABS Catalogue No. 1216.0
If address cannot be geocoded, the following codes will be provided as an explanation:

- 991 Aust - No Fixed Address
- 992 Aust Territory but not on land
- 993 Overseas Address
- 994 Unknown Address

Guide for Use: Can be used alone or in combination with related data fields to identify cases based on the geographic location of Incident and Residence.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Statistical Local Area (SLA), Statistical Division (SD), Statistical Subdivision (SSD).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: ABS
Organisation Source: NCIS, ABS
NCIS Table Source: Geocoding
Data Entry: Produced from the geocoding of address information via software. Performed by the NCIS – not entered by coronial offices.
Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
The specific location (place) where the deceased’s body was found.

**Context:**
Utilised to assist injury surveillance initiatives by grouping injuries by location and allowing the identification of separate areas of responsibility; resulting in targeted interventions and resource allocation and utilisations.

In regard to deaths, several locations may apply. The location where a person was injured may be different from the location where the person died. This latter location may again be different from the place where the body was found or where the person was last known to be alive.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Form:** Code

**Field Size:** Min. 3 Max. 5

**Layout:** NN.NN

**Status:** Advisable.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** Location differs from that of Incident or Death; OR
Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode, State or Country).

**Codeset:** Refer Supplementary Codeset 5.
If any location is unknown, use the following approach:
888   Still Enquiring
999   Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:**
Select the category that best describes the specific location where the body of the deceased was found (after death).
Location involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object.
A location code refers to the whole entity, including building, structures, outbuildings and open areas of space or ground, driveways, private roads.
Choose the category which refers to the whole entity rather than a category referring to part of an entity (i.e. a swimming pool in the backyard of a free-standing house should be coded as ‘1.1 – Detached House’ rather than ‘5.3 – Public Swimming Centre’);
If two or more categories are judged to be equally appropriate, select the one that comes first in the code list.

**Verification Rules:**
This field may be null unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:**
Location – Death; Location – Incident; Location – Last Seen Alive.
Administrative attributes

Version:  
1  01/07/1998  
2  01/07/2000  
3  01/07/2007  
4  01/07/2010

Definition Source:  ICECI: Version 1.2.

Organisation Source:  WHO.

NCIS Table Source:  Time Location.

Data Entry:  Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:  Location is related to the ICD-10-AM (second edition) place of occurrence classification. Adding subcategories to each ICD category has extended this classification. This has two benefits. First, it improves identification of some important sites of injury, e.g. farmhouse. Second, it enables comparison with data coded to the ICD-10 version of the place of occurrence classification.

Contrary to ICD-10-AM, the use of the code value '0' has been avoided to prevent problems that sometimes arise from failure to maintain the distinction between zero and null (or missing).
### Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The specific location (place) where the death occurred.

**Context:** Utilised to assist injury surveillance initiatives by grouping injuries by location and allowing the identification of separate areas of responsibility; resulting in targeted interventions and resource allocation and utilisations.

In regard to deaths, several locations may apply. The location where a person was injured may be different from the location where the person died. This latter location may again be different from the place where the body was found or where the person was last known to be alive.

### Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form:</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 3 Max. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout:</td>
<td>NN.NN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Mandatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Case closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Refer Supplementary Codeset 5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If any location is unknown, use the following approach:

- 888 – Still Enquiring
- 999 – Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:** Select the category that best describes the specific location where the death occurred.

Location involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object. A location code refers to the whole entity, including building, structures, outbuildings and open areas of space or ground, driveways, private roads. Choose the category which refers to the whole entity rather than a category referring to part of an entity (i.e. a swimming pool in the backyard of a free-standing house should be coded as ‘1.1 – Detached House’ rather than ‘5.3 – Public Swimming Centre’);

If two or more categories are judged to be equally appropriate, select the one that comes first in the code list.

**Verification Rules:** This field must not be null.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

**Related Items:** Location – Body Found; Location – Incident; Location – Last Seen Alive.
Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998  2  01/07/2000  3  01/07/2007  4  01/07/2010

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.

Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Location is related to the ICD-10-AM (second edition) place of occurrence classification. Adding subcategories to each ICD category has extended this classification. This has two benefits. First, it improves identification of some important sites of injury, e.g. farmhouse. Second, it enables comparison with data coded to the ICD-10 version of the place of occurrence classification.

Contrary to ICD-10-AM, the use of the code value '0' has been avoided to prevent problems that sometimes arise from failure to maintain the distinction between zero and null (or missing).
Location – Incident

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The specific location (place) where the deceased was situated when injured/where the incident occurred or was started.

Context: Utilised to assist injury surveillance initiatives by grouping injuries by location and allowing the identification of separate areas of responsibility; resulting in targeted interventions and resource allocation and utilisations.

In regard to deaths, several locations may apply. The location where a person was injured may be different from the location where the person died. This latter location may again be different from the place where the body was found or where the person was last known to be alive.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric

Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 3 Max. 5

Layout: NN.NN

Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Case closed.

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 5.

If any location is unknown, use the following approach:
888 Still Enquiring
999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Select the category that best describes the specific location where the incident occurred.

Location involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object.

A location code refers to the whole entity, including building, structures, outbuildings and open areas of space or ground, driveways, private roads.

Choose the category which refers to the whole entity rather than a category referring to part of an entity (i.e. a swimming pool in the backyard of a free-standing house should be coded as ‘1.1 – Detached House’ rather than ‘5.3 – Public Swimming Centre’);

If deceased incurs more than one injury, select the location at which the more severe injury occurred;

If two or more categories are judged to be equally appropriate, select the one that comes first in the code list.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Location – Body Found; Location – Death; Location – Last Seen Alive.
Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
3 01/07/2007 4 01/07/2010

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.
Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Location is related to the ICD-10-AM (second edition) place of occurrence classification. Adding subcategories to each ICD category has extended this classification. This has two benefits. First, it improves identification of some important sites of injury, e.g. farmhouse. Second, it enables comparison with data coded to the ICD-10 version of the place of occurrence classification.
Contrary to ICD-10-AM, the use of the code value '0' has been avoided to prevent problems that sometimes arise from failure to maintain the distinction between zero and null (or missing).
Location – Last Seen Alive

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The specific location (place) where the deceased was last known to be alive, includes: last seen alive, last spoken to or last emailed, sms’d.

Context: Utilised to assist injury surveillance initiatives by grouping injuries by location and allowing the identification of separate areas of responsibility; resulting in targetted interventions and resource allocation and utilisations.

In regard to deaths, several locations may apply. The location where a person was injured may be different from the location where the person died. This latter location may again be different from the place where the body was found or where the person was last known to be alive.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Field Size: Min. 3 Max. 5
Layout: NN.NN
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Location differs from that of Incident or Death; OR Any of the relevant data items on the screen are completed (Date, Time, Institution, Street, Suburb, Postcode, State or Country).

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 5.
If any location is unknown, use the following approach:
888 Still Enquiring
999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Select the category that best describes the specific location where the deceased was last known to be alive.

Location involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object. A location code refers to the whole entity, including building, structures, outbuildings and open areas of space or ground, driveways, private roads. Choose the category which refers to the while entity rather than a category referring to part of an entity (i.e. a swimming pool in the backyard of a free-stading house should be coded as ‘1.1 – Detached House’ rather than ‘5.3 – Public Swimming Centre’);

If two or more categories are judged to be equally appropriate, select the one that comes first in the code list.

Verification Rules: This field may be null unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Location – Body Found; Location – Death; Location – Incident.
Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000 3 01/07/2007 4 01/07/2010

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.

Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Location is related to the ICD-10-AM (second edition) place of occurrence classification. Adding subcategories to each ICD category has extended this classification. This has two benefits. First, it improves identification of some important sites of injury, e.g. farmhouse. Second, it enables comparison with data coded to the ICD-10 version of the place of occurrence classification.

Contrary to ICD-10-AM, the use of the code value '0' has been avoided to prevent problems that sometimes arise from failure to maintain the distinction between zero and null (or missing).
Marital Status

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The marital status of the deceased at the time of death.

Context: Marital status is a core data item in a wide range of social, labour and demographic statistics. Its main purpose is to establish the living arrangements of individuals, to facilitate analysis of the association of marital status with the need for and use of services and for epidemiological analysis.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric

Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1

Layout: N

Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Case closed.

Codeset:
1 Never married
2 Widowed
3 Divorced
4 Separated
5 Married (including de facto)
8 Still enquiring
9 Unlikely to be known

Guide for Use: The category Married (including de facto) should be generally accepted as applicable to all de facto couples, including of the same sex.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.

‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000


Organisation Source: AIHW.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: The ABS has defined registered marital status based on a legal concept and social marital status, a social, marriage-like arrangement (i.e. de facto marriage). The ABS standards working party recommended that the ABS registered marital status be accepted.

The wording of certain information fields in NHDD Version 14 has been altered to suit the requirements of NCIS. The definition is unchanged, but the data domain has been adjusted.
Mechanism of Injury

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The means, environmental event, condition or circumstance in which injury was sustained, including poisoning and adverse effect. The way in which the injury resulting in death was sustained.

Context: Physical trauma results from the transfer of energy, in one form or another, to the tissues that are damaged. The process whereby this occurs may be described as the ‘mechanism of injury.’ This data item enables many types of mechanisms of injury to be coded. In some cases, the mechanism is obvious (e.g. crushed by a falling tree). In other cases it may be more complex. For example, the mechanism of injuries sustained in a car crash may be a poorly defined combination of striking moving or static objects, deceleration, etc. In other cases, the mechanism may have more than one step. For example, an event resulting in injury might begin with slipping on a wet floor, injury being sustained when the person’s head strikes a nearby basin while falling.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 3 Max. 7 Layout: NN.NN.N
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Mandatory where Case Type = ‘2 – Death by External Cause(s)’. May be reported for cases where with any other Case Type - Completion (Natural death, Body not recovered, Unknown) where it is determined that an external factor contributed to the death.

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 6 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

Blunt Force
1.01 Transport Injury Event
1.01.1 Vehicle Occupant
1.01.2 Pedestrian/Swimmer
1.01.3 Pedal Cyclist
1.01.4 Motorcyclist/ Motorcycle Rider
1.01.5 Mobility Scooter User
1.01.6 Occupant Out Of Vehicle
1.01.7 Watercraft User
1.01.8 Other Specified Transport Injury Event
1.01.9 Unspecified Transport Injury Event

Contact with Object or Animal
1.02.1 Contact with Moving Object
1.02.2 Contact with Static Object
1.02.3 Struck by Thrown or Falling Object
1.02.4 Struck by Moving Object Before Which Person Moved/Was Moved
1.02.5 Contact with Animal: Non-Piercing or Non-Penetrating
1.02.6 Ejected From Vehicle
1.02.8 Other Specified Contact with Object or Animal
1.02.9 Unspecified Contact with Object or Animal
1.03 Contact with Person
   1.03.1 Struck or Kicked by a Person
   1.03.2 Sexual Assault by Bodily Force
   1.03.3 Collision with Another Person
   1.03.4 Shaken or Thrown by Another Person
   1.03.8 Other Specified Contact with a Person
   1.03.9 Unspecified Contact with a Person

1.04 Crushing
   1.04.1 Pinching, Crushing Between Objects
   1.04.2 Crushing Between Persons
   1.04.3 Crushed by Single Object
   1.04.8 Other Specified Crushing
   1.04.9 Unspecified Crushing

1.05 Falling, Stumbling, Jumping, Pushed
   1.05.1 Falling/Stumbling by Tripping on Same Level
   1.05.2 Falling/Stumbling by Slipping on Same Level
   1.05.3 Other Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed on the Same Level
   1.05.4 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from a Height: Less than 1 Metre
   1.05.5 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from a Height: 1 Metre or More
   1.05.6 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from an Unspecified Height
   1.05.7 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed on Stairs/Steps
   1.05.8 Other Specified Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed
   1.05.9 Unspecified Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed

1.06 Abrading, Rubbing

1.98 Other Specified Contact with Blunt Force

1.99 Unspecified Contact with Blunt Force

2 Piercing, Penetrating Force
2.01 Scratching, Cutting, Tearing, Severing
   2.01.1 Scratched or Clawed by a Person
   2.01.2 Scratched or Clawed by an Animal
   2.01.3 Cut, Slice, Slash
   2.01.4 Tear, Rip, Saw
   2.01.5 Sever, Hack Off
   2.01.9 Unspecified Scratching, Cutting, Tearing, Severing

2.02 Puncturing, Stabbing
   2.02.1 Stabbed
   2.02.2 Shot by Firearm
   2.02.3 Shot by BB or Pellet Gun
   2.02.4 Shot by Other Weapon
   2.02.5 Impales, Pierced by Animal or Object
   2.02.8 Other Specified Puncturing
   2.02.9 Unspecified Puncturing

2.03 Biting, Stinging, Invenomating
   2.03.1 Bitten by Person
   2.03.2 Bitten by Non-Venomous Animal
   2.03.3 Bitten by Venomous Animal
   2.03.4 Bitten or Stung by Non-Venomous Insect or Other Invertebrate
   2.03.5 Bitten or Stung by Venomous Insect or Other Invertebrate
   2.03.8 Other Specified Biting, Stinging, Invenomating
   2.03.9 Unspecified Biting, Stinging, Invenomating

2.98 Other Specified Piercing, Penetrating Force

2.99 Unspecified Piercing, Penetrating Force
3 Other Mechanical Force
3.01 Struck by Explosive Blast
3.02 Contact with Machinery
3.98 Other Specified Mechanical Force
3.99 Unspecified Mechanical Force

4 Thermal Mechanism
4.01 Heating
4.01.1 Contact with Hot Liquid, Steam, Other Hot Gas
4.01.2 Contact with Hot Object or Solid Substance
4.01.3 Contact with Fire or Flame
4.01.4 Heating, Whole Body: Natural Source
4.01.5 Heating, Whole Body: Man-made Source
4.01.6 Inhalation of Smoke from Burning Object/Substance
4.01.7 Self Immolation
4.01.8 Other Specified Heating
4.01.9 Unspecified Heating

4.02 Cooling
4.02.1 Cooling: Natural Source
4.02.2 Cooling: Man-made Source
4.02.8 Other Specified Cooling
4.02.9 Unspecified Cooling

4.98 Other Specified Thermal Mechanism
4.99 Unspecified Thermal Mechanism

5 Threat to Breathing
5.01 Mechanical Threat to Breathing
5.01.1 Hanging
5.01.2 Strangling
5.01.3 External Compression of Airway, Chest
5.01.4 Obstruction of Airway by Inhaled Object/Substance
5.01.5 Obstruction of Airway by Object Covering Mouth and Nose
5.01.6 Bed Sharing, Co-sleeping
5.01.7 Positional Asphyxia
5.01.8 Other Specified Mechanical Threat to Breathing
5.01.9 Unspecified Mechanical Threat to Breathing

5.02 Drowning/Near Drowning
5.02.1 Drowning/Near Drowning following Fall into Water
5.02.2 Drowning/Near Drowning while in a Body of Water
5.02.3 Drowning/Near Drowning after Being Swept Off Rocks
5.02.4 Drowning/Near Drowning after Intentionally Entering Water
5.02.5 Drowning/Near Drowning following a Vehicle Accident
5.02.6 Drowning/Near Drowning Resulting From An Assault
5.02.7 Entangled or Snared Below Water Surface
5.02.8 Other Specified Drowning/Near Drowning
5.02.9 Unspecified Drowning/Near Drowning

5.03 Confinement in Oxygen-deficient Place
5.04 Anaphylaxis
5.05 Physical Restraint
5.98 Other Specified Threat to Breathing
5.99 Unspecified Threat to Breathing
6 Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance
6.01 Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance
  6.01.1 Poisoning by Solid Substance
  6.01.2 Poisoning by Liquid Substance
  6.01.3 Poisoning by Gaseous Substance
  6.01.4 Poisoning by Multiple Substances
  6.01.5 Intoxication Causing Driving Impairment
  6.01.6 Intoxication Causing Impaired Judgment
  6.01.7 Alcoholic Disease
  6.01.8 Other Specified Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance
  6.01.9 Unspecified Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance

6.02 Corrosion by Chemical or Other Substance
  6.02.1 Corrosion by Solid Substance
  6.02.2 Corrosion by Liquid Substance
  6.02.3 Corrosion by Gaseous Substance
  6.02.8 Other Specified Corrosion by Substance
  6.02.9 Unspecified Corrosion by Substance

6.98 Other Specified Effect of Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance
6.99 Unspecified Effect of Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance

7 Physical Over-Exertion
7.01 Acute over-exertion, over-extension
7.98 Other Specified Physical Over-exertion
7.99 Unspecified Physical Over-exertion

8 Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster, Or Other Force Of Nature
8.01 Exposure To (Effect Of) Precipitation
  8.01.1 Exposure to Rain, Storm, Cloudburst
  8.01.2 Exposure to Hurricane, Cyclone, Monsoon, Typhoon
  8.01.3 Exposure to Hailstorm
  8.01.4 Exposure to Flood
  8.01.8 Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Precipitation
  8.01.9 Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Precipitation

8.02 Exposure To (Effect Of) Wind Condition
  8.02.1 Exposure to Tornado, Whirlwind
  8.02.2 Exposure to Windstorm
  8.02.3 Exposure to Dust Storm
  8.02.4 Exposure to Blizzard
  8.02.8 Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Wind Condition
  8.02.9 Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Wind Condition

8.03 Exposure To (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement
  8.03.1 Exposure to Earthquake
  8.03.2 Exposure to Mudslide
  8.03.3 Exposure to Avalanche
  8.03.4 Exposure to Tidal Wave
  8.03.8 Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement
  8.03.9 Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.04</td>
<td>Exposure To (Effect Of) Eruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.04.1</td>
<td>Exposure to Volcanic Eruptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.04.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Eruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.04.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Eruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.08</td>
<td>Exposure To (Effect Of) Other Specified Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.08.1</td>
<td>Exposure to Lightning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Complications of Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01</td>
<td>Adverse Effects Related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.1</td>
<td>Adverse Effects in the Therapeutic Use of Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances during Surgical/Medical Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.2</td>
<td>Adverse Effects from Contaminated Medical or Biological Substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.3</td>
<td>Failure in Dosage of Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances during Surgical/Medical Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Adverse Effects Related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Adverse Effects Related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.02</td>
<td>Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.02.0</td>
<td>Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.02.1</td>
<td>Foreign Object Left in Body during Infusion or Transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.02.2</td>
<td>Foreign Object Left in Body during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.02.3</td>
<td>Foreign Object Left in Body during Injection or Immunisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.02.4</td>
<td>Foreign Object Left in Body during Endoscopic Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.02.5</td>
<td>Foreign Object Left in Body during Heart Catheterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.02.6</td>
<td>Foreign Object Left in Body during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.02.7</td>
<td>Foreign Object Left in Body during Removal of Catheter or Packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.02.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.02.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.03</td>
<td>Adverse Incidents Associated with Medical Devices in Diagnostic/Therapeutic Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.04</td>
<td>Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.04.0</td>
<td>Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.04.1</td>
<td>Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Infusion or Transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.04.2</td>
<td>Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.04.3</td>
<td>Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Injection or Immunisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.04.4</td>
<td>Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Endoscopic Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.04.5</td>
<td>Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Heart Catheterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.04.6</td>
<td>Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.04.7</td>
<td>Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Administration of Enema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.04.8</td>
<td>Other Specified Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
20.04.9  Unspecified Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care

20.05  Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care
20.05.1  Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical Operation
20.05.2  Failure of Sterile Precautions during Infusion or Transfusion
20.05.3  Failure of Sterile Precautions during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion
20.05.4  Failure of Sterile Precautions during Injection or Immunisation
20.05.5  Failure of Sterile Precautions during Endoscopic Examination
20.05.6  Failure of Sterile Precautions during Heart Catheterisation
20.05.7  Failure of Sterile Precautions during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation
20.05.8  Other Specified Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care
20.05.9  Unspecified Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care

20.06  Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or Later Complication Caused by Surgical Operations or Other Surgical/Medical Procedures, Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure, NEC
20.06.1  Surgical Operation or Procedure as the Cause of Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or of Later Complication Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure
20.06.2  Medical Procedure, Other than Surgical, as the Cause of Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or of Later Complication Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure

20.07  Non-Administration of Surgical/Medical Care

20.08  Obstructed of Faulty Medical Device

20.09  Missed or Incorrect Diagnosis

20.10  Complications of Birth Process

20.11  Inadequate Medical Supervision

20.12  Refused Medical Treatment

20.98  Other Specified Complications of Health Care

20.99  Unspecified Complications of Health Care

98  Other Mechanism of Injury
98.01  Contact with Foreign Body
98.01.1  Foreign Body on Eye or Entering Into/Through Eye
98.01.2  Foreign Body Entering Into or Through Other Natural Orifice
98.01.8  Other Specified Contact with Foreign Body
98.01.9  Unspecified Contact with Foreign Body

98.02  Exposure to Electricity, Radiation
98.02.1  Exposure to Electric Current
98.02.2  Exposure to Welding Light
98.02.3  Exposure to Other Visible and Ultraviolet Light: Man-made Sources
98.02.4  Exposure to Sun Light
98.02.5  Exposure to Other Non-ionising Radiation
98.02.6  Exposure to Ionising Radiation, Non-natural
98.02.8  Other Specified Exposure to Radiation
98.02.9  Unspecified Exposure to Radiation
98.03 Exposure to Sound, Vibration
98.03.1 Exposure to Sound
98.03.2 Exposure to Vibration

98.04 Exposure to Air Pressure
98.04.1 Exposure to Suction
98.04.2 Exposure to Other Extreme or Changing Air Pressure
98.04.8 Other Specified Exposure to Air Pressure
98.04.9 Unspecified Exposure to Air Pressure

98.05 Exposure to Low Gravity

98.06 Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life
98.06.1 Lack of Food
98.06.2 Lack of Water
98.06.3 Lack of Food and Water
98.06.8 Other Specified Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life
98.06.9 Unspecified Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life

98.07 Exposure to Recent Surgery and/or Anaesthesia

98.09 Mesothelioma, Asbestosis

98.10 Smoking

98.11 Bullying

98.12 Distracted by Personal Used Item

98.13 Impaired Driver Control

98.14 Financial Stress or Strain

98.15 Exposure to Immense Weight

98.16 Impact of Terminal or Debilitating Condition

98.17 Assisted Suicide

98.18 Mental Health Issue

98.19 Driver Fatigue

98.20 Inactivated Safety Device

98.21 Other Industrial Disease

98.98 Other Specified Mechanism of Injury

99 Unspecified Mechanism of Injury

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use:

Mechanism of Injury involves three (3) levels of coding; each level is more descriptive resulting in the most detail being provided in the third level. In addition, if ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’, is selected then Mode of Transport, Counterpart, Context and User must also be completed. Each applicable case should be allocated at least one mechanism code, this is known as the Primary Mechanism of Injury. Where necessary to convey the nature of the event or various elements involved, a second (secondary 1) and third (secondary 2) mechanism code may be allocated. Example: A person falls from a ship into water, and then drowns. Code the direct mechanism as ‘drowning/immersion’ and the ‘fall from a height’ as a contributing mechanism.
Necessity for Mechanism of Injury coding is conditional on the coding of Case Type – Completion. Although not mandatory, the coding of Mechanism of Injury is acceptable in cases for which the Case Type coded as Natural Cause, Body Not Recovered or Unknown; where external factors are documented as contributing to the death in the Pathology Report or Coronial Finding, smoking or the use of drugs/alcohol are examples of such external factors.

Verification Rules: This field may be null, where Case Type – Completion not ‘2 – Death due to External Cause(s)’.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Case Type – Case Completion; Context; Counterpart; Medical Cause of Death, Mode of Transport; Object or Substance Producing Injury; User.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
3 01/07/2007 4 01/07/2010
5 01/07/2014

Definition Source: ICECI v2.1.

Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Mechanism.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Medical Cause of Death – Text

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Diagnosis or diagnoses relevant to the death of the deceased, based on the autopsy report. The breakdown for medical cause of death is 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2 and 3.

Context: To provide additional information about the medical cause of death to be recorded.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 255
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Text.
Guide for Use: Coding should be completed whenever a pathology report is submitted to the coroner and duplicate the findings of the pathologist after autopsy.

Verification Rules: Cause of Death 1a must not be null.
Related Items: Case Type – Completion; Context; Counterpart; Intent – Case Completion; ICD-10 Cause of Death; Mechanism of Injury; Mode of Transport; Object or Substance Producing Injury; User.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Medical Certificate Case

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: To identify cases initially reported to the coroner and subsequently issued a medical certificate thus terminating the coronial case.

Context: To identify cases outside the specifications of the NCIS.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Tick Box.

Guide for Use: The completion of this data item indicates that the case can be deleted from the NCIS, as it is outside the jurisdiction of the coroner. The case should remain in the applicable local case management systems.”

Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/05/2005
Definition Source: 
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: 

NCIS Data Dictionary – Version 3 (Revised), July 2014
Mode of Transport

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The way by which the deceased was travelling at the time of the incident.

Context: Transport crashes involve a reference person, or a vehicle in which the reference person is travelling, usually colliding with one or more other people or objects. This data item enables coding of the mode of transport of the reference person.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric

Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 2 Max. 4

Layout: NN.N

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Mechanism of Injury coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 7 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

1 Pedestrian
   1.1 Person on Foot
   1.2 Person using a Pedestrian Conveyance
   1.3 Swimmer
   1.4 Occupant Out Of Vehicle

2 Pedal Cycle

3 Other Non-Motorised Transport Device
   3.1 Animal-Drawn Vehicle
   3.2 Animal being Ridden
   3.3 Trailer, Caravan, Horse Float
   3.8 Other Specified Non-Motorised Transport Device
   3.9 Unspecified Non-Motorised Transport Device

4 Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
   4.1 Motorised Bicycle
   4.2 Motorcycle
   4.3 Mobility Scooter, Gopher
   4.8 Other Specified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
   4.9 Unspecified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

5 Three-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

6 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
   6.1 Motor Car, Station Wagon, Minivan
   6.2 Minibus, Passenger Van
   6.3 Pick-Up Truck, Utility, Goods or Work Van, Ambulance, Motor Home
   6.4 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels used in Sport and Leisure Activities
   6.8 Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
   6.9 Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

7 Heavy Transport Vehicle
   7.1 Bus or Coach
   7.2 Truck
   7.8 Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle
   7.9 Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle
### Rail Vehicle
8.1 Railway Train
8.2 Streetcar, Tram
8.3 Funicular, Monorail
8.8 Other Specified Rail Vehicle
8.9 Unspecified Rail Vehicle

### Special Industrial, Agricultural or Construction Vehicle
9.1 Special Vehicle used in Industry
9.2 Special Vehicle used in Agriculture
9.3 Special Vehicle used in Construction

### Special All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
10.1 Snowmobile
10.2 Hovercraft Operating on Land or Swamp
10.3 Four Wheel Drive Vehicle, 4x4
10.4 Quad Bike, ATV
10.8 Other Specified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
10.9 Unspecified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle

### Watercraft
11.1 Merchant Ship
11.2 Passenger Ship
11.3 Fishing Boat, Trawler
11.4 Other Specified Powered (Motorised) Watercraft
11.5 Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht
11.6 Powered Watercraft
11.7 Jet Ski
11.8 Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft
11.9 Unspecified Watercraft, Powered or Unpowered

### Aircraft
12.1 Powered Aircraft
12.2 Unpowered Aircraft
12.4 Space Craft
12.5 Parachute used in Descent from Damaged Aircraft
12.6 Parachute used in Descent from Undamaged Aircraft
12.9 Unspecified Aircraft

### Other Specified Mode of Transport
98 Other Specified Mode of Transport

### Unspecified Mode of Transport
99 Unspecified Mode of Transport

### Still Enquiring
888 Still Enquiring

### Unlikely To Be Known
999 Unlikely To Be Known

**Guide for Use:**
This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.
Select the code which best represents the method by which the deceased was travelling at the time of the injury event.
Mode of Transport involves two (2) levels of coding for the majority of categories, with the second level providing a detailed description of the actual object.
If the deceased was hit, injured, killed, run over, knocked down, dragged or crushed by a vehicle and was not specified as being an occupant of the vehicle, code as a pedestrian.
If the deceased had been an occupant of a vehicle immediately prior to an incident involving the deceased being run over by own vehicle, code as Occupant Out Of Vehicle. Includes driver or passenger who falls out of vehicle, who exits vehicle to open a gate, jumped from moving vehicle.
If the deceased was known to be an occupant of a vehicle at the time of the incident, code as appropriate for the vehicle in which the deceased was travelling.
If more than one vehicle is specified and the particular vehicle in which the deceased was travelling is not identified, code as ‘98 – Unspecified Mode of Transport’.

A person boarding or alighting from a mode of transport is deemed to be a user of the vehicle.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null if there is a transport factor involved in the causation of death.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Context; Counterpart; Mechanism of Injury; Object or Substance Producing Injury; User.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
3 01/07/2007 4 01/07/2010
5 01/07/2014

Definition Source: ICECI: Version 1.2.

Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Mechanism.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: This data item is based on the information on categories V01 to V79 in Chapter XX of ICD-10. Concepts and definitions are unchanged here, to facilitate mapping between ICECI and ICD-10.
Multiple Fatality Event

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: An identification number allocated to cases where the one event resulted in multiple fatalities.

Context: To assist users in the identification of events which resulted in multiple fatalities, and to link multiple case records to a single events. Will assist with analysis of the impact of multiple fatality events.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric
Field Size: Min. 20 Max. 20
Status: Advisable.
Reported For: Single events which resulted in more than one death.
Reported When: Generating the MFE, usually when the first case involved in the event is processed.
Codeset: Allocated as an amalgamation of several data fields, refer to individual data definitions for further information.

E  Event Flag
JJ  Jurisdiction Identifier
YYYY  Event Year
NNNNN  Event Number
NN  Event Description
N  Event Type

Guide for Use: Event number is automatically allocated, in sequence, upon completion of the required data fields.

Verification Rules:

Related Items: Event Date, Event Description, Event Details, Event Flag, Event Number, Event Title, Event Type, Event Year, Jurisdiction Identifier, Local Case Number, NCIS Number.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 1 July 2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Multiple Fatality Event
Data Entry: Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: Allocated by NCIS for National Events, Allocation by jurisdiction for State/Territory events.
No Object

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Identifies that there was no particular object or substance involved in causing death.

Context: The mechanism of injury causing death does not always have a corresponding object or substance involvement. This data item enables the lack of a contributing object or substance to be recorded.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Mandatory where Mechanism of Injury is coded (i.e. where Case Type = '2 – Death by External Cause(s)') and there is no Object or Substance involved in the event resulting in death. May be reported for cases with any other Case Type - Completion (Natural death, Body not recovered, Unknown) where it is determined that an external factor contributed to the death and a Mechanism of Injury has been coded.
Codeset: Tick Box.
Guide for Use: Completion of this data item indicates that no object or substance was involved in causing death. For example this applies to Mechanism of Injury categories:
• '7 – Physical Over-Exertion; and
• '98.06 – Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life’

Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Mechanism of Injury; Object or Substance Producing Injury.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Object or Substance Producing Injury

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Objects, substances and phenomena which produce the injury/ies causing death.

Context: Physical trauma results from the transfer of energy, in one form or another, to the tissues that are damaged. The energy (Mechanism of Injury) is conveyed by means of objects (e.g. a car), substances (e.g. hot water) and other phenomena of the physical world (e.g. electricity, radiation). This data item provides specific categories for the coding of objects/substances commonly involved in injury events and some broader categories to encompass the majority of objects/substances.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 2 Max. 8
Layout: NN.NN.NN
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Mandatory where Mechanism of Injury is coded (i.e. where Case Type = ‘2 – Death by External Cause(s)’) and there is an Object or Substance involved in the event resulting in death.
May be reported for cases with any other Case Type - Completion (Natural death, Body not recovered, Unknown) where it is determined that an external factor contributed to the death and a Mechanism of Injury has been coded.

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 8 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

1 Land Vehicle Or Means Of Land Transport
1.01 Person-Powered Means of Transport
1.01.01 Transport Vehicle Drawn or Pushed by Person
1.01.05 Pedal Cycle
1.01.98 Other Specified Person-Powered Means of Transport
1.01.99 Unspecified Person-Powered Means of Transport

1.02 Animal-Powered Means of Transport
1.02.01 Animal Being Ridden
1.02.05 Animal-Drawn Vehicle
1.02.98 Other Specified Animal-Powered Means of Transport
1.02.99 Unspecified Animal-Powered Means of Transport

1.03 Motorised Two- or Three- Wheeled Vehicle
1.03.01 Motorcycle
1.03.05 Moped, Scooter, Vespa™
1.03.10 Three-wheeled Motor Vehicle or Scooter
1.03.15 Motorised Bicycle
1.03.98 Other Specified Motorised Two- or Three- Wheeled Vehicle
1.03.99 Unspecified Motorised Two- or Three- Wheeled Vehicle

1.04 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
1.04.01 Passenger Car
1.04.05 Light Truck, Utility Van, Utility (Ute), Pick Up Truck
1.04.08 Four Wheel Drive, Sport Utility Vehicle, Jeep
1.04.10 Minibus
1.04.98 Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
1.04.99 Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
### 1.05 Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
- 1.05.01 Bus, Coach
- 1.05.10 Tractor-trailer, Articulated Truck, 18 Wheeler, Rig
- 1.05.30 Heavy Truck NEC
- 1.05.60 Trailer or Horse-Float
- 1.05.98 Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
- 1.05.99 Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

### 1.06 Rail Vehicle
- 1.06.01 Streetcar, Tram, Electric Car, Car Trolley
- 1.06.05 Train
- 1.06.10 Funicular, Monorail, or Other Similar Rail Vehicle
- 1.06.98 Other Specified Rail Vehicle
- 1.06.99 Unspecified Rail Vehicle

### 1.07 Parts/Components of Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport
- 1.07.01 Vehicle Doors, NEC
- 1.07.05 Vehicle Seatbelts, Deploying Airbags
- 1.07.10 Tyre (Tire) or Battery (attached, unattached)
- 1.07.15 Vehicle Window or Windshield
- 1.07.20 Interior of Vehicle
- 1.07.25 Engine of Vehicle
- 1.07.98 Other Specified Part/Component of Land Vehicle or Means of Transport
- 1.07.99 Unspecified Part/Component of Land Vehicle or Means of Transport

### 1.98 Other Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport
- 1.98.01 Cable Car, Ski Chair Lift, Ski Lift with Gondola
- 1.98.05 Motorised Wheelchair
- 1.98.10 Small-Sized Motorised Vehicles for Children
- 1.98.15 Motorhome, Campervan
- 1.98.20 Caravan
- 1.98.30 Go Kart
- 1.98.40 Mobility Scooter, Gopher
- 1.98.98 Other Specified Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport
- 1.99 Unspecified Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport

### 2 Mobile Machinery Or Special Purpose Vehicle
#### 2.01 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Agriculture
- 2.01.01 Ride-on Lawnmower
- 2.01.05 Tractor
- 2.01.10 Harvesting Machine
- 2.01.15 Auger, Post-hole Digger
- 2.01.20 Equipment Towed or Powered by Tractors, NEC
- 2.01.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle used in Agriculture
- 2.01.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle used in Agriculture

#### 2.02 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Industry
- 2.02.01 Forklift or Lift Truck
- 2.02.05 Mobile Crane
- 2.02.10 Battery-Powered Airport Passenger Vehicle
- 2.02.15 Logging Car
- 2.02.20 Coal-Car in Mine
- 2.02.25 Tram, Truck or Tub in Mine or Quarry
- 2.02.30 Garbage Truck
- 2.02.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Industry
- 2.02.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Industry
2.03 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Construction
  2.03.01 Grader
  2.03.05 Front-end Loader, Bulldozer
  2.03.10 Excavator, Digger, Mechanical Shovel
  2.03.15 Road Roller
  2.03.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Construction
  2.03.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Construction

2.98 Other Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle
  2.98.01 Ambulance
  2.98.05 Fire Truck, Fire Engine
  2.98.08 Police Vehicle
  2.98.10 Race Car
  2.98.15 Snowmobile, Ski Scooter
  2.98.20 Special All-Terrain Vehicle/Off-Road Vehicle, Quad Bike
  2.98.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle

2.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle

3 Watercraft Or Means Of Water Transport

3.01 Powered (Motorised) Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
  3.01.01 Merchant Ship, Cargo Ship, Oil Tanker
  3.01.05 Passenger Ship, Passenger Liner, Ocean Liner
  3.01.10 Fishing Boat, Trawler
  3.01.15 Ferry Used for Short Trips Across Closed Waters (eg Small Lake, Minor River)
  3.01.20 Motorised Yacht, Motorboat, Powered Boat, Personal Powered Watercraft
  3.01.23 Dinghy, Runabout
  3.01.25 Jet Ski
  3.01.30 Houseboat
  3.01.40 Hovercraft
  3.01.50 Airboat
  3.01.60 Submarine or Related Craft
  3.01.98 Other Specified Powered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
  3.01.99 Unspecified Powered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport

3.02 Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
  3.02.01 Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht
  3.02.05 Canoe, Kayak, Row Boat, Pirogue, Piragua
  3.02.10 Wave Board, Surfboard, Paddle Ski
  3.02.15 Windsurfer
  3.02.98 Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
  3.02.99 Unspecified Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport

3.03 Part/Component of Watercraft (Powered or Unpowered)

3.98 Other Specified Watercraft or Means of Water Transport

3.99 Watercraft, Unspecified as Powered or Unpowered, or Unspecified Means of Water Transport

4 Aircraft Or Means Of Air Transport

4.01 Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
  4.01.01 Helicopter
  4.01.03 Gyrocopter, Gyroplane
  4.01.05 Airship, Blimp
  4.01.10 Ultralight Powered Aircraft
  4.01.15 Private Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft
  4.01.20 Commercial Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.01.40</td>
<td>Military Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.50</td>
<td>Spacecraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.02</td>
<td><strong>Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.02.01</td>
<td>Passenger Balloon, Unpowered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.02.05</td>
<td>Parachute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.02.10</td>
<td>Hang-glider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.02.15</td>
<td>Glider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.02.20</td>
<td>Kiteboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.03</td>
<td><strong>Part/Component of Aircraft (Powered or Unpowered)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Aircraft or Means of Air Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Aircraft or Means of Air Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td><strong>Furniture/Furnishing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.01</td>
<td><strong>Bed, Bedding or Bedding Accessories</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.01.01</td>
<td>Bunk Bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.01.05</td>
<td>Special Bed, Orthopaedic Bed or Stretcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.01.10</td>
<td>Hammock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.01.15</td>
<td>Mattress, Sleeping Mat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.01.20</td>
<td>Bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.01.25</td>
<td>Pillow, Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.01.30</td>
<td>Bedrails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.01.35</td>
<td>Bedding, Bed Clothes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Bedding or Bedding Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Bedding or Bedding Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.02</td>
<td><strong>Chair, Sofa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.02.01</td>
<td>Upholstered Chair, Sofa, Couch, Lounge, Divan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.02.05</td>
<td>Hard Chair, Couch, Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.02.10</td>
<td>Rocking, Gliding Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.02.15</td>
<td>Folding Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.02.20</td>
<td>Revolving Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.02.25</td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.02.30</td>
<td>Commode Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Chair, Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Chair, Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03</td>
<td><strong>Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.01</td>
<td>Rack, Bookshelf, Bookcase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.05</td>
<td>Cabinet, Cupboard, Side Board, Chest of Drawers, Tall Boy, Dresser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.10</td>
<td>Dining Room/Kitchen Table, Kitchen Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.15</td>
<td>Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.20</td>
<td>Night Table, End Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.25</td>
<td>Desk, Workbench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.30</td>
<td>Television Table, Stand, Cupboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.35</td>
<td>Folding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.40</td>
<td>Room Divider or Partition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.50</td>
<td>Fixtures of Cabinet, Cupboard, Drawers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.03.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.04</td>
<td><strong>Decoration, Decorating Item</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.04.01</td>
<td>Rug, Mat, Loose Carpet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.04.05</td>
<td>Draperies, Curtains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.04.10</td>
<td>Roller/Venetian Blind or Indoor Shutter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.04.15</td>
<td>Window Covering Hardware</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.04.20 Mirror or Mirror Glass
5.04.25 Portrait, Picture, Picture Frame or Other Wall Hanging or Similar Decoration
5.04.30 Ornament, Bric-a-brac, Knick-Knack, Statue, Vase, Urn
5.04.35 Christmas Tree
5.04.40 Holiday Decorations
5.04.98 Other Specified Decoration, Decorating Item
5.04.99 Unspecified Decoration, Decorating Item

5.98 Other Specified Furniture/Furnishing
5.99 Unspecified Furniture/Furnishing

6 Infant Or Child Product
6.01 Baby or Child Article
  6.01.01 Baby Pram, Buggy, Pusher, Stroller, Carriage
  6.01.05 Baby Walker
  6.01.10 Baby Exerciser, Jumper, or Portable Swing (Home Use)
  6.01.15 High Chair, Booster Seat
  6.01.20 Baby or Child Car Seat
  6.01.25 Potty Chair, Training Seat
  6.01.30 Cot, Crib, Baby Bed
  6.01.45 Playpen, Travel Yard
  6.01.50 Baby Gate or Barrier
  6.01.55 Baby Carrier (Back Pack Type)
  6.01.60 Baby Carrier (Pedal Cycle)
  6.01.65 Baby Baths or Bathinnettes
  6.01.68 Baby Bath Seat/Chair
  6.01.70 Changing Table
  6.01.75 Pacifier, Dummy
  6.01.80 Baby Bottle or Nipple
  6.01.85 Diaper, Nappy
  6.01.90 Diaper Fastener
  6.01.98 Other Specified Baby or Child Article
  6.01.99 Unspecified Baby or Child Article

6.02 Toy
  6.02.01 Tricycle (Child's) or Other Ride-On Toy
  6.02.05 Toy Vehicle, Tonka Toy™
  6.02.10 Toy Gun or Related Accessory
  6.02.18 Other Toy Weapon or Projectile Toy
  6.02.20 Toy - Art, Craft or Kit
  6.02.25 Board Game or Accessory/Piece
  6.02.30 Toy Sports Equipment
  6.02.45 Ball, General, Other Than Sport Specific
  6.02.50 Flying Toy
  6.02.55 Doll, Doll Accessory or Part, Stuffed Toy
  6.02.60 Balloon (Toy)
  6.02.65 Other Inflatable Toy
  6.02.70 Marble, Bead
  6.02.75 Play Tent, Tunnel, or Other Enclosure
  6.02.80 Toy Box or Chest
  6.02.98 Other Specified Toy
  6.02.99 Unspecified Toy

6.03 Playground Equipment
  6.03.01 Tree House, Play House
  6.03.05 Flying Fox
  6.03.10 Monkey Bar
  6.03.18 Other Playground Climbing Apparatus
  6.03.20 Slide, Sliding Board
  6.03.25 Swing, Sliding Set
6.03.30 Seesaw, Teeter Totter
6.03.45 Powered Amusement Rides
6.03.98 Other Specified Playground Equipment
6.03.99 Unspecified Playground Equipment

6.98 Other Specified Infant or Child Product
6.99 Unspecified Infant or Child Product

7 Appliance Mainly Used In Household
7.01 Cooking or Kitchen Appliance
  7.01.01 Electric Kettle
  7.01.05 Electric Frying Pan, Deep Fryer
  7.01.10 Electric Bread Making Machine
  7.01.15 Food Processor, Blender, Juicer
  7.01.20 Powered Knife
  7.01.25 Electric Toaster, Toaster Oven
  7.01.26 Microwave Oven
  7.01.30 Other Electric Cooking or Food Processing Appliance
  7.01.45 Stove, Oven, Cooktop
  7.01.55 Pressurised Kerosene/Paraffin Cooking Stove
  7.01.56 Other Type of Kerosene/Paraffin Cooking Stove
  7.01.60 Coal Pot
  7.01.61 Chulo Stove
  7.01.65 Barbeque, Weber™ Grill, Outdoor Cookers/Griller, Outdoor Clay Oven
  7.01.70 Dishwasher
  7.01.75 Refrigerator, Freezer
  7.01.98 Other Specified Cooking or Kitchen Appliance
  7.01.99 Unspecified Cooking or Kitchen Appliance

7.02 Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool
  7.02.01 Washing Machine
  7.02.05 Other Specified Clothes Cleaning Appliance
  7.02.10 Clothes Dryer
  7.02.15 Clothes Iron, Press
  7.02.16 Clothesline, Clothes Drying Rack, Clotheshorse
  7.02.20 Cleaning Tool (Unpowered)
  7.02.25 Vacuum Cleaner
  7.02.30 Powered Cleaning Tool NEC
  7.02.40 Ironing Board
  7.02.50 Cleaning Appliance Hose or Fixture
  7.02.98 Other Specified Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool
  7.02.99 Unspecified Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool

7.03 Lighting Appliance
  7.03.01 Free-standing Gas, Oil or Kerosene Lamp
  7.03.02 Electric Lamp
  7.03.05 Other Specified Lamp or Lamp Component
  7.03.10 Battery-Operated Torch
  7.03.15 Candle, Candlestick
  7.03.98 Other Specified Lighting Appliance
  7.03.99 Unspecified Lighting Appliance

7.04 Heating or Cooling Appliance
  7.04.01 Fan
  7.04.05 Electric or Gas Radiator, Heater
  7.04.10 Kerosene Heater
  7.04.20 Electric Blanket
  7.04.98 Other Specified Heating or Cooling Appliance
  7.04.99 Unspecified Heating or Cooling Appliance
### 7.05 Sewing Appliance or Equipment
- **7.05.01** Sewing Machine
- **7.05.05** Scissors
- **7.05.10** Pin, Needle
- **7.05.98** Other Specified Sewing Appliance or Equipment
- **7.05.99** Unspecified Sewing Appliance or Equipment

### 7.06 Entertainment Appliance
- **7.06.01** Television
- **7.06.05** Video Recorder, DVD Player
- **7.06.10** Video Camera, Camera, Digital Camera or Accessory
- **7.06.15** Sound Equipment
- **7.06.98** Other Specified Entertainment Appliance
- **7.06.99** Unspecified Entertainment Appliance

### 7.98 Other Household Appliance
- **7.98.01** Cord of Household Appliance, Extension Cord
- **7.98.98** Other Specified Household Appliance
- **7.99** Unspecified Household Appliance

### 8 Utensil or Container
#### 8.01 Cooking or Food Processing Utensil
- **8.01.01** Non-Electric Kettle
- **8.01.05** Knife NEC
- **8.01.10** Cooking Pot, Pan
- **8.01.15** Pressure Cooker
- **8.01.20** Cutlery, Food Preparation Utensil
- **8.01.98** Other Specified Cooking or Food Processing Utensil
- **8.01.99** Unspecified Cooking or Food Processing Utensil

#### 8.02 Crockery, Kitchen Container
- **8.02.01** Drinking Glass, Cup Made from Glass or China, etc
- **8.02.05** Plate, Bowl, Dish made from Glass or China, etc
- **8.02.10** Glass Bottle or Jar
- **8.02.15** Container made from Plastic, Wood or Clay
- **8.02.98** Other Specified Crockery, Kitchen Container
- **8.02.99** Unspecified Crockery, Kitchen Container

#### 8.03 Cleaning Utensil or Container
- **8.03.05** Bucket, Pail
- **8.03.10** Broom, Mop
- **8.03.98** Other Specified Cleaning Utensil or Container
- **8.03.99** Unspecified Cleaning Utensil or Container

#### 8.04 Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container
- **8.04.01** Tinned Container, Tin Can
- **8.04.05** Box or Carton Containing Food or Drink
- **8.04.10** Grocery or Shopping Trolley/Cart
- **8.04.98** Other Specified Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container
- **8.04.99** Unspecified Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container

### 8.98 Other Utensil or Container
- **8.98.01** Rubbish Bin, Trash Can, Dumpster
- **8.98.08** Heavy Container, Box, Package NEC
- **8.98.18** Bag, Sack NEC
- **8.98.98** Other Specified Utensil or Container
- **8.99** Unspecified Utensil or Container

### 9 Item Mainly For Personal Use
#### 9.01 Clothes, Foot wear, or Related Products
- **9.01.01** Belt, Braces, Suspenders, Sash
| 9.01.05 | Button |
| 9.01.10 | Other Specified Clothes Fastener |
| 9.01.15 | Shoe, Sandal, Slipper, Boot |
| 9.01.20 | Shoelace, Shoe Buckle |
| 9.01.25 | Shirt, Blouse, T-Shirt, Trousers, Slacks, Jacket, Coat, Outerwear |
| 9.01.30 | Nightclothes, Pyjamas, Nightwear, Underwear, Undergarment, Lingerie |
| 9.01.35 | Neck Tie, Scarf |
| 9.01.40 | Socks, Stockings, Tights |
| 9.01.98 | Other Specified Clothes, Footwear or Related Product |
| 9.01.99 | Unspecified Clothes, Footwear or Related Product |
| 9.02 | Clothing Accessory or Personal Decoration Item |
| 9.02.01 | Wristwatch, Jewellery |
| 9.02.98 | Other Specified Clothing Accessory or Personal Decorative Item |
| 9.02.99 | Unspecified Clothing Accessory or Personal Decorative Item |
| 9.03 | Personal Grooming Utensil |
| 9.03.01 | Hair Dryer, Curling Iron, Curler |
| 9.03.05 | Comb, Hairbrush |
| 9.03.10 | Razor, Razor Blade |
| 9.03.15 | Electric Shaver |
| 9.03.20 | Electric Toothbrush |
| 9.03.25 | Towel, Hand Towel |
| 9.03.28 | Other Toothbrush |
| 9.03.98 | Other Specified Personal Grooming Utensil |
| 9.03.99 | Unspecified Personal Grooming Utensil |
| 9.04 | Toiletries, Cosmetics or Related Product |
| 9.04.01 | Cleaning Agent for Contact Lenses |
| 9.04.05 | Dental Care Products |
| 9.04.10 | Cotton Swab, Cotton Bud, Q-Tip™ |
| 9.04.15 | Soap |
| 9.04.20 | Deodorants |
| 9.04.25 | Perfume, Cologne |
| 9.04.35 | Hair Colouring Preparation |
| 9.04.40 | Hair Removal Preparation, Depilatory |
| 9.04.43 | Other Hair Care Product |
| 9.04.45 | Nail Polish or Nail Polish Remover |
| 9.04.50 | Body or Facial Cream/Lotion |
| 9.04.55 | Body Powder, Talc |
| 9.04.60 | Cosmetics NEC |
| 9.04.65 | Sun tan or Sunscreen Products, Self-tan Products |
| 9.04.70 | Essential Oils, Oils used in Aromatherapy |
| 9.04.98 | Other Specified Toiletries or Related Product |
| 9.04.99 | Unspecified Toiletries or Related Product |
| 9.05 | Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory |
| 9.05.01 | Telephone, Mobile Phone, Cellular Phone |
| 9.05.05 | Personal Computer or Related Accessory |
| 9.05.10 | Fax Machine and Other Related Equipment |
| 9.05.11 | Typewriter Correction Fluid |
| 9.05.15 | Pen, Pencil |
| 9.05.20 | Other Stationery Item |
| 9.05.98 | Other Specified Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory |
| 9.05.99 | Unspecified Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory |
| 9.06 | Arts and Crafts Supplies |
| 9.06.01 | Artist Paint |
| 9.06.05 | Chalk, Crayon |
| 9.06.10 | Glazes |
| 9.06.15 | Canvas |
9.06.20 Adhesive Tape
9.06.98 Other Specified Arts and Crafts Supplies
9.06.99 Unspecified Arts and Crafts Supplies

9.07 Personal Aid
9.07.01 Eyewear
9.07.05 Wheelchair
9.07.10 Cane, Walker, Walking Stick, Walking Frame
9.07.15 Prosthesis
9.07.20 Rubber Bathtub Mat
9.07.25 Shower or Bath Chair
9.07.98 Other Specified Personal Aid
9.07.99 Unspecified Personal Aid

9.08 Tobacco or Related Product
9.08.01 Cigarette, Cigar, Pipe
9.08.05 Lighter, Match
9.08.10 Aids to Quit Smoking
9.08.98 Other Specified Tobacco or Related Product
9.08.99 Unspecified Tobacco or Related Product

9.98 Other Personal Use Item
9.98.01 Vaporiser, Humidifier
9.98.05 Oil Burner
9.98.10 Condom, or Other Contraceptive Device
9.98.15 Sex Aids
9.98.20 Alarm Clock, Clock
9.98.25 Umbrella
9.98.30 Coins
9.98.40 Hand-held Fan
9.98.45 Personal Entertainment Device
9.98.98 Other Specified Personal Use Item

9.99 Unspecified Personal Use Item

10 Equipment Mainly Used In Sports/Recreational Activity
10.01 Ball used in Sport
10.01.01 Soft Ball
10.01.05 Puck, Hard Ball
10.01.98 Other Specified Ball
10.01.99 Unspecified Ball

10.02 Hand-held Sports Equipment
10.02.01 Spear, Javelin NEC
10.02.05 Bow, Arrow (Bow and Arrow), Bolt (Crossbow) NEC
10.02.10 Other Specified Sports Projectile
10.02.15 Bat, Hockey Stick
10.02.20 Racquet
10.02.25 Ice Pick
10.02.30 Skipping Rope
10.02.35 Gym or Exercise Weights
10.02.98 Other Specified Hand-held Sports Equipment
10.02.99 Unspecified Hand-held Sports Equipment

10.03 Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports and Exercise
10.03.01 Net
10.03.05 Rugby Pole, Net Pole, Goal Post
10.03.10 Trampoline
10.03.15 Gymnastic Equipment
10.03.20 Sports Mat
10.03.25 Diving Board, Platform
10.03.30 Exercise, Fitness Equipment - Movable (Portable)
10.03.35 Exercise, Fitness Equipment - Fixed
10.03.88 Other Specified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise - Movable (Portable)
10.03.98 Other Specified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise - Fixed
10.03.99 Unspecified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise

10.04 Equipment with Wheels or Designed for Movement, Mainly for use in Sports/Recreational Activity
10.04.01 Rollerskates, Rollerski, In-line Skates, Roller Blades
10.04.05 Skateboard
10.04.10 Folding Scooter
10.04.15 Waterski
10.04.20 Snow Ski
10.04.25 Snow Board
10.04.30 Ice Skate
10.04.35 Sled, Toboggan, Sleigh, Snow Disk, Snow Tube
10.04.98 Other Specified Sports/Recreational Equipment with Wheels or Equipment Designed for Movement
10.04.99 Unspecified Sports/Recreational Equipment with Wheels or Equipment Designed for Movement

10.05 Underwater Diving Equipment
10.05.01 Aqualung
10.05.05 Diving Belt, Weight
10.05.10 Wetsuit
10.05.15 Goggle/Mask, Flipper/Fin, Snorkel
10.05.20 Hookah, Surface Diving Equipment
10.05.98 Other Specified Diving Equipment
10.05.99 Unspecified Diving Equipment

10.98 Other Equipment for Sports/Recreational Activity
10.98.01 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) designed for use in Sports
10.98.98 Other Specified Equipment for Sports/Recreational Activity

10.99 Unspecified Equipment for Sports/Recreational Activity

11 Tool, Machine, Apparatus Mainly Used For Work-Related Activity
11.01 Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.01 Cutting/Slicing Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.05 Crushing/Pressing Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.10 Heating/Cooking Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.15 Refrigeration Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.20 Lifting Machinery
11.01.25 Hoist Machinery
11.01.30 Crane Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.35 Elevated Work Platform
11.01.40 Conveyors, etc
11.01.45 Mains - Gas, Water, Sewerage, Steam, Hot Water, Electricity
11.01.50 Shearing Plant
11.01.55 Dairy/Milking Plant
11.01.60 Press
11.01.65 Garbage Compactor
11.01.70 Threshing Machine
11.01.71 Chaff-Cutter, Fodder-Cutter
11.01.98 Other Specified Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.99 Unspecified Machinery or Fixed Plant

11.02 Powered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.02.01 Drill
11.02.05 Chainsaw
11.02.10 Other Power Saw
11.02.15 Welder, Welding Equipment
11.02.20 Nail Gun, Stud Driver
11.02.25 Grinder, Buffer, Polisher, Sander
11.02.28 Powered Turning or Gripping Tool
11.02.30 Powered Garden Tool
11.02.35 Powered Push Lawnmower
11.02.40 Industrial Vacuum Cleaner
11.02.98 Other Specified Powered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.02.99 Unspecified Powered Hand Tool/Equipment

11.03 Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.03.01 Push Lawnmower (Unpowered)
11.03.05 Hammer, Mallet
11.03.10 Chopping Tool
11.03.15 Cutting Tool
11.03.20 Digging or Tilling Tool
11.03.25 Lifting Tool
11.03.28 Unpowered Turning or Gripping Tool
11.03.30 Nail, Screw, Tack, etc
11.03.35 Fishhook used for Work-Related Activity
11.03.40 Rat/Mouse Trap used for Work-Related Activity
11.03.98 Other Specified Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.03.99 Unspecified Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment

11.04 Pressure-based Equipment
11.04.01 Gas Cylinder
11.04.05 Pressurised Hose, Pipe
11.04.10 Compressor, Generator
11.04.98 Other Specified Pressure-based Equipment
11.04.99 Unspecified Pressure-based Equipment

11.05 Other Unpowered Equipment
11.05.01 Ladder, Movable Step
11.05.05 Scaffold
11.05.10 Helmet
11.05.15 Earplugs
11.05.20 Welding Mask
11.05.28 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) NEC
11.05.30 Fire Extinguisher
11.05.35 Jumper Leads, Cables
11.05.98 Other Specified Unpowered Equipment
11.05.99 Unspecified Unpowered Equipment

11.98 Other Tool, Machine, Apparatus, Mainly used for Work-Related Activities
11.98.01 Mechanical Power Transmission Device
11.98.98 Other Specified Tool, Machine, Apparatus

11.99 Unspecified Tool, Machine, Apparatus, Mainly used for Work-Related Activities

12 Weapon
12.01 Sharp Object
12.01.01 Spear, Javelin designed as Weapon
12.01.05 Arrow (Bow and Arrow) or Bolt (Crossbow) designed as Weapon
12.01.10 Knife designed as Weapon
12.01.15 Sword, Dagger, Bayonet, Machete, Panga, Cutlass
12.01.20 Spear Gun
12.01.98 Other Specified Sharp Object
12.01.99 Unspecified Sharp Object
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.02</td>
<td><strong>Firearm or Related Item</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.01</td>
<td>Bullet, Pellet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.05</td>
<td>Hand Gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.10</td>
<td>Rifle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.15</td>
<td>Shotgun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.20</td>
<td>Airgun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Firearm or Related Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Firearm or Related Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98</td>
<td><strong>Other Weapon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98.01</td>
<td>Club, Cudgel, Rod, Knopkie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98.05</td>
<td>Electrical Prod, Stun Gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98.10</td>
<td>Capsicum Spray, Mace, Pepper Spray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.99</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified Weapon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td><strong>Animal, Plant, Or Person</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01</td>
<td><strong>Plant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.03</td>
<td>Tree, Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.05</td>
<td>Leaves, Flowers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.13</td>
<td>Mushroom, Toadstool, Fungus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.25</td>
<td>Plant Seed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.30</td>
<td>Fruit from Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.34</td>
<td>Plant Thorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.35</td>
<td>Branch or Stick (as separate from tree, plant)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.50</td>
<td>Venomous or Toxic Plant NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.02</td>
<td><strong>Bird</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.02.01</td>
<td>Ostrich, Emu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.02.05</td>
<td>Parrot, Parakeet, Cockatoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.02.10</td>
<td>Raven, Crow, Magpie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Bird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Bird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.03</td>
<td><strong>Insect, Invertebrate</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.03.01</td>
<td>Bee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.03.05</td>
<td>Wasp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.03.10</td>
<td>Hornet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.03.15</td>
<td>Ant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.03.20</td>
<td>Spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.03.25</td>
<td>Scorpion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.03.30</td>
<td>Tick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.03.35</td>
<td>Centipede, Millipede</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.03.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Insect, Invertebrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.03.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Insect, Invertebrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04</td>
<td><strong>Land Mammal</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.01</td>
<td>Dog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.05</td>
<td>Cat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.10</td>
<td>Rat, Guinea Pig, Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.15</td>
<td>Pig, Wild Boar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.20</td>
<td>Sheep, Goat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.25</td>
<td>Cow, Bull, Bovine Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.30</td>
<td>Horse, Pony, Donkey, Mule, Ass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.35</td>
<td>Baboon, Monkey, Chimpanzee, Gorilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.40</td>
<td>Marsupials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.45</td>
<td>Deer, Moose, Antelope, Zebra, Wildebeest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.50</td>
<td>Hippopotamus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.04.55</td>
<td>Lion, Puma, Panther, Cougar, Mountain Lion, Tiger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13.04.60 Bear, Grizzly Bear, Polar Bear
13.04.65 Elephant
13.04.70 Buffalo, Bison, African Buffalo
13.04.98 Other Specified Land Mammal
13.04.99 Unspecified Land Mammal

13.05 Marine Animal
13.05.01 Shark
13.05.05 Other Fishes
13.05.10 Sea Snake
13.05.15 Marine Mammal
13.05.20 Jellyfish
13.05.25 Coral
13.05.98 Other Specified Marine Animal
13.05.99 Unspecified Marine Animal

13.06 Reptile or Amphibian
13.06.01 Non-Venomous Snake
13.06.05 Venomous Snake
13.06.10 Snake, Unspecified Whether Venomous or Not
13.06.15 Lizard, Gecko, Goanna
13.06.20 Frog, Toad
13.06.25 Crocodile, Alligator
13.06.98 Other Specified Reptile or Amphibian
13.06.99 Unspecified Reptile or Amphibian

13.07 Person(s)
13.07.01 Person, Self
13.07.10 Crowd of People
13.07.15 Person, Other
13.07.98 Other Specified Person
13.07.99 Unspecified Person

13.98 Other Specified Animal
13.99 Unspecified Animal

14 Building, Building Component, Or Related Fitting
14.01 Building Fitting
14.01.01 Flush Toilet
14.01.05 Pit Latrine
14.01.10 Bathtub
14.01.15 Shower
14.01.18 Shower Frame
14.01.20 Fitted Counter, Counter-top, Kitchen Top
14.01.25 Light Fitting or Fixture
14.01.98 Other Specified Building Fitting
14.01.99 Unspecified Building Fitting

14.02 Door, Window, or Related Fitting/Feature
14.02.01 Door, Door Sill
14.02.05 Glass Door
14.02.10 Security Door or Gate, Fly Gate
14.02.15 (Burglar) Bars on Windows
14.02.20 Window
14.02.25 Exterior Window Shutters
14.02.30 Awning, Canopy
14.02.35 Door Handle, Door Hinge
14.02.98 Other Specified Door or Window Related Fitting/Feature
14.02.99 Unspecified Door or Window Related Fitting/Feature
14.03  Floor or Related Fitting/Feature
14.03.01  Floor - Carpeted
14.03.05  Floor - Tile, Brick, Concrete
14.03.10  Floor - Wood
14.03.15  Floor - Mud, Clay, Animal Dung
14.03.98  Other Specified Floor or Related Fitting/Feature
14.03.99  Unspecified Floor or Related Fitting/Feature

14.04  Wall or Related Fitting/Feature
14.04.01  Fireplace
14.04.05  Built-in Barbeque
14.04.10  Wall - Brick, Concrete, Tile
14.04.15  Wall - Wood
14.04.20  Wall - Mud, Clay, Animal Dung
14.04.25  Towel, Hand Rail
14.04.30  Wall or Ceiling Hook
14.04.98  Other Specified Wall or Related Fitting/Feature
14.04.99  Unspecified Wall or Related Fitting/Feature

14.98  Other Building, Building Component or Fitting
14.98.01  In-ground Swimming Pool
14.98.02  Above-ground Swimming Pool, External Spa or Hot Tub
14.98.05  Fence, Gate
14.98.10  Moving Ramp, Escalator
14.98.15  Lift, Elevator
14.98.16  Stairs, Steps
14.98.20  Handrail, Railing, Banister, Balustrade
14.98.30  Balcony, Roof
14.98.35  Rafter, Beam
14.98.40  Pergola, Gazebo
14.98.45  Bus or Tram Shelter
14.98.50  Electrical Transmission Line in or around Building
14.98.55  Fittings/Pipes for Gas, Steam, Hot Water
14.98.57  Drain Pipes, Downpipe
14.98.60  Electrical Fixture
14.98.61  Ducted Air-conditioning Unit or Related Fitting
14.98.62  Non-ducted Air-conditioning Unit or Related Fitting
14.98.70  Bridge
14.98.75  Wharf, Jetty, Pier
14.98.80  External and Non-permanent Building Fixture
14.98.85  Walk In Robe
14.98.90  Water Tank
14.98.95  Building Insulation
14.98.98  Other Specified Building, Building Component or Fitting

14.99  Unspecified Building, Building Component or Fitting

15  Ground Surface or Surface Conformation
15.01  Ground Surface
15.01.01  Cliff
15.01.05  Slope, Ramp
15.01.10  Trench, Ditch, Pit
15.01.15  Sewer Grate
15.01.20  Open Drain, Channel
15.01.30  Gutters, Drains, Kerbs
15.01.35  Bush, Remote or Undeveloped Place
15.01.40  Cave
15.01.45  Embankment
15.01.50  Footpath
15.01.55  Roadway
15.01.65  Ground – Grass, Dirt
15.01.70 Ground – Concrete, Brick, Rock
15.01.60 Gorge
15.01.98 Other Specified Ground Surface
15.01.99 Unspecified Ground Surface

15.02 Body of Water
15.02.01 Man-made Well, Dug Well for Underground Water
15.02.05 Water Reservoir
15.02.15 Puddle
15.02.20 Dam, Lake, Waterhole
15.02.25 River, Stream, Creek
15.02.30 Swamp, Marsh
15.02.35 Beach, Seashore, Rocks
15.02.40 Open Sea, Ocean
15.02.50 Fishpond/Ornamental Lake
15.02.55 Waterfall
15.02.98 Other Specified Body of Water
15.02.99 Unspecified Body of Water

15.98 Other Surface Conformation
15.98.08 Sloping Surface NEC
15.98.18 Even Surface NEC
15.98.28 Uneven Surface NEC
15.98.98 Other Specified Surface Conformation

15.99 Unspecified Surface Conformation

16 Material NEC

16.01 Natural Material
16.01.01 Snow, Ice
16.01.05 Natural Grass
16.01.08 Rock, Stone, NEC
16.01.10 Wood - Timber, Board, Splinter NEC
16.01.15 Gravel, Soil, Sand NEC
16.01.19 Hay, Straw
16.01.20 Grain in Bulk
16.01.98 Other Specified Natural Material
16.01.99 Unspecified Natural Material

16.02 Manufactured/Industrial Material
16.02.01 Artificial Grass
16.02.05 Bitumen, Asphalt
16.02.08 Brick, Concrete, Concrete Block
16.02.10 Molten Metal
16.02.18 Metal - Sheet, Part, Piece etc
16.02.28 China, Ceramics - Sheet, Part, Piece etc
16.02.30 Molten Glass
16.02.38 Glass - Sheet, Piece, Shard, etc
16.02.40 Frozen Liquid or Gas (with temperature < 0°C / 32°F)
16.02.58 Plastic
16.02.68 Paper, Cardboard, etc
16.02.75 Asbestos
16.02.80 Cloth, Material
16.02.98 Other Specified Manufactured/Industrial Material
16.02.99 Unspecified Manufactured/Industrial Material

16.98 Other Material, NEC
16.99 Unspecified Material, NEC

17 Fire, Flame, Smoke

17.01 Fire, Flame
17.01.01 Burning Oil
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17.01.05</td>
<td>Other Burning Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.01.10</td>
<td>Burning Gas NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.01.15</td>
<td>Controlled Fire, Flame in Building or Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.01.20</td>
<td>Controlled Fire, Flame, Not in Building or Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.01.25</td>
<td>Uncontrolled Fire, Flame in Building or Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.01.30</td>
<td>Uncontrolled Fire, Flame Not in Building or Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.01.40</td>
<td>Ignition of Highly Flammable Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.01.50</td>
<td>Self Immolation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.01.60</td>
<td>Bushfire, Wildfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Fire or Flame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Fire or Flame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.02</td>
<td>Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.02.10</td>
<td>Smoke Inhalation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.99</td>
<td>Unspecified as to Whether Fire, Flame, or Smoke Caused the Injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Hot Object/Substance NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.01</td>
<td>Hot Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.01.01</td>
<td>Hot Tap Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.01.05</td>
<td>Boiling Water (Other than Tap Water)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Hot Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Hot Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.02</td>
<td>Hot Air or Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.02.01</td>
<td>Steam, Hot Vapour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Hot Air or Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Hot Air or Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Hot Object/Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Hot Object/Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Food, Drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01</td>
<td>Food, Drink, or Related Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.05</td>
<td>Hot Cooking Oil or Fat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.10</td>
<td>Hot Solid Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.15</td>
<td>Hot Drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.20</td>
<td>Cold Solid Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.25</td>
<td>Cold Drink - Non-Alcoholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.01.40</td>
<td>Baby Formula, Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Food, Drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Food, Drink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Substance For Human Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01</td>
<td>Analgesic, Antipyretic, Antiinflammatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.01</td>
<td>Paracetamol Only Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.05</td>
<td>Aspirin Only Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.10</td>
<td>Paracetamol In Combination with Aspirin Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.15</td>
<td>Paracetamol In Combination with Codeine and/or Other Substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.20</td>
<td>Aspirin In Combination with Codeine and/or Other Substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.25</td>
<td>Codeine Only Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.30</td>
<td>Morphine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.35</td>
<td>Methadone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.40</td>
<td>Oxycodone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.45</td>
<td>Ibuprofen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.50</td>
<td>Indomethacin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.58</td>
<td>Other Non-Steroidal Anti-inflammatory Drug (NSAID)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.60</td>
<td>Buprenorphine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.01.65</td>
<td>Dextropropoxyphene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
20.01.70  Dihydrocodeine
20.01.75  Fentanyl
20.01.80  Propoxyphene
20.01.85  Tramadol
20.01.98  Other Specified Analgesic, Antipyretic or Antirheumatic
20.01.99  Unspecified Analgesic, Antipyretic or Antirheumatic

20.02  **Antimicrobial, Anti-Infective Agent**
20.02.01  Antibacterial Agent Containing Penicillin
20.02.02  Antibacterial Agent Containing Tetracycline
20.02.03  Antibacterial Agent Containing Cephalosporins and Other Beta-Lactam Antibiotics
20.02.04  Antibacterial Agent Containing Substance from Chloramphenicol Group
20.02.05  Antibacterial Agent Containing Macrolides
20.02.06  Antibacterial Agent Containing Aminoglycosides
20.02.07  Antibacterial Agent Containing Rifamycins
20.02.18  Other Specified Antibacterial Agent
20.02.19  Unspecified Antibacterial Agent
20.02.20  Antifungal Antibiotic
20.02.25  Sulfonamides
20.02.30  Antimycobacterial Drugs
20.02.35  Antituberculotic, Antileprotic
20.02.40  Antimalarial Drug
20.02.45  Other Specified Antiprotozoal Agent
20.02.50  Antiviral Agent
20.02.55  Anthelmintic Agent
20.02.60  Ectoparasiticide Preparation
20.02.98  Other Specified Antimicrobial, Anti-Infective Agent
20.02.99  Unspecified Antimicrobial, Anti-Infective Agent

20.03  **Cold and Cough Preparation**
20.03.10  Pholcodine
20.03.98  Other Specified Cold and Cough Preparation
20.03.99  Unspecified Cold and Cough Preparation

20.04  **Asthma Therapy**
20.04.01  Aminophylline/Theophylline
20.04.05  Terbutaline and Other Beta-2 Antagonist
20.04.10  Other Beta Antagonist
20.04.98  Other Specified Asthma Therapy
20.04.99  Unspecified Asthma Therapy

20.05  **Antihistamine**
20.05.01  Diphenhydramine
20.05.10  Doxylamine
20.05.98  Other Specified Antihistamine
20.05.99  Unspecified Antihistamine

20.06  **Antidepressant**
20.06.01  Tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs)
20.06.05  Desipramine
20.06.10  Doxepin
20.06.15  Other Cyclic Antidepressant
20.06.20  Lithium
20.06.30  Monoamine Oxidase (MAO) Inhibitors
20.06.40  Selective Serotonin Receptor Inhibitor (SSRI)
20.06.50  Noradrenergic/Serotonergic (NRIs/SNRIs)
20.06.60  Venlafaxine
20.06.98  Other Specified Antidepressant
20.06.99  Unspecified Antidepressant
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20.07</td>
<td>Sedative, Hypnotic, Antipsychotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.01</td>
<td>Barbiturate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.05</td>
<td>Benzodiazepine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.10</td>
<td>Chloral Hydrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.15</td>
<td>Phenothiazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.20</td>
<td>Amisulpride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.25</td>
<td>Clozapine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.30</td>
<td>Olanzapine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.35</td>
<td>Pentobarbitone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.40</td>
<td>Pethidine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.45</td>
<td>Promethazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.50</td>
<td>Quetiapine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.55</td>
<td>Zolpidem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.60</td>
<td>Zopiclone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Sedative, Hypnotic, Antipsychotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.07.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Sedative, Hypnotic, Antipsychotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.08</td>
<td>Anticonvulsant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.08.05</td>
<td>Carbamazepine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.08.10</td>
<td>Phenytoin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.08.15</td>
<td>Succinimides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.08.20</td>
<td>Valproic Acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.08.25</td>
<td>Lamotrigine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.08.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Anticonvulsant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.08.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Anticonvulsant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.09</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.09.01</td>
<td>ACE Inhibitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.09.05</td>
<td>Alpha Blocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.09.10</td>
<td>Antiarrhythmics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.09.15</td>
<td>Antihypertensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.09.20</td>
<td>Beta Blocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.09.25</td>
<td>Nitroglycerin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.09.30</td>
<td>Digoxin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.09.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Cardiovascular Drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.09.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Cardiovascular Drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.10</td>
<td>Diuretic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.10.01</td>
<td>Frusemide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.10.05</td>
<td>Thiazide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.10.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Diuretic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.10.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Diuretic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.11</td>
<td>Anticoagulant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.11.05</td>
<td>Heparin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.11.10</td>
<td>Warfarin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.11.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Anticoagulant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.11.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Anticoagulant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.12</td>
<td>Gastrointestinal Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.12.01</td>
<td>Antacid, Antiflatulent, Drug for Treatment of Peptic Ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.12.05</td>
<td>Antispasmodic, Anticholinergic, Propulsive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.12.10</td>
<td>Anti-emetic, Anti-nauseant Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.12.15</td>
<td>Laxative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.12.20</td>
<td>Antidiarrhoeal, Intestinal Anti-inflammatory, Intestinal Anti-infective Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.12.25</td>
<td>Stomatological Preparation, Mouth Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.12.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Gastrointestinal Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.12.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Gastrointestinal Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.13</td>
<td>Diagnostic Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.13.01</td>
<td>Radiographic Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.13.05</td>
<td>Agent for Urinalysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.13.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Diagnostic Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.13.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Diagnostic Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.14</strong></td>
<td><strong>Anti-neoplastic Agent</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.14.01</td>
<td>Cytostatic Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.14.05</td>
<td>Preparations for Endocrine Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.14.10</td>
<td>Immunomodulating Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.14.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Anti-neoplastic Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.14.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Anti-neoplastic Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.15</strong></td>
<td><strong>Anaesthetic</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15.01</td>
<td>Nitrous Oxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15.08</td>
<td>Other Inhalation Anaesthetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15.10</td>
<td>Ketamine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15.15</td>
<td>Intravenous Anaesthetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15.20</td>
<td>Local and Topical Anaesthetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15.30</td>
<td>Therapeutic Gases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Anaesthetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Anaesthetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.16</strong></td>
<td><strong>Muscle Relaxant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.16.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Muscle Relaxant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.16.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Muscle Relaxant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.17</strong></td>
<td><strong>Narcotic Antagonist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.17.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Narcotic Antagonist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.17.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Narcotic Antagonist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Eye/Ear/Nose/Throat Preparation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.18.01</td>
<td>Nasal Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.18.10</td>
<td>Ophthalmic Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.18.20</td>
<td>Optic Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.18.30</td>
<td>Topical Steroid for Eye/Ear/Nose/Throat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.18.40</td>
<td>Lozenges With or Without Local Anaesthetic for Throat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.18.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Eye/Ear/Nose/Throat Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.18.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Eye/Ear/Nose/Throat Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.19</strong></td>
<td><strong>Topical Preparation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.01</td>
<td>Acne Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.05</td>
<td>Boric Acid, Borate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.10</td>
<td>Calamine Lotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.15</td>
<td>Camphor/Methyl Salicylate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.20</td>
<td>Iodine or Iodide Antiseptic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.28</td>
<td>Other Topical Antiseptic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.30</td>
<td>Podophyllin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.35</td>
<td>Silver Nitrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.40</td>
<td>Topical Steroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.45</td>
<td>Topical Steroid With Antibiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.50</td>
<td>Wart Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Topical Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Topical Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.20</strong></td>
<td><strong>Vitamin or Dietary Supplement</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.20.01</td>
<td>(Multi-) Vitamin With Iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.20.05</td>
<td>(Multi-) Vitamin Without Iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.20.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Vitamin or Dietary Supplement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.20.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Vitamin or Dietary Supplement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.21</strong></td>
<td><strong>Electrolyte or Mineral</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.10</td>
<td>Calcium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.15</td>
<td>Fluoride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.20</td>
<td>Iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.25</td>
<td>Potassium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.30</td>
<td>Sodium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Electrolyte or Mineral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Electrolyte or Mineral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.22</strong></td>
<td><strong>Serum, Toxoid, Vaccine</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.01</td>
<td>Diphtheria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.05</td>
<td>Measles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.10</td>
<td>Mumps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.15</td>
<td>Rubella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.20</td>
<td>Polio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.25</td>
<td>Pertussis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.30</td>
<td>Tetanus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.35</td>
<td>Cholera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.40</td>
<td>Typhoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.45</td>
<td>Yellow Fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.50</td>
<td>Hepatitis (A or B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.55</td>
<td>Influenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.60</td>
<td>Combination Vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.65</td>
<td>Anti-snake Bite Serum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Serum, Toxoid, Vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Serum, Toxoid, Vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.23</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hormone, Hormone Antagonist, Contraceptive</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.01</td>
<td>Oral or Injectable Contraceptive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.02</td>
<td>Other Oestrogen, Progesterone or Progestogen Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.03</td>
<td>Antigonadatrophin, Anti-oestrogen, Antiandrogen Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.05</td>
<td>Spermicidal Contraceptive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.08</td>
<td>Other Specified Preparation Containing Sex Hormones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.20</td>
<td>Corticosteroids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.25</td>
<td>Thyroid Hormone or Substitute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.26</td>
<td>Antithyroid Drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Hormone, Hormone Antagonist, Contraceptive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Hormone, Hormone Antagonist, Contraceptive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.24</strong></td>
<td><strong>&quot;Street&quot;/ Recreational Drug</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.01</td>
<td>Amphetamine, Methamphetamine, Methylamphetamine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.05</td>
<td>Cocaine, Crack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.10</td>
<td>Ecstasy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.15</td>
<td>Heroin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.20</td>
<td>LSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.25</td>
<td>Marijuana, Cannabis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.30</td>
<td>Caffeine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.35</td>
<td>Ephedrine and Pseudoephedrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.40</td>
<td>Opiates, NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.45</td>
<td>GHB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.98</td>
<td>Other Specified &quot;Street&quot;/ Recreational Drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.24.99</td>
<td>Unspecified &quot;Street&quot;/ Recreational Drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.30</strong></td>
<td><strong>Antidiabetic</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.30.01</td>
<td>Alpha-Glucosidase inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.30.05</td>
<td>Biguanides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.30.10</td>
<td>Insulin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.30.15</td>
<td>Meglitinides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.30.20</td>
<td>Sulfonylureas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.30.25</td>
<td>Thiazolidinediones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.30.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Antidiabetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.30.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Antidiabetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.40</strong></td>
<td><strong>Alcohol</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.50</strong></td>
<td><strong>Multiple Substances</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.50.01</td>
<td>Alcohol and Amphetamines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.50.02</td>
<td>Alcohol and Analgesics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
20.50.03 Alcohol and Antidepressants
20.50.04 Alcohol and Benzodiazepines
20.50.05 Alcohol and Cannabis
20.50.06 Alcohol and Cocaine
20.50.07 Alcohol and Ecstasy
20.50.08 Alcohol and Heroin
20.50.09 Alcohol and Methadone
20.50.10 Alcohol and Morphine
20.50.11 Alcohol and Opiates, NEC
20.50.20 Amphetamines and Analgesics
20.50.21 Amphetamines and Antidepressants
20.50.22 Amphetamines and Benzodiazepines
20.50.23 Amphetamines and Cannabis
20.50.24 Amphetamines and Cocaine
20.50.25 Amphetamines and Ecstasy
20.50.26 Amphetamines and Heroin
20.50.27 Amphetamines and Methadone
20.50.28 Amphetamines and Morphine
20.50.29 Amphetamines and Opiates, NEC
20.50.30 Antidepressants and Analgesics
20.50.31 Antidepressants and Benzodiazepines
20.50.32 Antidepressants and Cannabis
20.50.33 Antidepressants and Cocaine
20.50.34 Antidepressants and Ecstasy
20.50.35 Antidepressants and Heroin
20.50.36 Antidepressants and Methadone
20.50.37 Antidepressants and Morphine
20.50.38 Antidepressants and Opiates, NEC
20.50.40 Benzodiazepines and Analgesics
20.50.41 Benzodiazepines and Cannabis
20.50.42 Benzodiazepines and Cocaine
20.50.43 Benzodiazepines and Ecstasy
20.50.44 Benzodiazepines and Heroin
20.50.45 Benzodiazepines and Methadone
20.50.46 Benzodiazepines and Morphine
20.50.47 Benzodiazepines and Opiates, NEC
20.50.50 Cannabis and Analgesics
20.50.51 Cannabis and Cocaine
20.50.52 Cannabis and Ecstasy
20.50.53 Cannabis and Heroin
20.50.54 Cannabis and Methadone
20.50.55 Cannabis and Morphine
20.50.56 Cannabis and Opiates, NEC
20.50.60 Heroin and Methadone
20.50.61 Heroin and Morphine
20.50.98 Other Specified Multiple Substances

20.98 Other Pharmaceutical Substance for Human Use
20.98.01 Allopurinol
20.98.05 L-dopa or Related Drug
20.98.10 Diet Aid
20.98.18 Other General Nutrient, Dietary Supplement
20.98.20 Detoxifying Agent, Antidote
20.98.25 Disulfiram
20.98.30 Ergot Alkaloid
20.98.35 Nicotine Pharmaceutical
20.98.40 Colchicine
20.98.45 Methylphenidate
20.98.98 Other Specified Pharmaceutical Substance for Human Use

20.99 Unspecified Pharmaceutical Substance for Human Use
### 21 Other Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance
#### 21.01 Glue or Adhesive
- 21.01.01 Contact Glue
- 21.01.05 Epoxies
- 21.01.10 Cyanoacrylate Glue (Super Glue™)
- 21.01.98 Other Specified Glue or Adhesive
- 21.01.99 Unspecified Glue or Adhesive

#### 21.02 Fuel or Solvent
- 21.02.01 LPG Gas, Natural Gas, Methane Gas, Propane Gas, Butane Gas
- 21.02.05 Petrol, Diesel, Gasoline
- 21.02.10 Lubricating Oils, Motor Oil
- 21.02.15 Methylated Spirits
- 21.02.20 Kerosene/Paraffin
- 21.02.25 Turpentine
- 21.02.38 Alcohol, Methanol NEC
- 21.02.40 Ethylene Glycol, Antifreeze
- 21.02.45 Toluene
- 21.02.98 Other Specified Fuel or Solvent
- 21.02.99 Unspecified Fuel or Solvent

#### 21.03 Paint, Coating or Stripping Agent
- 21.03.01 Paint, Varnish, Stain
- 21.03.05 Paint Thinner, Paint Stripper
- 21.03.10 Rust Remover
- 21.03.98 Other Specified Coating or Stripping Agent
- 21.03.99 Unspecified Coating or Stripping Agent

#### 21.04 Pet (Veterinary) Product, Pesticide, Herbicide
- 21.04.01 Pet (Veterinary) Product
- 21.04.05 Mouse, Rat Poison
- 21.04.06 Moth Repellent
- 21.04.10 Organophosphate NEC
- 21.04.15 Synthetic Pyrethroids
- 21.04.18 Other Insecticide
- 21.04.25 Fungicide
- 21.04.30 Weed Killer, Herbicide
- 21.04.35 Strychnine
- 21.04.40 Paraquat
- 21.04.98 Other Specified Pesticide Herbicide
- 21.04.99 Unspecified Pesticide, Herbicide

#### 21.05 Cleaning Agent
- 21.05.01 Detergent for Dishes or Dishwasher, Rinse Aid
- 21.05.05 Laundry Detergent or Additive, Fabric Softener, Stain Remover
- 21.05.10 Dry Cleaning Agent NEC
- 21.05.15 Bleach, Soaking Agent
- 21.05.20 Chlorine
- 21.05.25 Lye Soap
- 21.05.30 Disinfectants
- 21.05.35 Drain Cleaners
- 21.05.98 Other Specified Cleaning Agent
- 21.05.99 Unspecified Cleaning Agent

#### 21.06 Reactant used in Chemical Industry Process, Industry Manufacturing NEC
- 21.06.05 Cyanide
- 21.06.10 Hydrogen Sulphide
- 21.06.15 Hydrochloric Acid
- 21.06.20 Sodium Hydroxide, Caustic Soda
21.98 Other Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance
   21.98.01 Motor Vehicle Exhaust Gas
   21.98.03 Other Sources of Carbon Monoxide
   21.98.05 Carbon Dioxide NEC
   21.98.10 Helium Gas
   21.98.15 Mercury
   21.98.20 Lead
   21.98.28 Heavy Metal NEC
   21.98.30 Plant Food or Fertiliser, Plant Hormones
   21.98.40 Fabric Dye
   21.98.50 Leather Dye
   21.98.60 Food Dye
   21.98.70 Photographic Products
   21.98.80 Traditional Medicine, Folk Remedy NEC
   21.98.85 Nitrogen
   21.98.90 Barbeque Heat Beads, Cooking Charcoal
   21.98.98 Other Specified Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance

21.99 Unspecified Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance

40 Medical/Surgical Device
   40.01 General Hospital or Personal Use Device
      40.01.01 Hypodermic Needle/Syringe
      40.01.05 Glass Thermometer with Mercury
      40.01.08 Other Type of Thermometer
      40.01.10 Device, Hoist for Lifting Patients
      40.01.15 Bone Cement
      40.01.98 Other Specified General Hospital or Personal Use Device
      40.01.99 Unspecified General Hospital or Personal Use Device
   40.02 General or Plastic Surgery Device
   40.03 Anaesthesiology Device
   40.04 Cardiovascular Device
   40.05 Ear/Nose/Throat Device
   40.06 Gastroenterology Device
   40.07 Neurological Device
   40.08 Obstetric or Gynaecological Device
   40.09 Ophthalmic Device
   40.10 Orthopaedic Device
   40.11 Radiological Device
   40.12 Physical Medicine Device
   40.98 Other Specified Medical/Surgical Device
   40.99 Unspecified Medical/Surgical Device

98 Other Object/Substance
   98.01 Law Enforcement Equipment
      98.01.01 Handcuffs
      98.01.98 Other Specified Law Enforcement Equipment
      98.01.99 Unspecified Law Enforcement Equipment
   98.02 Public Use Item
      98.02.01 Fire Hydrant
      98.02.05 Telephone Pole, Stobie Pole
      98.02.10 High-tension Overhead Power Line
      98.02.15 Barrier, Railing, Armco Guard Rail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>98.02.20</td>
<td>Boom Gates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.02.25</td>
<td>Traffic Control Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Public Use Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Public Use Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.03</td>
<td><strong>Camping Equipment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.03.01</td>
<td>Tent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.03.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Camping Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.03.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Camping Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04</td>
<td><strong>Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item NEC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.01</td>
<td>Rope, String, or Twine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.05</td>
<td>Barbed Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.08</td>
<td>Other Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.10</td>
<td>Chain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.20</td>
<td>Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.30</td>
<td>Strap, Webbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.40</td>
<td>Tie Down, Zip Tie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.50</td>
<td>Dog Leash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.04.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.05</td>
<td><strong>Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance NEC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.05.01</td>
<td>Fireworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.05.05</td>
<td>Explosive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.05.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.05.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06</td>
<td><strong>Weather, Natural Disasters</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.10</td>
<td>Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.15</td>
<td>Flood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.20</td>
<td>Lightning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.25</td>
<td>Earthquake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.30</td>
<td>Volcanic Eruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.35</td>
<td>Avalanche etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.40</td>
<td>Prolonged Outdoor Exposure - Heat/Cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.42</td>
<td>Prolonged Indoor Exposure – Heat/Cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.45</td>
<td>Exposure to Average Weather Conditions – Snow, Frost, Rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.50</td>
<td>Heatwave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Weather, Natural Disaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.06.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Weather, Natural Disaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.07</td>
<td><strong>Personal Pressures</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.07.05</td>
<td>Gambling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.07.10</td>
<td>Substance Addiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.07.15</td>
<td>Work Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.07.20</td>
<td>Family Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98</td>
<td><strong>Other Object/Substance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.01</td>
<td>High-pressure Jet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.05</td>
<td>Laser Light and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.10</td>
<td>Laser Pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.28</td>
<td>Sharp Object NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.38</td>
<td>Blunt Object NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.48</td>
<td>Motor, Engine NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.50</td>
<td>Dry Cell Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.55</td>
<td>Disc Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.58</td>
<td>Battery NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.60</td>
<td>Animal Cage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.70</td>
<td>Gastric Content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.75</td>
<td>Excrement (Human/Animal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.78</td>
<td>Blood, Carcass, Body, Bone NEC (Human/Animal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.98.80</td>
<td>Plastic Bag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Guide For Use:
Each applicable case should be allocated at least one object/substance code, this is known as the Primary Object or Substance Producing Injury. Where necessary to convey the various elements involved, a second (secondary 1) and third (secondary 2) Object/Substance code may be allocated.

Example: A person falls from a passenger ship into the sea, and then drowns. Code the primary object as sea (natural body of water) and secondary1 contributing object as passenger ship.

Object or Substance Producing Injury coding involves three (3) levels of coding; each level is more description resulting in the most detail being provided in the third level.

Although not mandatory, the coding of Mechanism of Injury is acceptable for cases which the Case Type coded as Natural Cause, Body Not Recovered or Unknown; where external factors are documented as contributing to the death in the Pathology Report or Coronial Finding, smoking or the use of drugs/alcohol are examples of such external factors.

Verification Rules:
This field may be null, where Case Type – Completion not '2 – Death due to External Cause(s)' or where the ‘No Object’ data item is selected.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items:
Context; Counterpart; Mechanism of Injury; Medical Cause of Death – Text; Mode of Transport; User.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
3 01/07/2007 4 01/07/2010
5 01/07/2014

Definition Source: ICECI v2.1.
Organisation Source: WHO.
NCIS Table Source: Mechanism.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
OHS Agency Number

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: If applicable, the number linking the deceased to their OHS agency case.

Context: To allow easy identification of relevant OHS reports associated with the case.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Alphanumeric  Form: Alphanumeric
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 16  Layout: See Guide for Use
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Free text.
The layout of the number may differ between jurisdictions.
Guide for Use: Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
OHS/WHS Investigation

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:**
Indication of whether a case has been reported to an investigated by an appropriate Occupational Health and Safety or Work Safe organisation.

**Context:**
Provide approved NCIS users with information relating to formal case investigations (separate to the coding of the NCIS Work Relatedness data field). This will provide users with an opportunity to contact Work Safe agencies if needed, to request a copy of the Work Safe investigation.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Form:** Code

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 1

**Layout:** N

**Status:** Optional.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** As available.

**Codeset:** Tick Box.

**Guide for Use:**
Coders are advised to rick the field when a case has been investigated by a relevant OHS or Work Safe organisation regardless of the outcome of the investigation.

This field is separate to the coding of the Work Relatedness field which is a reflection of the Coroners determination of whether a case was work related or not.

**Verification Rules:**
This field may be null.

**Related Items:**
Work Relatedness; Incident Activity Details

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 1 July 2014

**Definition Source:** NCIS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:**
Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Perpetrator Relationship to Deceased

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The recognised relationship of the perpetrator to the deceased at the time of the assault which resulted in death.

**Context:** In the absence of a national, standard definition for “family/domestic related death” it was determined that capturing the relationship between the perpetrator and deceased in assault cases would allow NCIS users to make their own determination as to which relationships they include in a definition of “family/domestic related”.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Numeric  
**Form:** Code  
**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 2  
**Layout:** NN  
**Status:** Conditional Mandatory  
**Reported For:** All cases.  
**Reported When:** Intent – Case Completion coded as ‘3 – Assault’

**Codeset:**
1  Spouse (married)  
2  De-Facto  
3  Separated/Divorced Spouse  
4  Ex De-Facto  
5  Girlfriend/Boyfriend  
6  Ex Girlfriend/Boyfriend  
7  Extra-Marital Lover/Former Lover  
8  Parent (Biological/Adoptive)  
9  Child (Biological/Adoptive)  
10  Step-Parent (inc. de-facto of parent)  
11  Step-Child  
12  Sibling (Biological/Adoptive)  
13  Step-Sibling/Half-Sibling  
14  Grandparent  
15  Grandchild  
16  Other Family Member  
17  Familial/Kin Relationship within a specific culture  
18  Formal Care Giver  
19  Informal Care Giver  
20  Housemate  
21  Friend  
22  Acquaintance  
23  Relationship Rival  
24  Official Authority  
25  Stranger
Ideally, perpetrator should be coded based on official processes which suggest involvement in the assault (either police arrest, charge, finding of guilt or reference within coronial finding). However in the event there has not been any official processes completed in relation to the assault, the perpetrator can be coded based on the information provided by police in the notification of death, or police brief.

In the event there are more than one perpetrator associated with an assault, the coding should reflect the relationship with the highest interpersonal ranking (e.g. there is a fatal assault in which the deceased was beaten by their roommate and 2 of the roommate’s friends. The roommate should be the relationship coded as it has a higher interpersonal ranking).

In the event there are more than one relationship categories that could apply to a perpetrator, the coding should reflect the relationship with the highest interpersonal ranking (e.g. if siblings are also sharing a house, the sibling should be the relationship coded, as it has a higher interpersonal ranking than roommate).

In the event that the relationship options have the same interpersonal ranking, the relationship that is closest to the top of the table should be used (e.g. if the perpetrator is both a grandchild and formal care giver of the deceased, code grandchild.)

Intimate relationships (Spouse, De-facto, Separate/Divorced, Ex De-facto, Girlfriend/Boyfriend and Ex-Girlfriend/Boyfriend) apply to both heterosexual and homosexual associations between the deceased and the perpetrator.

14 Grandparent
Includes biological, adoptive and step grandparents.

15 Grandchild
Includes biological, adoptive and step grandparents.

16 Other Family Member
Includes in-laws, niece/nephew, uncle/aunt, cousin etc.

17 Familial/Kin Relationship within a specific culture
Should be based on cultural recognition of the relationship as being “like family” in the relevant person’s community.

18 Formal Care Giver
Includes cases where there is a legal or commercial arrangement for the provision of care (foster parent, care giver in institution, health care provider, baby sitter, etc.).

19 Informal Care Giver
Includes cases where deceased was dependent on the care giver in a non-commercial/informal arrangement for daily living activities e.g. help with shopping, making appointments, bathing etc.

22 Acquaintance
Includes persons known to deceased outside work other than friend.

23 Relationship Rival
Includes those linked by a common intimate partner - partner’s extramarital lover or an ex-partners new partner.

24 Official Authority
Includes police, military, prison officer, private security.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Stranger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes persons known to the deceased for less than 24 hours. Should be used when the perpetrator was essentially unknown to the deceased.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Other Relationship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes Employee/Employer, Work Colleague, Landlord/Tenant, Student/Teacher, Gang Member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Not Stated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Should be used when there is no information about who the perpetrator of the assault might be (i.e. unwitnessed assault)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unknown Perpetrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Should be used when the perpetrator is unknown to investigating authorities at the time of case closure. This does not mean that the perpetrator was unknown to the deceased (who is unable to state relationship).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Verification Rules:**
This field may not be null if Intent – Case Completion = ‘3 – Assault’.

**Related Items:**
Intent – Case Completion, FDV Related Death

**Administrative attributes**

**Version:**
1 1 July 2014

**Definition Source:**
NCIS, Australian Institute of Criminology, International Classification of Disease, 10th Edition (ICD-10)

**Organisation Source:**
NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:**
Case Death.

**Data Entry:**
Coded via the NCIS Interface or Local Case Management Systems (or equivalent) in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
**Original Case Number**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:** Identify the local case number allocated to the case by the court from which the case was transferred for investigation and completion.

**Context:** Track movement of cases between courts and/or jurisdictions.

**Relational and representational attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Alphanumeric</th>
<th>Form:</th>
<th>Alphanumeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1</td>
<td>Max. 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>As available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide for Use:</td>
<td>Enter the local case number allocated to the case by the originating court.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification Rules:</td>
<td>This field may be null unless Transferred Details = ‘1 – Transferred In’.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Items:</td>
<td>Case Status; Local Case Number; Transfer Details; Transferred To.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>01/05/2005</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Police Case Number

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** The number linking the deceased to the police case.

**Context:** To allow easy identification of relevant police reports associated with the case.

Relational and representational attributes

**Data Type:** Alphanumeric

**Form:** Alphanumeric

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 16

**Layout:** Alphanumeric

**Status:** Optional.

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** As available.

**Codeset:** Free text.

The layout of the number may differ between jurisdictions.

**Guide for Use:** Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.

**Verification Rules:** This field may be null.

**Related Items:**

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/2000

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Post Mortem Number

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: A unique number that is assigned to a case that has had a post mortem performed.
Context: To allow easy identification of post mortem reports associated with the case.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Alphanumeric
Form: Alphanumeric
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 30
Layout: Alphanumeric
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Free text.
The layout of the number may differ between jurisdictions.
Guide for Use: Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Procedure Type.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/2000
Definition Source: 
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Procedure Comment

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Text information about the procedure(s).

Context: To provide opportunity for additional information about the procedures associated with a particular case to be recorded.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text

Form: Text

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 255

Layout: Text

Status: Optional.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: As available.

Codeset: Free text.

Guide for Use: Describe the specific procedure or results as detailed on the applicable procedure report.

Verification Rules: This field should be completed as necessary.

Related Items: Description of Procedure Type – Other; Procedure Completed; Procedure Status; Procedure Type.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Procedure Completed (Finding, Autopsy, Toxicology)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Identifies whether a procedure has been performed for each of the different procedures types – Finding, Autopsy and Toxicology.

Context: Allows users to determine what procedures where conducted during the investigation of a fatality and assists with expectations of the availability of a procedure report. Also used for document attachment statistics.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric

Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1

Layout: N

Status: Mandatory.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: Case Closed.

Codeset:
1 Yes
2 No

Guide for Use: Relates to three separate data fields which must each be completed prior to case closure (located on the NSW/VIC Data Entry Screen for NSW and VIC coders and the Case Detail screen of the LCMS).

Autopsy Done
Was an Autopsy or Post Mortem completed as part of the coronial investigation? (Includes visual inspection of the body or pathologist review of medical history and Cause of Death Certificate in absence of body.)

Toxicology Done
Was a toxicology analysis completed as part of the coronial investigation?

Finding/Recommendation Done
Was a Coronial Finding (including In-Chambers) completed as part of the coronial investigation? (Does not include matters dispensed with.)

The data fields are linked to both the Procedure Status (which specifies if the relevant document is available for NCIS users), and Coronial Recommendations/Warnings (for Finding/Recommendation Done).

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.

Related Items: Description of Procedure Type –Other; Procedure Comment; Procedure Status; Procedure Type.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000 2 01/07/2010

Definition Source: NCIS.

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: Informally referred to as “Procedure Document”
**Procedure Status**

**Identifying and definitional attributes**

**Definition:** Identifies the status of each procedure.

**Context:** To identify and record the progression of a case in terms of its type/s of procedure/s performed.

**Relational and representational attributes**

**Data Type:** Numeric

**Form:** Code

**Field Size:** Min. 1 Max. 1

**Layout:** N

**Status:** Optional

**Reported For:** All cases.

**Reported When:** As available.

**Codeset:**
- 1 Requested
- 2 In progress
- 3 Completed – Document Attached
- 5 Completed – Document Not Attached
- 6 Completed - Document Sent Directly

**Guide for Use:**

**Verification Rules:** This field must not be null where Procedure Completed = ‘1 – Yes’.

**Related Items:** Description of Procedure Type –Other; Procedure Comment; Procedure Completed; Procedure Type.

**Administrative attributes**

**Version:** 1 01/07/2000 2 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:** Drop down list of choices available.
Procedure Type

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: A description of the type of procedure requested to support the coronial investigation.

Context: One or more procedures may be requested for a coronial case, it is important to identify the number and type of procedures deemed necessary and if a document was produced for each case for coronial and epidemiological purposes.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 16
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Autopsy
Toxicology
Finding
Other

Guide for Use: Complete the relevant coding for the appropriate procedure.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null where Procedure Completed = ‘1 – Yes’.
Related Items: Description of Procedure Type –Other; Procedure Comment; Procedure Document; Procedure Status.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Quality Assured

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** Status of the case in respect to the NCIS Quality Assurance Program.

**Context:** An indication of the reliability of the coded data within a case.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form:</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 10 Max. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Optional Mandatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>Cases processed through the NCIS Quality Assurance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>Data has been processed and result reported to the jurisdictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>Awaiting Review Under Review Accepted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guide for Use:**

- The code is allocated by the NCIS Quality Assurance team upon completion of the review of a case. Only closed cases are reviewed.
- Blank
- Case is still open and not eligible for the QA Program.
- Awaiting Review
- Case has yet to be assessed within the QA Program. The data on this case has not been checked by the NCIS QA Team, new uploads can still be accepted.
- Under Review
- Case has been reviewed or is currently under review; however the QA Team has not yet accepted the coding and does not provide assurance as to reliability.
- Accepted
- Case has been reviewed and all coding has been accepted as accurate based on the information the QA Team has access to. The case has been locked to prevent any further upload of data from changing the case (excepting document attachment).

**Verification Rules:**

This field may be null.

**Related Items:**

Date Case Closed; Status.

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:** NCIS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Based on the QA Status provided by the NCIS.
Residential Address – Country

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The country of the address where the deceased was known to reside.
Context: Together with other data elements of the residential address this data item forms a complete address.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4 Layout: NNNN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 1.
If the country is unknown, use:
9777 Not Applicable
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: A country, even if it is comprised of other discrete political entities such as states, is treated as a single unit for all data domain purposes. Parts of a political entity are not included in different groups. Thus, Hawaii is included United States of America (ABS, 2008).
8888 – Still Enquiring is not valid for closed cases.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Residential Address – Postcode; Residential Address – State; Residential Address – Street; Residential Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: ABS Catalogue No.1269.0.
Organisation Source: ABS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Residential Address – Postcode

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The postcode of the address where the deceased was known to reside.
Context: Together with other data elements of the residential address this data item forms a complete address.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 4 Max. 4
Layout: NNNN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Postcode booklet, Australia Post (December 1999).
If the postcode is unknown, use:
7777 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8888 Still Enquiring
9999 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.
Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Residential Address – Country; Residential Address – State; Residential Address – Street; Residential Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: Organisation Source: Australia Post.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Residential Address – State

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The state or territory of the address where the deceased was known to reside.

Context: Together with other data elements of the residential address this data item forms a complete address.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 2
Layout: NN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>New South Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Victoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Queensland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>South Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Western Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Tasmania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Northern Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Australian Capital Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Western Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Other Territories (Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Islands and Jervis Bay Territory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Still Enquiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unlikely To Be Known</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide for Use: Displayed only for Australia cases, hidden when displaying New Zealand cases as New Zealand is divided into regions rather than states. Unless the event occurred overseas: ‘0 – Not Applicable’ is not valid for Residential – State, as verification of the State/Territory in which the deceased resided should be available for all cases reported to Australian coroners.

Verification Rules: May be null, unless any of the other data items on the screen have been completed.
‘88 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Residential Address – Street; Residential Address – Suburb; Residential Address – Postcode; Residential Address – Country.
### Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01/07/1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>01/07/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>01/07/2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition Source:** NHDD: Version 13, Domain values are derived from ASGC (ABS, 1998a).

**Organisation Source:** AIHW.

**NCIS Table Source:** Time Location.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:** One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Residential Address – Street

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The street of the address where the deceased was known to reside.

Context: Together with other data elements of the residential address this data item forms a complete address.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 80
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
If the street is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: Wherever possible, abbreviations should not be used (i.e.; use “Street” not “St”).

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Residential Address – Country; Residential Address – Postcode; Residential Address – State; Residential Address – Suburb.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998  2 01/07/2000

Definition Source: NCIS.

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Residential Address – Suburb

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The suburb of the address where the deceased was known to reside.
Context: This information is important for preventative purposes. Together with postcode reports the geographic location of the event.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset: Free text.
If the suburb is unknown, use:
7 Not Applicable (includes Resident Overseas, No Fixed Address)
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: May be a recognised town, city or suburb or refer to a commonly used location name such as an agricultural property or indigenous community.
The creation of suburbs and postcodes is continuous and the NCIS reference table may be updated to reflect this. If a suburb or postcode is not listed in the reference table please contact NCIS for assistance.

Verification Rules: Must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Residential Address – Country; Residential Address – Postcode;
Residential Address – State; Residential Address – Street.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Time Location.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: One of the data fields utilised during the geocoding process.
Response Received

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Indication of whether a response by an external agency has been made about a coronial recommendation directed to that agency.

Context: To allow for the review of frequency and content of agency responses to coronial recommendations/warnings.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Status: Optional.
Reported For: When a response to a Coronial Recommendation made in the Finding is received.
Reported When: When Available.
Codeset: 1 Yes
2 No
Guide for Use: Default is to “No”, this should be amended once a response is received from the agency.
Note: The completion of this data field may not be the responsibility of the Coronial Office; it may fall under the responsibility of a connected department.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Agency Type; Finding Procedure Status; Recommendation/Warning; Type of Recommendation; Response Summary; Response Type.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Recommendation Agencies
Data Entry:
Comments: Each recommendation made within a finding is treated separately when coding the Recommendation Type and Agency Type data fields. Therefore a response which addresses multiple recommendations will need to be allocated to each relevant recommendation.
Response Summary

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Summary of responses to coronial recommendations/warnings provided by an applicable agency.
Context: Briefly describes action taken in response to coronial recommendations/warnings.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: When a response to a Coronial Recommendation made in the Finding is received.
Reported When: Relevant documentation is available.
Codeset: Free Text
Guide for Use: Enter in the relevant details as per the response received from the applicable agency.
Verification Rules:
Related Items: Agency Type; Finding Procedure Status; Recommendation/Warning; Type of Recommendation; Response Received; Response Type.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Recommendation Agencies
Data Entry: Comments:
Response Type

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Stated ability of the applicable agency to implement recommendations/warnings made in a Coronial Finding.

Context: Allows for analysis of the implementation rate of coronial recommendations.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N

Status: Conditional Mandatory.

Reported For: When a response to a Coronial Recommendation made in the Finding is received.

Reported When: When a response is received to a particular recommendation from a specific agency.

Codeset:
1 Yes – Full Implementation
2 Yes – Partial Implementation
3 No

Guide for Use: The data field will remain inactive until the Response Received data field is coded as “Yes”.
Yes – Full Implementation
Agency has indicated that they intent to implement the coronial recommendation in its entirety.
Yes – Partial Implementation
Agency has indicated that they can implement some of the elements of the coronial recommendation.
No
Agency has indicated that they will be unable to implement the coronial recommendation

Verification Rules: This field must not be null if Response Type = ‘1 – Yes’.

Related Items: Agency Type; Finding Procedure Status; Recommendation/Warning; Type of Recommendation; Response Received; Response Summary.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010

Definition Source: NCIS

Organisation Source: NCIS

NCIS Table Source: Recommendation Agencies

Data Entry:

Comments:
Restricted Case

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: To limit access to case details to the case creator and others to whom that user grants permission.

Context: To provide added security to the protection of case information.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric

Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1

Layout: N

Status: Optional.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: As available.

Codeset: Tick Box.

Guide for Use: If this data item is completed, this indicates that the particular case has been restricted for viewing and editing by the case creator.

Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2000

Definition Source:

Organisation Source: NCIS.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Sex

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The sex of the deceased.

Context: Required for identification, case description and epidemiological studies.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N

Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case closed.
Codeset:
1 Male
2 Female
8 Still enquiring
9 Unlikely to be known

Guide for Use: The biological distinction between a male and female person. Where an inconsistency exists between the physical (anatomical) and genetic (chromosomal) characteristics the identification is generally based on the physical characteristics of the deceased. Coding should adhere to determination by the pathologist and/or Coroner.

A ‘still enquiring’ and ‘unlikely to be known’ category is provided for situations such as when it is not (yet) possible for the sex to be determined, because (for example) of the state of the remains.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000

Organisation Source: AIHW.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: The term ‘sex’ refers to the biological differences between males and females, while the term ‘gender’ refers to the socially expected/perceived dimensions of behaviour associated with males and females – masculinity and femininity. The ABS advises that the correct terminology for this data item is sex.
Sports/Recreation

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The type of sport or active recreation being undertaken by the person when injured, or when they died (if a “natural cause” death).

Context: Information on the specific sport or recreation being undertaken is required to identify high risk sports or active recreation and associated problems that might be amenable to prevention activities.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 2 Max. 5
Layout: NN.NN
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Incident Activity Details is coded as ‘4 – Sport and Exercise During Leisure Time’.

Codeset: Refer Supplementary Codeset 9 for Inclusions and Exclusions.

1 TEAM BALL SPORTS
1.01 Basketball
1.02 American Tackle Football
1.03 American Touch or Flag Football
1.04 Australian Rules Football
1.05 Other Specified Football
1.06 Unspecified Football
1.07 Handball – Team
1.08 Netball
1.09 Rugby Union
1.10 Rugby League
1.11 Unspecified Rugby
1.12 Outdoor Soccer
1.13 Indoor Soccer
1.14 Unspecified Soccer
1.15 Volleyball
1.16 Walleyball
1.98 Other Specified Team Ball Sport
1.99 Unspecified Team Ball Sport

2 TEAM BAT OR STICK SPORTS
2.01 Baseball
2.02 Cricket
2.03 Ice Hockey
2.04 Street/Ball Hockey
2.05 Field Hockey
2.06 Floor Hockey
2.07 Other specified Hockey
2.08 Unspecified Hockey
2.09 Ringette
2.10 Softball
2.11 T-ball
2.12 Indoor Cricket
2.13 Lacrosse
2.14 Vigoro
2.98 Other Specified Team Bat or Stick Sport
2.99 Unspecified Team Bat or Stick Sport
3 TEAM WATER SPORTS
3.01 Rescue and Resuscitation
3.02 Synchronised Swimming
3.03 Underwater Hockey
3.04 Water Polo
3.98 Other Specified Team Water Sport
3.99 Unspecified Team Water Sport

4 BOATING SPORTS
4.01 Canoeing
4.02 Jet Skiing
4.03 Kayaking/White-Water Rafting
4.04 Power Boat Racing
4.05 Rowing/Sculling
4.06 Surf Boating
4.07 Yachting/Sailing
4.98 Other Specified Boating Sport
4.99 Unspecified Boating Sport

5 INDIVIDUAL WATER SPORTS
5.01 Diving - Platform
5.02 Diving - Springboard
5.03 Diving - Unspecified
5.04 Fishing
5.05 Scuba Diving
5.06 Snorkelling
5.07 Surfing/Boogie Boarding
5.08 Surf Life Saving
5.09 Swimming – Competitive
5.10 Water Skiing
5.11 Water Tubing
5.12 Wind Surfing
5.13 Diving – Cliff
5.14 Swimming – Recreational
5.15 Rock Fishing
5.16 Crabbing, Crayfishing
5.17 Underwater Fishing
5.18 Compressor Diving
5.19 Sailboarding
5.98 Other Specified Individual Water Sport
5.99 Unspecified Individual Water Sport

6 ICE OR SNOW SPORTS
6.01 Bobsledding
6.02 Curling
6.03 Ice Skating/Ice Dancing
6.04 Luge
6.05 Ski Patrolling
6.06 Alpine/Downhill Skiing
6.07 Nordic/Cross Country Skiing
6.08 Freestyle Skiing
6.09 Snow Ski Jumping
6.10 Other Specified Skiing
6.11 Unspecified Skiing
6.12 Snowmobiling
6.13 Snow Boarding
6.14 Speed Skating
6.15 Tobogganing
6.98 Other Specified Ice or Snow Sport
6.99 Unspecified Ice or Snow Sport
7    INDIVIDUAL ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES
7.01 Aerobics/Callisthenics
7.02 Jogging/Running
7.03 Tai Chi
7.04 Track & Field - Racing over Obstacles or Hurdles
7.05 Track & Field - Sprinting (1-400 metres)
7.06 Track & Field - Running Middle Distances (401-1,500 Metres)
7.07 Track & Field - Running Long Distances (greater than 1,500 Metres)
7.08 Track & Field - High Jump
7.09 Track & Field - Long Jump
7.10 Track & Field - Pole Vault
7.11 Track & Field - Triple Jump
7.12 Track & Field - Discus
7.13 Track & Field - Javelin
7.14 Track & Field - Hammer Throw
7.15 Track & Field - Shot Putt
7.16 Other Specified Track & Field
7.17 Unspecified Track & Field
7.18 Walking
7.19 Yoga/Pilates
7.20 Stationary Aerobic Exercise With Equipment
7.98 Other Specified Individual Athletic Activity
7.99 Unspecified Individual Athletic Activity

8    ACROBATIC SPORTS
8.01 Cheerleading
8.02 Gymnastics - Balance Beam
8.03 Gymnastics - Floor Exercise/Tumbling
8.04 Gymnastics - High Bar
8.05 Gymnastics - Parallel Bars
8.06 Gymnastics - Rhythmic (with props)
8.07 Gymnastics - Rings
8.08 Gymnastics - Side Horse/Pommel Horse
8.09 Gymnastics - Trampoline/Mini-Trampoline
8.10 Gymnastics - Uneven Parallel Bars
8.11 Gymnastics - Vault
8.12 Other Specified Gymnastics
8.13 Unspecified Gymnastics
8.98 Other Specified Acrobatic Sport
8.99 Unspecified Acrobatic Sport

9    AESTHETIC ACTIVITIES
9.01 Dancing
9.02 Marching
9.98 Other Specified Aesthetic Sport
9.99 Unspecified Aesthetic Sport

10    RACQUET SPORTS
10.01 Badminton
10.02 Racquetball
10.03 Squash
10.04 Table Tennis/ Ping-Pong
10.05 Tennis
10.98 Other Specified Racquet Sport
10.99 Unspecified Racquet Sport

11    TARGET/PRECISION SPORTS
11.01 Archery
11.02 Bocce, Boules, Petanque
11.03 Billiards, Pool, Snooker
11.04 Lawn Bowling
11.05 Croquet
11.06 Darts
11.07 Golf
11.08 Ten Pin Bowling
11.09 Firearm Shooting
11.10 BB or Pellet Gun Shooting
11.11 Paintball Gun Shooting
11.98 Other Specified Target/Precision Sport
11.99 Unspecified Target/Precision Sport

12 COMBATIVE SPORTS
12.01 Akido
12.02 Boxing
12.03 Fencing
12.04 Judo
12.05 Jujitsu
12.06 Karate
12.07 Kendo
12.08 Kick-Boxing
12.09 Kung Fu
12.10 Tae Kwon Do
12.11 Wrestling - Freestyle
12.12 Wrestling - Greco-Roman
12.13 Wrestling - Professional (entertainment style)
12.14 Self Defence Training
12.98 Other Specified Combative Sport
12.99 Unspecified Combative Sport

13 POWER SPORTS
13.01 Power Lifting
13.02 Olympic Weightlifting
13.03 Strength Training/Body Building
13.04 Timber-related Sports
13.98 Other Specified Power Sport
13.99 Unspecified Power Sport

14 EQUESTRIAN ACTIVITIES
14.01 Dressage
14.02 Endurance Riding
14.03 Eventing
14.04 Mustering or Stock Work
14.05 Polo/Polocrosse
14.06 Pony Club
14.07 Racing
14.08 Rodeo
14.09 Show Jumping
14.10 Steeplechase
14.11 Trail or General Horseback Riding
14.12 Trotting/Harness
14.98 Other Specified Equestrian Activity
14.99 Unspecified Equestrian Activity

15 ADVENTURE SPORTS
15.01 Abseiling/Rappelling
15.02 Hiking
15.03 Mountaineering
15.04 Orienteering/Rogaining
15.05 River Rafting
15.06 Rock Climbing
15.07 Bungee Jumping  
15.08 Base Jumping  
15.98 Other Specified Adventure Sport  
15.99 Unspecified Adventure Sport  

16 **WHEELED MOTOR SPORTS**  
16.01 Riding an All-Terrain Vehicle (ATV)  
16.02 Motorcycling  
16.03 Motor Car Racing  
16.04 Go-Carting/Carting  
16.05 Motorised Scootering  
16.98 Other Specified Motor Sport  
16.99 Unspecified Motor Sport  

17 **WHEELED NON-MOTORED SPORTS**  
17.01 Cycling - BMX  
17.02 Cycling - Mountain  
17.03 Cycling - Road  
17.04 Cycling - Track/Velodrome  
17.05 Other Specified Cycling  
17.06 Unspecified Cycling  
17.07 In-Line Skating/Rollerblading  
17.08 Roller Skating  
17.09 Skate Boarding  
17.10 Scootering  
17.11 Spinning/Stationary Bike Riding  
17.12 Street Luge  
17.98 Other Specified Wheeled Non-Motored Sport  
17.99 Unspecified Wheeled Non-Motored Sport  

18 **MULTIDISCIPLINE SPORTS**  
18.01 Biathlon - Cross-Country Skiing Event  
18.02 Biathlon - Shooting Event  
18.03 Biathlon - Unspecified Event  
18.04 Decathlon - 100 Metre Event  
18.05 Decathlon - 400 Metre Event  
18.06 Decathlon - 1,500 Metre Event  
18.07 Decathlon - 110 Metre Hurdles Event  
18.08 Decathlon - Long Jump Event  
18.09 Decathlon - High Jump Event  
18.10 Decathlon - Shot Putt Event  
18.11 Decathlon - Discus Event  
18.12 Decathlon - Javelin Event  
18.13 Decathlon - Pole Vault Event  
18.14 Decathlon - Unspecified Event  
18.15 Heptathlon - 200 Metre Event  
18.16 Heptathlon - 100 Metre Hurdles Event  
18.17 Heptathlon - High Jump Event  
18.18 Heptathlon - Long Jump Event  
18.19 Heptathlon - Javelin Event  
18.20 Heptathlon - Shot Putt Event  
18.21 Heptathlon - 800 Metre Event  
18.22 Heptathlon - Unspecified Event  
18.23 Modern Pentathlon - Shooting Event  
18.24 Modern Pentathlon - Fencing Event  
18.25 Modern Pentathlon - Swimming Event  
18.26 Modern Pentathlon - Equestrian Event  
18.27 Modern Pentathlon - Running Event  
18.28 Modern Pentathlon - Unspecified Event  
18.29 Triathlon - Cycling Event
18.30 Triathlon - Running Event
18.31 Triathlon - Swimming Event
18.32 Triathlon - Unspecified Event
18.98 Other Specified Multidiscipline Sport
18.99 Unspecified Multidiscipline Sport

19 AERO (NON-MOTORED) SPORTS
19.01 Aerobatics
19.02 Gliding
19.03 Hang Gliding
19.04 Parachuting/Sky Diving
19.05 Paragliding/Parasailing
19.06 Hot Air Ballooning
19.98 Other Specified Aero Sport
19.99 Unspecified Aero Sport

20 OTHER SCHOOL-RELATED RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES
20.01 School Physical Education Class
20.02 School Free Play
20.98 Other Specified School Sport/Exercise Activity
20.99 Unspecified School Sport/Exercise Activity

98 OTHER SPECIFIED SPORT/EXERCISE ACTIVITY

888 STILL ENQUERING

999 UNLIKELY TO BE KNOWN

Guide for Use: This data field is only displayed and mandatory when the Incident Activity Details = ‘4 – Sport or Exercise During Leisure Time.

The main purpose of the item is to provide information on the specific sport or active recreation being undertaken at the time of the injury. Select the item which best characterises the type of activity being undertaken by the person when injured, on the basis of the information available at the time it is recorded.

If two or more categories are judged to be equally appropriate, select the one that comes first in the codeset.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null if Incident Activity Details = ‘4 – Sport or Exercise During Leisure Time.

‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Incident Activity Details.

Administrative attributes


Definition Source: ICECI v2.1.

Organisation Source: WHO.

NCIS Table Source: Time Location.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments:
Statistical Division (SD)

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: A general purpose spatial unit, one the largest in the AGSC Structure. Essentially consist of one or more SSDs. The current edition of the ASGC contains 69 SDs covering Australia without overlap or gaps.

Context: Used for analysis of geographic locations in which injuries resulting in deaths are occurring.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 2 Max. 2
Layout: NN
Status: Specified.
Reported For: Residential Address and Incident Location for cases where Case Type – Completion = '2 – Death by External Cause(s)', '3 – Body Not Recovered' or '999 – Unlikely To Be Known'.
Reported When: When a case is closed.
Codeset: Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC), July 2006. ABS Catalogue No. 1216.0
If address cannot be geocoded, the following codes will be provided as an explanation:
991 Aust - No Fixed Address
992 Aust Territory but not on land
993 Overseas Address
994 Unknown Address
Guide for Use: Can be used alone or in combination with related data fields to identify cases based on the geographic location of Incident and Residence.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Local Government Area (LGA), Statistical Local Area (SLA), Statistical Subdivision (SSD).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: ABS
Organisation Source: NCIS, ABS
NCIS Table Source: Geocoding
Data Entry:
Comments: Produced from the geocoding of address information via software. Performed by the NCIS – not entered by coronial offices.
Statistical Local Area (SLA)

Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** A general purpose spatial unit. In a non-census year, the SLA is the smallest unit detailed in the ASGC. The current edition of the ASGC contains 1,426 SLAs covering Australia without overlap or gaps.

**Context:** Used for analysis of geographic locations in which injuries resulting in deaths are occurring.

Relational and representational attributes

| Data Type: | Numeric |
| Form: | Code |
| Field Size: | Min. 4 Max. 4 |
| Layout: | NNNN |

**Status:** Specified.

**Reported For:** Residential Address and Incident Location for cases where Case Type – Completion = ‘2 – Death by External Cause(s)’, ‘3 – Body Not Recovered’ or ‘999 – Unlikely To Be Known’.

**Reported When:** When a case is closed.

**Codeset:** Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC), July 2006. ABS Catalogue No. 1216.0

If address cannot be geocoded, the following codes will be provided as an explanation:

- 991 Aust - No Fixed Address
- 992 Aust Territory but not on land
- 993 Overseas Address
- 994 Unknown Address

**Guide for Use:** Can be used alone or in combination with related data fields to identify cases based on the geographic location of Incident and Residence.

**Verification Rules:** This field may be null.

**Related Items:** Local Government Area (LGA), Statistical Division (SD), Statistical Subdivision (SSD).

Administrative attributes

**Version:** 1 01/07/2010

**Definition Source:** ABS

**Organisation Source:** NCIS, ABS

**NCIS Table Source:** Geocoding

**Data Entry:**

**Comments:** Produced from the geocoding of address information via software. Performed by the NCIS – not entered by coronial offices.
Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: A general purpose spatial unit, between the smaller SLA and larger SD. Essentially consist of one or more SLAs. The current edition of the ASGC contains 217 SSDs covering Australia without overlap or gaps.

Context: Used for analysis of geographic locations in which injuries resulting in deaths are occurring.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric  Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 2 Max. 2  Layout: NN
Status: Specified.

Reported For: Residential Address and Incident Location for cases where Case Type – Completion = ‘2 – Death by External Cause(s)’, ‘3 – Body Not Recovered’ or ‘999 – Unlikely To Be Known’.

Reported When: When a case is closed.

Codeset: Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC), July 2006. ABS Catalogue No. 1216.0
If address cannot be geocoded, the following codes will be provided as an explanation:

991 Aust - No Fixed Address
992 Aust Territory but not on land
993 Overseas Address
994 Unknown Address

Guide for Use: Can be used alone or in combination with related data fields to identify cases based on the geographic location of Incident and Residence.

Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Related Items: Local Government Area (LGA), Statistical Local Area (SLA), Statistical Division (SD).

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/2010

Definition Source: ABS

Organisation Source: NCIS, ABS

NCIS Table Source: Geocoding

Data Entry: Comments: Produced from the geocoding of address information via software. Performed by the NCIS – not entered by coronial offices.
Surname

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Surname of the deceased.
Context: A requirement for the identification of the deceased.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 32
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset:
8 Still enquiring
9 Unlikely to be known
Guide for Use: If the identity of the deceased has not been established at time of case closure code as ‘9’.
Punctuation Guide:
If the surname contains special characters they should be included using the following guidelines:
• Hyphen, Apostrophe, Full Stop – name should be entered without a space before or after the punctuation (unless appropriate); i.e. Smith-Jones, Smith’s, St. Smith
• Space – name should be entered with space(s) between word(s). i.e. Van Dee Smith
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
Related Items: ‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Organisation Source: AIHW, NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Time of Notification of Death

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The time at which notification of death was received by the coroner.
Context: There is a requirement to know when the coronial process was initiated.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Time
Form: Time
Field Size: Min. 5 Max. 5
Layout: HH:MM
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Case is entered into system.
Codeset: Valid time.
If the time of notification of death is unknown, use: 00:00 Unknown Time
Guide for Use: Expressed as hours and minutes using 24-hour clock.
The date is uploaded to the NCIS from the Local Case Management Systems where it is automatically generated as the case is entered onto the court system. If this date does not reflect the true date of the notification it may be overwritten.
Verification Rules: Must not be null.
Time of Notification of Death (in combination with Date of Notification of Death) must be later than the Date/Time combinations entered for Incident, Death, Last Seen Alive and Body Found.
Date of Notification of Death must be later or equal to Date of Birth (excluding influence of time during comparison).
Related Items: Date of Notification of Death.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Automatically inserted as case is entered onto system or revised at Coroners' offices by designated Coroners' staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Town/City

Identifying and Definitional Attributes

Definition: A city is a territorial authority area which has a minimum population of 50,000, is predominantly urban in character, is a distinct entity and a major centre of activity within its parent region.

Context: Collected as part of the New Zealand Core Data Set – Not collected for deaths reported to an Australian Coroner.

Relational and Representational Attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 40
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: New Zealand cases.
Reported When: Case Closed
Codeset: Free text.
If the suburb is unknown, use:
9999944 Don't Know
9999955 Refused to Answer
9999977 Response Unidentifiable
9999988 Response Outside Scope
9999996 No Fixed Abode
9999997 Country Not Stated
9999998 New Zealand Not Further Defined
9999999 Not Stated

Guide for Use:
Verification Rules: Must not be null.
Related Items:

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 1 July 2010
Definition Source: Statistics New Zealand, New Zealand Ministry of Health.
Organisation Source: New Zealand Coroners System.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via New Zealand Coroners System.
Comments:
Transferred Details

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Indicates movement of the case between courts and/or jurisdictions.
Context: Track movement of cases between courts and/or jurisdictions.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset:
1 Transferred In
2 Transferred Out
Guide for Use: Triggers the display of additional data items to enter the name of the court to which the case was transferred to or from.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Case Status; Local Case Number; Original Case Number; Transferred From.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/05/2005
Definition Source:
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Transferred From

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Identify the name of the court from which the case was transferred for investigation and completion.
Context: Track movement of cases between courts and/or jurisdictions.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 11
Form: Text
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Text.
Guide for Use: Enter the court name from which the case was transferred.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Case Status; Local Case Number; Original Case Number; Transfer Details; Transferred To.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/05/2005
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Transferred To

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Identify the name of the court to which the case is being transferred for investigation and completion.

Context: Track movement of cases between courts and/or jurisdictions.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 50
Layout: Text
Status: Optional.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Text.
Guide for Use: Enter the court name to which the case has been transferred.
Verification Rules: This field may be null.
Related Items: Case Status; Local Case Number; Original Case Number; Transfer Details; Transferred From.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/05/2005
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronal Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments:
Type of Recommendation

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Nature of recommendation or comment made within a Coronial Finding.
Context: Allows differentiation between the source of recommendations/warnings detailed by a Coroner in a Finding. Used to ascertain the source of recommendations/warnings.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 1
Layout: N
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: Where Recommendation/Warning field = ‘Recommendations Made / Warning Made’.
Reported When: When detail available, prior to or at case closure.
Codeset:
1 Original Recommendation Made
2 Endorsement of Suggested Recommendation by External Agency
3 Reiteration of Previous Recommendation Made
Guide for Use:
Original Recommendation Made
The recommendation or comment made in the coronial finding has been developed by the coroner in this matter and has not been referenced in any previous finding.
Endorsement of Suggested Recommendation by External Agency
The recommendation or comment made in the coronial finding is an endorsement of a one suggested or previously enacted by an external agency or interested party to this proceeding (i.e. police officer, local council, expert body).
Reiteration of Previous Recommendation Made
The recommendation or comment made in the coronial finding is a reiteration or affirmation of those made by a coroner in a previous finding.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null if Recommendation/Warning = ‘1 – Recommendations Made / Warning Made’.
Related Items: Agency Type; Finding Procedure Status; Recommendation/Warning; Response Received; Response Summary; Response Type.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/2010
Definition Source: NCIS
Organisation Source: NCIS
NCIS Table Source: Recommendation Agencies
Data Entry:
Comments:
Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Role of the deceased with the specified means of transport at the time of the injury event.

Context: People in or on means of transport occupy one (or more) roles, the distinction of which may be important for injury analysis and prevention. Very commonly distinguished roles are driver (or similar roles, such as pilot or rider) and passenger.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 3
Layout: NNN
Status: Conditional Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: Mechanism of Injury coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.
Codeset:
1 Person on Foot, Bystander, Swimmer
2 Driver, Rider or Operator
3 Passenger
4 Person Boarding or Alighting a Vehicle
5 Person on Outside of Vehicle
6 Vehicle Occupant Not Otherwise Specified
7 Occupant Out Of Vehicle
8 Other Role of the Injured Person
888 Still Enquiring
999 Unlikely To Be Known

Guide for Use: This data field is only displayed and mandatory when Mechanism of Injury is coded as ‘1.01 – Transport Injury Event’.
Select the code which best represents the role the deceased played in the transport event during which injury occurred.
User involves one (1) specified level of coding.
If the deceased was hit, injured, killed, run over, knocked down, dragged or crushed by a vehicle and was not specified as being an occupant of the vehicle, code as ‘1 - Person on Foot, Bystander’.
If the deceased was known to be an occupant of a vehicle at the time of the incident, code as appropriate for the role the deceased performed.
If the deceased was an occupant of a vehicle just prior to the incident (fell or jumped from moving vehicle, exited running vehicle to open gate etc), code as ‘7 – Occupant Out Of Vehicle’.

Verification Rules: This field must not be null if there is a transport factor involved in the causation of death.
‘888 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.

Related Items: Context; Counterpart; Mechanism of Injury; Mode of Transport; Object or Substance Producing Injury.
### Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01/07/1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>01/07/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>01/07/2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>01/07/2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition Source:** ICECI: Version 1.2.

**Organisation Source:** WHO.

**NCIS Table Source:** Mechanism.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:** This data item is based on the information on categories V01 to V79 in Chapter XX of ICD-10. Concepts and definitions are unchanged here, to facilitate mapping between ICECI and ICD-10.
Usual Occupation

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: The usual job or duties in which the deceased was principally engaged.

Context: There is considerable user demand for data on occupation-related injury and illness, from government agencies and industry.

Relational and representational attributes

Data Type: Numeric

Form: Code

Field Size: Min. 2 Max. 6

Layout: NNNNNN

Status: Optional.

Reported For: All cases.

Reported When: As available.

Codeset: Use the search table to identify the appropriate occupation. If the occupation is unknown or not considered an occupation (i.e. retired) code as:

- 997000 Response Unidentifiable
- 999000 Response Outside Scope
- 999999 Not Stated

Guide for Use: Where possible the occupation should be coded to the 6 digit level unit group (see Comments). If the information available regarding the deceased’s occupation is not detailed enough to code to the 6th digit level, the higher levels can be used.

Verification Rules: This field may be null.

Related Items: Employment Status; Usual Occupation; Usual Occupation – Text.

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000


Organisation Source: AIHW, ABS.

NCIS Table Source: Case Death.

Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

Comments: The five levels of the ANZSCO (with appropriate examples):

- 8 Major groups 1-digit codes: 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers
- 43 Sub-major groups 2-digit codes: 73 Road and Rail Drivers
- 97 Minor groups 3-digit codes: 733 Truck Drivers
- 358 Unit groups 4-digit codes: 7331 Truck Drivers
- 1014 Occupation 6-digit codes: 733111 Truck Driver (General)
Usual Occupation – Text

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: The usual job or duties in which the deceased was principally engaged.
Context: There is considerable user demand for data on occupation-related injury and illness, including from NOHSC and from industry.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Text
Form: Text
Field Size: Min. 1 Max. 255
Layout: Text
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset: Text.
If the usual occupation - text is unknown, use:
8 Still Enquiring
9 Unlikely To Be Known
Guide for Use: This data item is routinely collected as part of the police death reporting process.
Verification Rules: This field must not be null.
‘8 – Still Enquiring’ is not valid for closed cases.
Related Items: Employment Status; Usual Occupation.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000
Definition Source: NCIS.
Organisation Source: NCIS.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: This text data item is required in addition to the coded data item to allow verification of the coding and recording of occupation details even when the appropriate code is not clear.
## Work Cover Number

### Identifying and definitional attributes

**Definition:** If applicable, the number linking the deceased to their work cover investigation.

**Context:** To allow easy identification of relevant cases reported to and investigated by work cover.

### Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Alphanumeric</th>
<th>Form: Alphanumeric</th>
<th>Field Size:</th>
<th>Min. 1</th>
<th>Max. 16</th>
<th>Layout: See Guide for Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>As available.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide for Use:</td>
<td>The layout and domain of a number may differ between jurisdictions. Characters should be entered according to the format relevant to individual jurisdictions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification Rules:</td>
<td>This field may be null.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Administrative attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version:</th>
<th>1 01/07/1998</th>
<th>2 01/07/2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Definition Source:**

**Organisation Source:** NCIS.

**NCIS Table Source:** Case Death.

**Data Entry:** Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.

**Comments:**
Work Relatedness

Identifying and definitional attributes

Definition: Death that occurs as a result of injury, disease or illness that has been attributed to the work environment, event or activity of the deceased or other person(s).

The concept of "work-related death" primarily involves activity that contributes to a business or undertaking.

Context: Required for identification of incidents that are related to or caused by work activities or work exposures.

Relational and representational attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form:</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Size:</td>
<td>Min. 1 Max. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>Mandatory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported For:</td>
<td>All cases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported When:</td>
<td>As available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeset:</td>
<td>1 Work-related 2 Not Work-Related 9 Unlikely to be known</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide for Use: The concept of ‘work related’ includes activity that contributes to a business or undertaking.

Any case where it is determined that exposure of the deceased to their own or another person’s work environment or activities contributed to the death, with the exception of industrial disease, should be coded as ‘Work-Related’.

For NCIS purposes, a broad definition of work-relatedness should be applied, including cases for which the deceased (or relevant persons) would not be eligible for workers compensation.

The key aspect of identification within the NCIS is the coronial recognition that a work factor or activity contributed to the death.

Coders may not have all relevant case information in order to make a clear decision about whether a death was work related. In the event the coronial investigation does not provide sufficient information and work relatedness is not specified in the coronial findings, the case should be coded as ‘unlikely to be known’.

Work related deaths occur in the following contexts:

**Workers**

People receiving payment, profit or payment in-kind for services rendered. Includes work experience placements that may not be paid.

- This includes: tradesperson such as an electrician who completes electrical work at own home or the home of a friend for no payment. Expertise is required and the same work methods and safety precautions must be applied, irrespective of payment.
- This includes: hobbies where a person is engaged in activities that may generate a sideline income, in addition to their usual income. Such hobbies may include bee keeping, hobby farming or craft items sold at markets.
 Volunteers
Volunteers where training and professional knowledge is required, or where the governing organisation is administered professionally. In other words; but for the fact that the person does not receive an income for their services, what they are doing resembles paid work.

- This includes: CFA fire-fighters or Meals on Wheels delivery drivers.
- This does not include: volunteering where there is no professional expertise or training required such as weeding at a school working bee.

 Bystanders
Deceased is not working but suffers a fatal injury as a result of exposure to the work environment or activity of another person.

- This includes: a pedestrian fatally injured by a commercial vehicle.
- This includes: any fatal injury that occurs to a non-worker on the working part of a farm such as a dam, shed, field etc. regardless of the activity undertaken at the time of death.

 Commuting To and From Work
Fatalities that occur while commuting to and from a work location, or during a recess period such as a lunch break are not considered to be work related.

Fatalities that occur while commuting between work locations, where the purpose of the travel is to get from one workplace to another, are considered to be work related.

 Commercial Vehicles
Workers with commercial vehicles such as truck drivers, taxi drivers, and tradespeople are considered to be working whenever the commercial vehicle is in use. When a driver, passenger or bystander is fatally injured by a commercial vehicle, this is considered to be work related.

 Criminal Activity and Work Relatedness
Criminal activity is not considered to be a work activity for the purpose of determining work related fatalities.

Exceptions are:

- Prostitution: for NCIS purposes, this is a work activity.
- Assault/Homicide: included if the attack is directly connected to the victim's work activity or environment (i.e. bank tellers, shop assistants).
- Bystanders injured, but otherwise not involved, as a result of an incident involving law enforcement, security guards and/or criminals.
- Where the criminal activity is incidental to an event involving a legitimate work activity or environment such as use of illegal drugs.

 Industrial Disease
If, during the course of work activity, a worker is exposed to substances that lead to a disease that is ultimately fatal, this is categorised as industrial disease. EG. Mesothelioma.

These deaths are often not reported for coronial investigation and practices for reporting vary between jurisdictions. Therefore to include these cases in the work related definition would lead to misrepresentative data.
Cases where industrial disease is determined to be the cause of death are identifiable by other methods within the database.

Therefore, for the purposes of NCIS coding, industrial disease is not considered work related and should not be coded as such.

Further information, real world examples and coding guidelines are available in the NCIS: Coding Manual and User Guide.

Verification Rules:
This field may be null.

Related Items:
Work Relatedness; Incident Activity Details

Administrative attributes

Version: 1 01/07/1998  2 01/07/2000  3 1 July 2014

Definition Source: Adapted from Safe Work Australia

Organisation Source: National Coronial Information System (NCIS)

NCIS Table Source: Time Location

Data Entry: Coded via local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by the NCIS.

Comments: Note: Amendment to the definition as of 1 July 2014 may impact on the inclusion and exclusion of cases within the Work Related codeset. No review of previously coded cases was undertaken at the time of revision.

Exclusionary information for research
Research extracts and analysis can be assisted by utilising exclusionary data fields such as Incident Activity Details and Intent – Completion to remove cases which do not fit the other Work Related definitions. For example:

Iatrogenic cases can be excluded by eliminating all cases where Incident Activity Details = ‘7 – Being Taken Care Of’;

Commuting deaths (travelling to/from work) can be excluded by eliminating all cases where Incident Activity Details = ‘1.1 – Travelling To/From Paid Work’ and/or ‘2.1 Travelling To/From Unpaid Work’
Years in Country

Identifying and definitional attributes
Definition: Length of time in years that the deceased resided in the respective country.
Context: There is considerable interest in people’s period of residence within a country following migrating from other countries. The duration of time migrants have been in a country can provide an indication of how likely they may be to become accustomed to local practices and environments.

Relational and representational attributes
Data Type: Numeric
Form: Code
Field Size: Min. 2 Max. 3
Layout: NNN
Status: Mandatory.
Reported For: All cases.
Reported When: As available.
Codeset:
- 00 Under one year residence in Country
- 01-97 1 to 97 years residence in Country
- 98 Born in Country
- 888 Still enquiring
- 999 Unlikely to be known

Guide for Use:
Reporting for Australian Coronial Cases:
The number of years the deceased resided in Australia should only be recorded if the deceased was not born in Australia. If the deceased was born in Australia use the code 98 Born in Country. If the deceased resided in Australia more than 97 years, record it as 97 years.
Reporting for New Zealand Coronial Cases:
The number of years the deceased resided in New Zealand should only be recorded if the deceased was not born in New Zealand. If the deceased was born in New Zealand use the code 98 Born in Country. If the deceased resided in New Zealand more than 97 years, record it as 97 years.

Verification Rules:
This field must not be null.

Related Items:
Country of Birth.

Administrative attributes
Version: 1 01/07/1998 2 01/07/2000 3 01/07/2010
Organisation Source: AIHW.
NCIS Table Source: Case Death.
Data Entry: Coded via Local Case Management Systems or equivalent in Coronial Jurisdictions by designated staff trained by NCIS.
Comments: This data item was endorsed by the Council of Ministers of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs in April 1999 as part of the Standards for Statistics on Cultural and Language Diversity (ABS, 1999).
## Supplementary Codeset 1: Country – Structured Numerical Order

### 1 Oceania and Antarctica

11 **Australia**
   - 1101 Australia
   - 1102 Norfolk Island
   - 1199 Australian External Territories, nec

12 **New Zealand**
   - 1201 New Zealand

13 **Melanesia**
   - 1301 New Caledonia
   - 1302 Papua New Guinea
   - 1303 Solomon Islands
   - 1304 Vanuatu

14 **Micronesia**
   - 1401 Guam
   - 1402 Kiribati
   - 1403 Marshall Islands
   - 1404 Micronesia, Federated States of
   - 1405 Nauru
   - 1406 Northern Mariana Islands
   - 1407 Palau

15 **Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)**
   - 1501 Cook Islands
   - 1502 Fiji
   - 1503 French Polynesia
   - 1504 Niue
   - 1505 Samoa
   - 1506 Samoa, American
   - 1507 Tokelau
   - 1508 Tonga
   - 1511 Tuvalu
   - 1512 Wallis and Futuna
   - 1513 Pitcairn Islands
   - 1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

16 **Antarctica**
   - 1601 Adélie Land (France)
   - 1602 Argentinian Antarctic Territory
   - 1603 Australian Antarctic Territory
   - 1604 British Antarctic Territory
   - 1605 Chilean Antarctic Territory
   - 1606 Queen Maud Land (Norway)
   - 1607 Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

### 2 North-West Europe

21 **United Kingdom, Channel Islands and Isle of Man**
   - 2101 Channel Islands
   - 2102 England
   - 2103 Isle of Man
   - 2104 Northern Ireland
   - 2105 Scotland
   - 2106 Wales
   - 2107 Guernsey
   - 2108 Jersey

22 **Ireland**
   - 2201 Ireland

23 **Western Europe**
   - 2301 Austria
   - 2302 Belgium
   - 2303 France
   - 2304 Germany
   - 2305 Liechtenstein
   - 2306 Luxembourg
   - 2307 Monaco
   - 2308 Netherlands
   - 2311 Switzerland

24 **Northern Europe**
   - 2401 Denmark
   - 2402 Faeroe Islands
   - 2403 Finland
   - 2404 Greenland
   - 2405 Iceland
   - 2406 Norway
   - 2407 Sweden
   - 2408 Åland Island

### 3 Southern and Eastern Europe

31 **Southern Europe**
   - 3101 Andorra
   - 3102 Gibraltar
   - 3103 Holy See
   - 3104 Italy
   - 3105 Malta
   - 3106 Portugal
   - 3107 San Marino
   - 3108 Spain
32 South Eastern Europe
  3201 Albania
  3202 Bosnia and Herzegovina
  3203 Bulgaria
  3204 Croatia
  3205 Cyprus
  3206 Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
  3207 Greece
  3208 Moldova
  3211 Romania
  3212 Slovenia
  3213 Yugoslavia, Former Republic of
  3214 Montenegro
  3215 Serbia
  3216 Kosovo

33 Eastern Europe
  3301 Belarus
  3302 Czech Republic
  3303 Estonia
  3304 Hungary
  3305 Latvia
  3306 Lithuania
  3307 Poland
  3308 Russian Federation
  3311 Slovakia
  3312 Ukraine

4 North Africa and the Middle East
  41 North Africa
    4101 Algeria
    4102 Egypt
    4103 Libya
    4104 Morocco
    4105 Sudan
    4106 Tunisia
    4107 Western Sahara
    4108 Spanish North Africa
    4111 South Sudan
    4199 North Africa, nec

  42 Middle East
    4201 Bahrain
    4201 Gaza Strip and West Bank
    4203 Iran
    4204 Iraq
    4205 Israel
    4206 Jordan
    4207 Kuwait
    4208 Lebanon
    4211 Oman
    4212 Qatar
    4213 Saudi Arabia
    4214 Syria

4215 Turkey
4216 United Arab Emirates
4217 Yemen

5 South-East Asia
  51 Mainland South-East Asia
    5101 Myanmar, The Republic of the Union of
    5102 Cambodia
    5103 Laos
    5104 Thailand
    5105 Vietnam

52 Maritime South-East Asia
    5201 Brunei Darussalam
    5202 Indonesia
    5203 Malaysia
    5204 Philippines
    5205 Singapore
    5206 Timor-Leste

6 North-East Asia
  61 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)
    6101 China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)
    6102 Hong Kong (SAR of China)
    6103 Macau (SAR of China)
    6104 Mongolia
    6105 Taiwan
    6106 Tibet Autonomous Region of China

62 Japan and the Koreas
    6201 Japan
    6202 Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
    6203 Korea, Republic of (South)

7 Southern and Central Asia
  71 Southern Asia
    7101 Bangladesh
    7102 Bhutan
    7103 India
    7104 Maldives
    7105 Nepal
    7106 Pakistan
    7107 Sri Lanka

72 Central Asia
    7201 Afghanistan
    7202 Armenia
    7203 Azerbaijan
    7204 Georgia
    7205 Kazakhstan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7206</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7207</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7208</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7211</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8418</td>
<td>Netherlands Antilles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8421</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8422</td>
<td>St Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8423</td>
<td>St Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8424</td>
<td>St Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8425</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8426</td>
<td>Turks and Caicos Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8427</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8428</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8431</td>
<td>St Barthelemy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8432</td>
<td>St Martin (French Part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8433</td>
<td>Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8434</td>
<td>Curacao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8435</td>
<td>Sint Maarten (Dutch part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9101</td>
<td>Benin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9102</td>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9103</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9104</td>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9105</td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9106</td>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9107</td>
<td>Congo, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9108</td>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9111</td>
<td>Côte d'Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9112</td>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9113</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9114</td>
<td>Gambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9115</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9116</td>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9117</td>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9118</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9121</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9122</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9123</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9124</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9125</td>
<td>Sao Tom and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9126</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9127</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9128</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9201</td>
<td>Angola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9202</td>
<td>Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9203</td>
<td>Burundi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9204</td>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9205</td>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9206</td>
<td>Eritrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9207</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9208</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9211</td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9212</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9213</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9214</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9215</td>
<td>Mayotte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9216</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9217</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9218</td>
<td>Reunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9221</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9222</td>
<td>St Helena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9223</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9224</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9225</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9226</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9227</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9228</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9231</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9232</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9299</td>
<td>Southern and East Africa, nec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9777</td>
<td>Not Applicable (eg: no fixed address)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9888</td>
<td>Still Enquiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Unlikely To Be Known</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Supplementary Codeset 1: Country – Alphabetical Order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1601</td>
<td>Adélie Land (France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7201</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2408</td>
<td>Aland Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3201</td>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4101</td>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>Andorra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9201</td>
<td>Angola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8401</td>
<td>Anguilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8401</td>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8201</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1602</td>
<td>Argentinian Antarctic Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7202</td>
<td>Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8403</td>
<td>Aruba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1603</td>
<td>Australian Antarctic Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>Australian External Territories, nec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2301</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7203</td>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5102</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9103</td>
<td>Cameroon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8102</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9104</td>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8406</td>
<td>Cayman Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9105</td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9106</td>
<td>Chad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2101</td>
<td>Channel Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8204</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1605</td>
<td>Chilean Antarctic Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6101</td>
<td>China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8205</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9204</td>
<td>Comoros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9108</td>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9107</td>
<td>Congo, Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501</td>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8302</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9111</td>
<td>Côte d’Ivoire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3204</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8407</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8434</td>
<td>Curacao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3205</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3302</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2401</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9205</td>
<td>Djibouti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8408</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8411</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8206</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4102</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8303</td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9112</td>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9206</td>
<td>Eritrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3303</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9207</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2402</td>
<td>Faeroe Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8207</td>
<td>Falkland Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1502</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2403</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3206</td>
<td>Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2303</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8208</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1503</td>
<td>French Polynesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Code</td>
<td>Country Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9113</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9114</td>
<td>Gambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4201</td>
<td>Gaza Strip and West Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7204</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2304</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9115</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3102</td>
<td>Gibraltar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3207</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2404</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8412</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8413</td>
<td>Guadeloupe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1401</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8304</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2107</td>
<td>Guernsey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9116</td>
<td>Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9117</td>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8211</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8414</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3103</td>
<td>Holy See</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8305</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6102</td>
<td>Hong Kong (SAR of China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3304</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2405</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7103</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5202</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4203</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4204</td>
<td>Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2201</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2103</td>
<td>Isle of Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4205</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3104</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8415</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6201</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2108</td>
<td>Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4206</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7205</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9208</td>
<td>Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1402</td>
<td>Kiribati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6202</td>
<td>Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6203</td>
<td>Korea, Republic of (South)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3216</td>
<td>Kosovo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4207</td>
<td>Kuwait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7206</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5103</td>
<td>Laos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3305</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4208</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9211</td>
<td>Lesotho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9118</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4103</td>
<td>Libya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2305</td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3306</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2306</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6103</td>
<td>Macau (SAR of China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9212</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9213</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5203</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7104</td>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9121</td>
<td>Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3105</td>
<td>Malta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1403</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8416</td>
<td>Martinique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9122</td>
<td>Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9214</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9215</td>
<td>Mayotte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8306</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1404</td>
<td>Micronesia, Federated States of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3208</td>
<td>Moldova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2307</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6104</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3214</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8417</td>
<td>Montserrat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4104</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9216</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5101</td>
<td>Myanmar, The Republic of the Union of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9217</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405</td>
<td>Nauru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7105</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2308</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8418</td>
<td>Netherlands Antilles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301</td>
<td>New Caledonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8307</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9123</td>
<td>Niger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9124</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1504</td>
<td>Niue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>Norfolk Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>North Africa, nec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2104</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406</td>
<td>Northern Mariana Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2406</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9777</td>
<td>Not Applicable (eg: no fixed address)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NCIS Data Dictionary – Version 3 (Revised), July 2014
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Oman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7106</td>
<td>Palau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8308</td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1302</td>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8212</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8213</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5204</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1513</td>
<td>Pitcairn Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3307</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1599</td>
<td>Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3106</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Qatar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4212</td>
<td>Queen Maud Land (Norway)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Reunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9218</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3211</td>
<td>Romania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1607</td>
<td>Ross Dependency (New Zealand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3308</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9221</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1505</td>
<td>Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506</td>
<td>Samoa, American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3107</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9125</td>
<td>Sao Tom and Principe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4213</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2105</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9126</td>
<td>Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3215</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9223</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9127</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5205</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8435</td>
<td>Sint Maarten (Dutch part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3311</td>
<td>Slovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3212</td>
<td>Slovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1303</td>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9224</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9225</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8299</td>
<td>South America, nec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4111</td>
<td>South Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9299</td>
<td>Southern and East Africa, nec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3108</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4108</td>
<td>Spanish North Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7107</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8431</td>
<td>St Barthelemy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9222</td>
<td>St Helena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8422</td>
<td>St Kitts and Nevis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8423</td>
<td>St Lucia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8432</td>
<td>St Martin (French Part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8103</td>
<td>St Pierre and Miquelon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8424</td>
<td>St Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9888</td>
<td>Still Enquiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4105</td>
<td>Sudan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8214</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9226</td>
<td>Swaziland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2407</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2311</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6105</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7207</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9227</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5104</td>
<td>Tibet Autonomous Region of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6106</td>
<td>Tibet Autonomous Region of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5206</td>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9128</td>
<td>Togo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1507</td>
<td>Tokelau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1508</td>
<td>Tonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8425</td>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4106</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4215</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7208</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8426</td>
<td>Turks and Caicos Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1511</td>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9228</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4216</td>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8104</td>
<td>United States of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Unlikely To Be Known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8215</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7211</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1304</td>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8216</td>
<td>Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5105</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8427</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8428</td>
<td>Virgin Islands, United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2106</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1512</td>
<td>Wallis and Futuna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4107</td>
<td>Western Sahara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4217</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3213</td>
<td>Yugoslavia, Former Republic of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9231</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9232</td>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supplementary Codeset 2: Counterpart (Detailed)

1 Pedestrian
   1.1 Person on Foot
      Includes
      • person at the side of the road, changing tyre of vehicle, making adjustment to the engine
      • bystander
      • pedestrian, NOS
   1.2 Person using a Pedestrian Conveyance
      Includes
      • ice and in-line skates
      • skis, sled
      • push-cart
      • motorised or hand-powered wheelchair
      • the person riding in, as well as the person pushing or pulling, a baby carriage/stroller, wheelchair, person-drawn rickshaw, etc.
   1.3 Swimmer
      Includes
      • Person in water who is hit by a watercraft
   1.4 Occupant Out Of Vehicle
      Includes
      • Driver or Passenger who falls out of transport vehicle/device
      • Driver or Passenger who exits vehicle to open gate
      • Driver or Passenger who is run over by the vehicle in which they were traveling just prior to the incident (i.e. jumps from moving vehicle).

2 Pedal Cycle
   Includes
   • unpowered bicycle or tricycle
   • Push bike
   • cycle rickshaw
   Excludes
   • motorised pedal cycle (4.1 or 4.2)
   • child’s toy tricycle (not a transport device)

3 Other Non-Motorised Transport Device
   3.1 Animal-Drawn Vehicle
   3.2 Animal being Ridden
   3.3 Trailer, Caravan, Horse Float
      Includes
      • an object or transport device which is towed behind a motor vehicle, as it is unable to manoeuvre without propulsion from another source, such as a car, 4WD
   3.8 Other Specified Non-Motorised Transport Device
   3.9 Unspecified Non-Motorised Transport Device

4 Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
   4.1 Motorised Bicycle
      Includes
      • moped or Vespa™
      • scooter model of motorised bicycle
      Excludes
      • motorised tricycle (5)
4.2 Motorcycle
   Includes
   • motorcycle with sidecar
   • scooter model of motorcycle
   Excludes
   • dirt bike (10.8)

4.3 Mobility Scooter, Gopher
   Refers to a mobility aid, similar to a wheelchair but designed much like a motor scooter or
   motorised bicycle. The vehicle may have 3 or 4 wheels and is usually powered by a battery and a
   small motor, usually resulting in a maximum speed of less than 10 kph.
   Includes
   • Footpath Scooter, Buggy

4.8 Other Specified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

4.9 Unspecified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

5 Three-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
   Includes
   • motorised tricycle
   • motorised rickshaw
   • three-wheeled motor car
   Excludes
   • three-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.8)

6 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
   6.1 Motor Car, Station Wagon, Minivan
      Includes
      • vehicle with up to 10 seats
      Excludes
      • minibus, passenger van (6.2)
      • light transport vehicle (LTV) with four or more wheels used in sport / leisure activities (6.4)
      • Four wheel drive, 4x4 Vehicles (10.3)
      • Quad Bikes, All-Terrain Vehicles (10.4)
      • four-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.8)

   6.2 Minibus, Passenger Van
      Includes
      • vehicle with 11-19 seats
      Excludes
      • light transport vehicle (LTV) with four or more wheels used in sport / leisure activities (6.4)
      • bus, coach (7.1)

   6.3 Pick-Up Truck, Utility, Goods or Work Van, Ambulance, Motor Home
      Includes
      • Ute
      Excludes
      • Four wheel drive, 4x4 Vehicles (10.3)
      • Quad Bikes, All-Terrain Vehicles (10.4)

   6.4 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels used in Sport and Leisure Activities
      Includes
      • go kart, racing cart
      • golf cart

   6.8 Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

   6.9 Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
7 Heavy Transport Vehicle
7.1 Bus or Coach
   Includes
   • vehicle with 20 or more seats
   Excludes
   • minibus, passenger van (6.2)

7.2 Truck
   Includes
   • tractor-trailer, articulated lorry, 18-wheeler, rig, lorry
   • panel truck, tow truck
   • fire truck
   Excludes
   • pick-up truck, utility, goods or work van (6.3)

7.8 Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle

7.9 Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle

8 Rail Vehicle
8.1 Railway Train

8.2 Streetcar, Tram

8.3 Funicular, Monorail
   Excludes
   • cable car, not on rails, ski chair-lift, ski lift with gondola (98)

8.8 Other Specified Rail Vehicle

8.9 Unspecified Rail Vehicle

9 Special Industrial, Agricultural or Construction Vehicle
   Excludes
   • vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (not considered a transport device)

9.1 Special Vehicle used in Industry
   Includes
   • battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
   • forklift
   • coal-car in mine

9.2 Special Vehicle used in Agriculture
   Includes
   • tractor, combine
   • self-propelled farm machinery

9.3 Special Vehicle used in Construction
   Includes
   • bulldozer
   • digger, mechanical shovel
   • dump truck

10 Special All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
10.1 Snowmobile

10.2 Hovercraft Operating on Land or Swamp

10.3 Four Wheel Drive Vehicle, 4x4

10.4 Quad Bike, ATV
10.8 Other Specified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
Includes
• dirt bike
• dune buggy
Excludes
• three- or four-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.4)
• quad motorcycle (10.4)

10.9 Unspecified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle

11 Watercraft

11.1 Merchant Ship
Includes
• cargo ship
• freighter
• oil tanker

11.2 Passenger Ship
Includes
• ferry
• ocean, passenger liner
• cruise ship

11.3 Fishing Boat, Trawler

11.4 Other Specified Powered (Motorised) Watercraft
Includes
• dingy (dinghy)/rowboat with outboard motor
• hovercraft in use over water, land or swamp
• houseboat
• motorboat, powered boat, motorised yacht, personal powered watercraft
• submarine

11.5 Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht
Excludes
• schooner, tall ship (11.8)

11.6 Powered Watercraft
Includes
• Dinghy, Runabout, Power Boat, Motor Boat, Jet Boat, Tinnie

11.7 Jet Ski

11.8 Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft
Includes
• dingy (dinghy)/rowboat, unpowered, inflatable raft, raft NOS
• kayak, canoe, paddle ski
• pirogue, piragua
• schooner, tall ship
• surf board
• unpowered watercraft NOS
• wave board, windsurfer

11.9 Unspecified Watercraft, Powered or Unpowered

12 Aircraft

12.1 Powered Aircraft
Includes
• airplane, aeroplane
• helicopter
• ultralight, microlight, powered glider
• blimp, dirigible
Excludes
• space craft (12.4)
12.2 Unpowered Aircraft
Includes
• balloon
• glider, hang-glider

12.4 Space Craft

12.5 Parachute used in Descent from Damaged Aircraft

12.6 Parachute used in Descent from Undamaged Aircraft
Includes
• parachute used on voluntary jump from undamaged aircraft

12.9 Unspecified Aircraft

13 Fixed or Stationary Object
13.1 Vehicle Parked at the Side of a Road or in a Parking Lot

13.2 Small Loose Object
Includes
• fallen stone or rock
• tree branch

13.3 Small or Light Fixed Object
Includes
• small pole
• traffic sign
• bush, small tree

13.4 Large or Heavy Fixed Object
Includes
• utility pole
• hydrant
• large or unspecified tree
• guard rail or boundary fence
• bridge or overpass abutment
• safety island, inter-highway divider
• building

13.5 Ground Surface

13.8 Other Specified Fixed or Stationary Object
Includes
• boulder
• landslide or avalanche (not in motion)
• wall of hillside cut for road

13.9 Unspecified Fixed or Stationary Object

14 Animal
14.1 Unattended Animal

14.2 Animal Being Herded

14.8 Other Specified Animal
Excludes
• animal pulling a conveyance (3.1)

14.9 Unspecified Animal
15 No Counterpart
  15.1 Sudden Movement of Vehicle, Without Collision, Resulted in Injury
    Includes
    • sudden braking
    • sudden swerving
    • going around corner too quickly
  15.2 Rollover of Vehicle Without Collision
  15.9 No Counterpart

98 Other Specified Counterpart
  Includes
  • cable car (not on rails)
  • ice-yacht and land-yacht
  • ski chair-lift
  • ski lift with gondola
  Excludes
  • other non-motorised transport devices (3.1 – 3.9)

99 Unspecified Counterpart

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
### Supplementary Codeset 3: Ethnicity – Structured Numerical Order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>European nfd</td>
<td>12924</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000</td>
<td>European nfd</td>
<td>12925</td>
<td>Greenlander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>New Zealand European</td>
<td>12926</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11111</td>
<td>New Zealand European</td>
<td>12927</td>
<td>Icelandic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>British nfd</td>
<td>12928</td>
<td>Latvian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12100</td>
<td>British nfd</td>
<td>12929</td>
<td>Lithuanian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12111</td>
<td>Celtic</td>
<td>12930</td>
<td>Maltese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12112</td>
<td>Channel Islander</td>
<td>12931</td>
<td>Norwegian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12113</td>
<td>Cornish</td>
<td>12932</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12114</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>12933</td>
<td>Romanian/Rumanian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12115</td>
<td>Gaelic</td>
<td>12934</td>
<td>Romany/Gypsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12116</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>12935</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12117</td>
<td>Manx</td>
<td>12936</td>
<td>Sardinian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12118</td>
<td>Orkney Islander</td>
<td>12937</td>
<td>Slavic/Slav</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12119</td>
<td>Scottish (Scots)</td>
<td>12938</td>
<td>Slovak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12120</td>
<td>Shetland Islander</td>
<td>12939</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12121</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
<td>12940</td>
<td>Swedish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12199</td>
<td>British NEC</td>
<td>12941</td>
<td>Swiss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12211</td>
<td>Dutch/Netherlands</td>
<td>12942</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12311</td>
<td>Greek (incl. Greek C)</td>
<td>12943</td>
<td>American (US)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12411</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>12944</td>
<td>Burgher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12500</td>
<td>South Slav (formerly)</td>
<td>12945</td>
<td>Canadian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12511</td>
<td>Croat/Croatian</td>
<td>12946</td>
<td>Falkland Islander/Ke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12512</td>
<td>Dalmatian</td>
<td>12947</td>
<td>New Caledonian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12513</td>
<td>Macedonian</td>
<td>12948</td>
<td>South African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12514</td>
<td>Serb/Serbian</td>
<td>12949</td>
<td>Afrikaner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12515</td>
<td>Slovene/Slovenian</td>
<td>12950</td>
<td>Zimbabwean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12516</td>
<td>Bosnian</td>
<td>12999</td>
<td>European NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12599</td>
<td>South Slav (formerly)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Maori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12611</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Pacific Island nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12711</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Samoan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12811</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Finnish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12911</td>
<td>Albanian</td>
<td>32100</td>
<td>Cook Island Maori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12912</td>
<td>Armenian</td>
<td>32111</td>
<td>Aitutaki Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12913</td>
<td>Austrian</td>
<td>32112</td>
<td>Atiu Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12914</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>32113</td>
<td>Mangaia Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12915</td>
<td>Bulgarian</td>
<td>32114</td>
<td>Manihiki Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12916</td>
<td>Byelorussian</td>
<td>32115</td>
<td>Mauke Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12917</td>
<td>Corsican</td>
<td>32116</td>
<td>Mitiaro Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12918</td>
<td>Cypriot Unspecified</td>
<td>32117</td>
<td>Palmerston Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12919</td>
<td>Czech</td>
<td>32118</td>
<td>Penrhyn Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12920</td>
<td>Danish</td>
<td>32119</td>
<td>Pukapuka Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12921</td>
<td>Estonian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12922</td>
<td>Finnish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12923</td>
<td>Flemish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32120</td>
<td>Rakahanga Islander</td>
<td>37199</td>
<td>Other Pacific Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32121</td>
<td>Rarotongan</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Asian nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Tongan</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Southeast Asian nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Tongan</td>
<td>41000</td>
<td>Southeast Asian nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34111</td>
<td>Niuean</td>
<td>41111</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Niuean</td>
<td>41211</td>
<td>Khmer/Kampuchean/Cam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35111</td>
<td>Tokelauan</td>
<td>41311</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Fijian (except Fiji)</td>
<td>41412</td>
<td>Indonesian (incl. J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Admiralty Islander</td>
<td>41413</td>
<td>Lao/Laotian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37111</td>
<td>Australian Aboriginal</td>
<td>41414</td>
<td>Malay/Malayan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37112</td>
<td>Australian Aboriginal</td>
<td>41415</td>
<td>Thai/Tai/Siamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37113</td>
<td>Austral Islander</td>
<td>41499</td>
<td>Other Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37114</td>
<td>Belau/Palau Islander</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37115</td>
<td>Bismark Archipelago</td>
<td>42100</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37116</td>
<td>Bougainvillean</td>
<td>42111</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37117</td>
<td>Caroline Islander</td>
<td>42112</td>
<td>Kampuchean Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37118</td>
<td>Easter Islander</td>
<td>42113</td>
<td>Malaysian Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37119</td>
<td>Gambier Islander</td>
<td>42114</td>
<td>Singaporean Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37120</td>
<td>Guadalcanalian</td>
<td>42115</td>
<td>Vietnamese Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37121</td>
<td>Guam Islander/Chamor</td>
<td>42116</td>
<td>Taiwanese Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37122</td>
<td>Hawaiian</td>
<td>42199</td>
<td>Chinese NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37123</td>
<td>Kanaka/Kanak</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37124</td>
<td>I-Kiribati/Gilbertes</td>
<td>43100</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37125</td>
<td>Malaitian</td>
<td>43111</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37126</td>
<td>Manus Islander</td>
<td>43112</td>
<td>Fijian Indian/Indo-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37127</td>
<td>Marianas Islander</td>
<td>43113</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37128</td>
<td>Marquesas Islander</td>
<td>43114</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37129</td>
<td>Marshall Islander</td>
<td>43115</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37130</td>
<td>Nauru Islander</td>
<td>43116</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37131</td>
<td>New Britain Islander</td>
<td>43117</td>
<td>Anglo Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37132</td>
<td>New Georgia</td>
<td>43199</td>
<td>Indian NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37133</td>
<td>New Ireland</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Sri Lankan nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37134</td>
<td>Ocean Islander/Banab</td>
<td>44100</td>
<td>Sri Lankan nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37135</td>
<td>Papuan/New Guinean/I</td>
<td>44111</td>
<td>Sinhalese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37136</td>
<td>Phoenix Islander</td>
<td>44112</td>
<td>Sri Lankan Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37137</td>
<td>Pitcairn Islander</td>
<td>44199</td>
<td>Sri Lankan NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37138</td>
<td>Rotuman/Rotuman Isla</td>
<td>44211</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37139</td>
<td>Santa Cruz Islander</td>
<td>44311</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37140</td>
<td>Society Islander (in</td>
<td>44411</td>
<td>Afghani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37141</td>
<td>Solomon Islander</td>
<td>44412</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37142</td>
<td>Torres Strait Island</td>
<td>44413</td>
<td>Nepalese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37143</td>
<td>Tuamotu Islander</td>
<td>44414</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37144</td>
<td>Tuvalu Islander/Elli</td>
<td>44415</td>
<td>Tibetan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37145</td>
<td>Vanuatu Islander/New</td>
<td>44416</td>
<td>Eurasian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37146</td>
<td>Wake Islander</td>
<td>44499</td>
<td>Other Asian NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37147</td>
<td>Wallis Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37148</td>
<td>Yap Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Middle Eastern nfd</td>
<td>53115</td>
<td>Nigerian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51100</td>
<td>Algerian</td>
<td>53116</td>
<td>North American Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51111</td>
<td>Arab</td>
<td>53117</td>
<td>Ugandan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51112</td>
<td>Assyrian</td>
<td>53118</td>
<td>West Indian/Caribbea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51113</td>
<td>Egyptian</td>
<td>53119</td>
<td>Somali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51114</td>
<td>Iranian/Persian</td>
<td>53120</td>
<td>Eritrean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51115</td>
<td>Iraqi</td>
<td>53121</td>
<td>Ethiopian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51116</td>
<td>Israeli/Jewish/Hebre</td>
<td>53122</td>
<td>Ghanaian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51117</td>
<td>Jordanian</td>
<td>53199</td>
<td>Other African NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51118</td>
<td>Kurd</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51119</td>
<td>Lebanese</td>
<td>54111</td>
<td>Central American Ind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51120</td>
<td>Libyan</td>
<td>54113</td>
<td>Mauritian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51121</td>
<td>Moroccan</td>
<td>54114</td>
<td>North American India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51122</td>
<td>Omani</td>
<td>54115</td>
<td>Seychelles Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51123</td>
<td>Palestinian</td>
<td>54116</td>
<td>South American India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51124</td>
<td>Syrian</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51125</td>
<td>Tunisian</td>
<td>61112</td>
<td>Inuit/Eskimo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51126</td>
<td>Turkish (incl. Turki</td>
<td>61116</td>
<td>Seychellois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51127</td>
<td>Yemeni</td>
<td>61117</td>
<td>South African Colour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51128</td>
<td>Middle Eastern NEC</td>
<td>61118</td>
<td>New Zealander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51199</td>
<td>Argentinian</td>
<td>61199</td>
<td>Other nec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Latin American/Hispa</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>Repeated Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52100</td>
<td>Bolivian</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Don’t Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52111</td>
<td>Brazilian</td>
<td>94444</td>
<td>Don’t Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52112</td>
<td>Chilean</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52113</td>
<td>Colombiam</td>
<td>95555</td>
<td>Refused to Answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52114</td>
<td>Costa Rican</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52115</td>
<td>Creole (Latin Americ</td>
<td>97777</td>
<td>Unidentifiable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52116</td>
<td>Ecuadorian</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52117</td>
<td>Guatemalan</td>
<td>98888</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52118</td>
<td>Guyanese</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52119</td>
<td>Honduran</td>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Not Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52120</td>
<td>Malvinian (Spanish-s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52122</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52123</td>
<td>Nicaraguan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52124</td>
<td>Panamanian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52125</td>
<td>Paraguayan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52126</td>
<td>Peruvian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52127</td>
<td>Puerto Rican</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52128</td>
<td>Uruguyan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52129</td>
<td>Venezuelan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52130</td>
<td>Latin American/Hispa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>African nfd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53100</td>
<td>Creole (US)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53112</td>
<td>Jamaican</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53113</td>
<td>Kenyan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Admiralty Islander</td>
<td>52115</td>
<td>Colombian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37111</td>
<td></td>
<td>32100</td>
<td>Cook Island Maori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44411</td>
<td>Afghani</td>
<td>12113</td>
<td>Cornish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53100</td>
<td>African nfd</td>
<td>12917</td>
<td>Corsican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12949</td>
<td>Afrikaner</td>
<td>52116</td>
<td>Costa Rican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32111</td>
<td>Aitutaki Islander</td>
<td>52117</td>
<td>Creole (Latin Americ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12943</td>
<td>American (US)</td>
<td>12918</td>
<td>Cypriot Unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43117</td>
<td>Anglo Indian</td>
<td>12919</td>
<td>Czech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51112</td>
<td>Arab</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52111</td>
<td>Argentinian</td>
<td>12512</td>
<td>Dalmatian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12912</td>
<td>Armenian</td>
<td>12920</td>
<td>Danish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40000</td>
<td>Asian nfd</td>
<td>94444</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51113</td>
<td>Assyrian</td>
<td>12211</td>
<td>Dutch/Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32112</td>
<td>Atiu Islander</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37113</td>
<td>Austral Islander</td>
<td>37118</td>
<td>Easter Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12811</td>
<td>Australian</td>
<td>52118</td>
<td>Ecuadorian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37112</td>
<td>Australian Aboriginal</td>
<td>51114</td>
<td>Egyptian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12913</td>
<td>Austrian</td>
<td>12114</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12946</td>
<td>Falkland Islander/Ke</td>
<td>12921</td>
<td>Estonian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52112</td>
<td>Bolivian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44412</td>
<td>Bangladeshi</td>
<td>12946</td>
<td>Falkland Islander/Ke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37114</td>
<td>Belau/Palau Islander</td>
<td>36111</td>
<td>Fijian (except Fiji)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12914</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>43111</td>
<td>Fijian Indian/Indo-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43111</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
<td>41111</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37115</td>
<td>Bismark Archipelago</td>
<td>12999</td>
<td>European NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000</td>
<td>European nfd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52112</td>
<td>Bolivian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12916</td>
<td>Byelorussian</td>
<td>12115</td>
<td>Gaelic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12945</td>
<td>Canadian</td>
<td>37119</td>
<td>Gambier Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37117</td>
<td>Caroline Islander</td>
<td>12711</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12111</td>
<td>Celtic</td>
<td>53122</td>
<td>Ghanaian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12311</td>
<td>Greek (incl. Greek C)</td>
<td>12925</td>
<td>Greenlander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54111</td>
<td>Central American Ind</td>
<td>12112</td>
<td>Guadalucaian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12923</td>
<td>Flemish</td>
<td>37121</td>
<td>Guam Islander/Chamor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12944</td>
<td>Burgher</td>
<td>37120</td>
<td>Guadalcanalian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42100</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>52119</td>
<td>Guatemalan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42199</td>
<td>Chinese NEC</td>
<td>43113</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NCIS Data Dictionary – Version 3 (Revised), July 2014
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52120</td>
<td>Guyanese</td>
<td>37127</td>
<td>Marianas Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37122</td>
<td>Hawaiian</td>
<td>37128</td>
<td>Marquesas Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52121</td>
<td>Honduran</td>
<td>37129</td>
<td>Marshall Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42111</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese</td>
<td>32115</td>
<td>Mauke Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12926</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>54113</td>
<td>Mauritian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52122</td>
<td>Icelandic</td>
<td>52123</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51199</td>
<td>Middle Eastern NEC</td>
<td>51199</td>
<td>Middle Eastern NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37124</td>
<td>I-Kiribati/Gilbertes</td>
<td>44413</td>
<td>Nepalese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37125</td>
<td>Malaitian</td>
<td>51100</td>
<td>Middle Eastern nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42112</td>
<td>Kampuchean Chinese</td>
<td>43100</td>
<td>Indonesian (incl. Ja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37123</td>
<td>Kanaka/Kanak</td>
<td>61112</td>
<td>Inuit/Eskimo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51115</td>
<td>Iranian/Persian</td>
<td>51116</td>
<td>Iraqi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12947</td>
<td>New Caledonian</td>
<td>12947</td>
<td>New Caledonian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37132</td>
<td>New Georgian</td>
<td>37132</td>
<td>New Georgian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11111</td>
<td>New Zealand European</td>
<td>12931</td>
<td>New Zealand European</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61118</td>
<td>New Zealander</td>
<td>52124</td>
<td>Nicaraguan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51118</td>
<td>Jordanian</td>
<td>53115</td>
<td>Nigerian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53113</td>
<td>Jamaican</td>
<td>34111</td>
<td>Niuean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53114</td>
<td>Kenyan</td>
<td>53116</td>
<td>North American Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54114</td>
<td>North American India</td>
<td>12931</td>
<td>Norwegian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98888</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Not Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44414</td>
<td>Other Asian NEC</td>
<td>37134</td>
<td>Ocean Islander/Banab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51123</td>
<td>Omani</td>
<td>12118</td>
<td>Orkney Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53199</td>
<td>Other African NEC</td>
<td>44499</td>
<td>Other Asian NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61199</td>
<td>Other nec</td>
<td>37199</td>
<td>Other Pacific Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12411</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>41499</td>
<td>Other Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12513</td>
<td>Macedonian</td>
<td>30000</td>
<td>Pacific Island nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37125</td>
<td>Malaitian</td>
<td>44414</td>
<td>Pakistani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42113</td>
<td>Malaysian Chinese</td>
<td>51124</td>
<td>Palestinian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12930</td>
<td>Maltese</td>
<td>32117</td>
<td>Palmerston Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52125</td>
<td>Panamanian</td>
<td>37135</td>
<td>Papuan/New Guinean/I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37126</td>
<td>Manus Islander</td>
<td>52126</td>
<td>Paraguayan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37136</td>
<td>Phoenix Islander</td>
<td>52127</td>
<td>Peruvian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37137</td>
<td>Pitcairn Islander</td>
<td>37137</td>
<td>Pitcairn Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12117</td>
<td>Manx</td>
<td>12411</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12932</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>44199</td>
<td>Sri Lankan NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52128</td>
<td>Puerto Rican</td>
<td>44100</td>
<td>Sri Lankan nfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32119</td>
<td>Pukapuka Islander</td>
<td>44112</td>
<td>Sri Lankan Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43115</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
<td>12940</td>
<td>Swedish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>12941</td>
<td>Swiss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32120</td>
<td>Rakahanga Islander</td>
<td>51125</td>
<td>Syrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95555</td>
<td>Refused to Answer</td>
<td>42116</td>
<td>Taiwanese Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66666</td>
<td>Repeated Value</td>
<td>43114</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12933</td>
<td>Romanian/Rumanian</td>
<td>41415</td>
<td>Thai/Tai/Siamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12934</td>
<td>Romany/Gypsy</td>
<td>44415</td>
<td>Tibetan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37138</td>
<td>Rotuman/Rotuman Islander</td>
<td>35111</td>
<td>Tokelauan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12935</td>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>33111</td>
<td>Tongan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td>37142</td>
<td>Torres Strait Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31111</td>
<td>Samoan</td>
<td>37143</td>
<td>Tuamotu Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37139</td>
<td>Santa Cruz Islander</td>
<td>51126</td>
<td>Tunisian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12936</td>
<td>Sardinian</td>
<td>51127</td>
<td>Turkish (incl. Turki)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12119</td>
<td>Scottish (Scots)</td>
<td>37144</td>
<td>Tuvalu Islander/Elli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12514</td>
<td>Serb/Serbian</td>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54115</td>
<td>Seychelles Islander</td>
<td>53117</td>
<td>Ugandan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61116</td>
<td>Seychellois</td>
<td>12942</td>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12120</td>
<td>Shetland Islander</td>
<td>97777</td>
<td>Unidentifiable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43116</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
<td>52129</td>
<td>Uruguayan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42114</td>
<td>Singaporean Chinese</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44111</td>
<td>Sinhalese</td>
<td>37145</td>
<td>Vanuatu Islander/New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12937</td>
<td>Slavic/Slav</td>
<td>52130</td>
<td>Venezuelan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12938</td>
<td>Slovak</td>
<td>41311</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12515</td>
<td>Slovene/Slovenian</td>
<td>42115</td>
<td>Vietnamese Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37140</td>
<td>Society Islander (in</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37141</td>
<td>Solomon Islander</td>
<td>37146</td>
<td>Wake Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53119</td>
<td>Somali</td>
<td>37147</td>
<td>Wallis Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12948</td>
<td>South African</td>
<td>12121</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61117</td>
<td>South African Colour</td>
<td>53118</td>
<td>West Indian/Caribbea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54116</td>
<td>South American India</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12500</td>
<td>South Slav (formerly</td>
<td>37148</td>
<td>Yap Islander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12599</td>
<td>South Slav (formerly</td>
<td>51128</td>
<td>Yemeni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41000</td>
<td>Southeast Asian nfd</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12939</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>12950</td>
<td>Zimbabwean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1  **Paid Work**

All activities for which some formal or informal financial benefit is intended or received. This includes salary, wages, payment-in-kind, and work in a family business or on a farm. All employment and work arrangements (employee, self-employed, full-time, part-time, casual) are included.

All travel in the course of work as well as travel to or from work (commuting), but separates the two forms of travel. Travel in the course of work (such as that undertaken by a truck driver, taxi driver, courier, teacher on school excursion, etc) is included in the second sub-category. Travel to and from work is included in the first sub-category. If it is not clear whether the travel was in the course or work or for commuting, the activity is coded to the last sub-category.

1.1 Travelling To/From Paid Work

Includes:
- Commuting by car, bus, train, bicycle, etc
- Walking
- Boarding or Alighting from a vehicle

Excludes:
- Travelling, where it is unknown or unspecified if the travel was for paid work (8.1)

1.2 Travelling in the Course of Paid Work

Includes:
- Truck driver, travelling salesperson, professional racing cyclist

Excludes:
- Travelling, where it is unknown or unspecified if the travel was for paid work (8.1)

1.3 Paid Work

Includes:
- Begging
- Military service
- Paid self-employment
- Professional sports activity (e.g. professional athlete, coach)
- Professional teaching or tutoring
- Prostitution
- Sports activity under the auspices of employer (e.g. fireman doing sports exercise)

1.99 Unspecified Paid Work

Includes:
- Work, where it is unknown or unspecified if the activity was paid or unpaid work

Upon selection of ‘1 – Paid Work’ additional data fields will be displayed to allow the identification of the Occupation and Industry involved. Occupation and Industry are identified from separate lists.

2  **Unpaid Work (Outside the Home)**

All activities performed outside the home for which no formal or informal financial benefit is intended or received but might be performed by someone in a paid capacity.

2.1 Travelling To/From Unpaid Work

Includes:
- Travelling to building, centre, business where volunteering

2.2 Travelling in the Course of Unpaid Work

Includes:
- Volunteer Driver

2.3 Unpaid Work

Includes:
- Volunteer work (e.g. in a hospital, community organisation, etc), Helping out at school canteen
- Unpaid work in a family business or on a family farm
2.4 Fire Fighting
Includes:
• Volunteer work (e.g. CFA)
Excludes:
• Paid work with fire services (e.g. MFB, CFA) (1.x)
• Domestic Fire Fighting Activities (9.8)
• Domestic Fire Preparedness Activities (9.10)

2.5 Emergency Services Activities
Includes:
• Ambulance, State Emergency (e.g. CFA)
Excludes:
• Paid work with fire services (e.g. MFB, CFA) (1.x)
• Volunteer Fire Fighter (2.4)
• Domestic Fire Fighting Activities (9.8)
• Domestic Fire Preparedness Activities (9.10)

2.99 Unspecified Unpaid Work
Upon selection of ‘2 – Unpaid Work’ additional data fields will be displayed to allow the identification of the Occupation and Industry involved. Occupation and Industry are identified from separate lists.

3 Education
Activities undertaken by a student in relation to education. Includes classroom activities, physical education, school sports, off-site and informal activities during school hours, homework, travel to/from. Note: Activities that form part of a formal educational course or program of instruction provided by a school, college, university, tafe, adult education institution, etc

3.1 Physical Education Class, School Sports
Includes:
• Sports competitions between two teams from different schools
Excludes:
• Teaching or tutoring (1.3 or 2.3)
• Practising for school sport (4.2), Sports and exercise during leisure time (4.1 or 4.2)

3.2 Education Activities
Includes:
• Classroom activities
• Off-site activities associated with education (e.g. excursions, school camp, studying/homework
• Travelling under auspices of education institution (e.g. travelling by school bus)
Excludes:
• Teaching or tutoring (1.3 or 2.3)

3.3 Informal Activity During Lunch or Other Daily Break Times
Includes:
• Playground activities during lunch break or other daily breaks

3.4 Travel To/From School
Includes:
• Travelling in a vehicle (e.g. car, bus, motorcycle, plane, boat, bicycle, etc)
• Travelling on foot
Excludes:
• Travelling to or from any destination other than school or education facility (8.x)

3.98 Other Specified Education

3.99 Unspecified Education
4 Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time

Refers to physical activities with a described functional purpose (e.g. competition, practising for competition, improving physical health) performed during leisure time. All activities included in the Sports/Recreation codeset can be considered as sports and exercise.

4.1 Organised Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time

Organised physical activities with a described functional purpose performed during leisure time and under the auspices of a sports federation, club or similar organisation. A referee, trainer, coach usually accompanies the activity. There is an allowance for the enforcement of rules by a referee, preparation of the playing area and training of players.

Includes:
- Associated training
- Organised racing (e.g. running, racing with cars, bicycles, motorcycles, horses)

Excludes:
- Professional sporting activity (1.3), Sporting activity under auspices of employer (1.3)
- Physical education class, School sports (3.1)
- Playing draughts, checkers, chess, etc (5.2)

4.2 Informal Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time

Physical activities with a described functional purpose performed during leisure time; not under the auspices of a sports federation, club or similar organisation but recognised as a sport or exercise.

Includes:
- Backyard cricket, football, soccer, Swimming at a family function
- Jogging alone or with an informal group, Cycling or Skating in street or park
- Bushwalking with friends
- Working out at home
- Practising for school sports during leisure time

Excludes:
- Professional sporting activity (1.3), Sporting activity under auspices of employer (1.3)
- Physical education class, School sports (3.1)
- Playing draughts, checkers, chess, etc (5.2)

4.99 Unspecified Sports and Exercise During Leisure Time

Upon selection of ‘4 – Sport and Exercise During Leisure Time’ additional data fields will be displayed to allow the identification of the Occupation and Industry involved. Sport/Recreation are identified from separate lists.

5 Leisure or Play

Refers to play, hobbies and other activities undertaken mainly for pleasure, relaxation or leisure. May be passive (watching TV) or active (dancing at a party), undertaken alone (reading) or with other people (children playing "hide and seek"), commercial (attending a theme park) or not (family picnic) and formally organised (day-trip) or not (child just “playing”).

5.1 Hobby Activities

Excludes:
- Physical activity or exercise with a described functional purpose (4.1, 4.2, 4.99)
- Do it yourself maintenance (9.3)

5.2 Leisure Time Activities with an Entertainment Element, such as going to the cinema, to a dance/party

Includes:
- Watching a movie or flick at a cinema or home
- Watching a sporting match, concert
- Dancing at a party, club, at home
- Being at a party

Excludes:
- Physical activity or exercise with a described functional purpose (4.1, 4.2, 4.99)
- Do it yourself maintenance (9.3)
5.3 General Play / Leisure Activities
Includes:
• Unstructured play, children games (e.g. "hide and seek")
• Recreation or Leisure activity (e.g. lying on a beach, camping)
• Recreational competitive activity without substantial physical component (e.g. chess, bridge competition)
• Travelling for sightseeing (e.g. bike ride, hike in mountains)
• Walking the dog
• Taking a spa
• Watching television
• Listening to music, CD, radio
• Visiting friends/family
Excludes:
• Physical activity or exercise with a described functional purpose (4.1, 4.2, 4.99)
• Fishing or Hunting (4.1, 4.2)
• Do it yourself maintenance (9.3)

5.98 Other Specified Leisure or Play Activity
5.99 Unspecified Leisure or Play Activity

6 Vital Personal Activity
Refers to relatively passive activities related to daily living and performed by the person themselves.

6.1 Resting, Sleeping
Includes:
• Sitting down, Resting in lounge or chair
• Sleeping
Note: Does not have to occur while laying in a bed or during the night
Excludes:
• Laying down on road in the path of a vehicle (98.5)

6.2 Eating, Drinking
Includes:
• Having food or drinks at a club, bar or restaurant

6.3 Washing, Showering, Bathing etc

6.4 Toiletry Activities

6.5 Daily Activities
Includes:
• Going to church, temple, religious services, spiritual activities
• Using home computer
• Reading, Writing, Talking on telephone
• Smoking
Excludes:
• Showering, bathing (6.4)
• Watching television (5.3)
• Using computer for work (1.3, 2.3)

6.6 Walking, Moving Around
Includes:
• Wandering, walking, running, crawling in and around home without a specific purpose
Excludes:
• General travel by foot (8.2)
6.7 Personal Activities
Includes:
• Getting dressed or undressed
• Getting into or out of a vehicle
• Getting into or out of a bed, chair
• Getting ready to attend a function, event, go shopping, etc
• Self-administration of non-prescription medication
• Grooming (including at Hairdresser or Salon)
Excludes:
• Resting, Sleeping (6.1)
• General Travel by Vehicle (8.1)
• General Travel by Foot (8.2)
• Laying down on road in the path of a vehicle (98.5)

6.8 Sexual Activities
Includes:
• Activities performed alone or with another person(s)

6.9 Birth Process
Includes:
• Death of mother (whilst giving birth) or baby (whilst being born) which resulted from complications of the birthing process

6.10 Feeling Unwell
Includes:
• General ill health, Calling ambulance or '000' for assistance
• Vomiting
• Chest Pains, Aches and pains, Collapsed without reason
Excludes:
• Being Taken Care Of in a health care facility (7.x)

6.98 Other Specified Personal Activity

6.99 Unspecified Personal Activity

7 Being Taken Care Of
People being cared for or nursed, both professionally or informally. Professional care (by or on behalf of a health professional or other health care worker) and informal care (by a family member or friend) are separately identified.

7.1 Being Taken Care Of by Health Care Professional
Refers to ongoing activities conducted by or at the direction of a health care professional. This may occur in a health care facility or elsewhere.
Includes:
• Undergoing surgery or a diagnostic procedure
• Being administered a medication
• Self-administering a prescribed medication
• Home renal dialysis
• Being carried, moved, or held by a health care professional
• Being bathed by a health care professional
• Travelling in the course of health care (e.g. riding in ambulance)

7.2 Being Taken Care Of by Non Health Care Person
Includes:
• Being carried, moved, or held by a person other than a health care professional (e.g. infant being carried by its parent or other care giver)
• Being bathed by a family care giver
• Health care activity undertaken by a relative or friend (e.g. first aid care)
Excludes:
• Child playing under supervision of an adult (5.3)
7.99 Unspecified Whether Being Taken Care Of by Health Care Professional or Non Health Care Person
Includes:
• Being carried, moved or held by an unspecified person
• Being bathed by an unspecified person
• Health care activity undertaken by an unspecified person
Excludes:
• Child playing under supervision of an adult (5.3)

8 Travelling Not Elsewhere Classified

8.1 General Travel by Vehicle
Includes:
• Travelling in a vehicle (e.g. car, bus, motorcycle, plane, boat, bicycle, etc)
• Travelling to/from sports/exercise during leisure time, entertainment or recreation activity
• Travelling to/from school
Excludes:
• Travelling on foot (8.2)
• Travelling in the course of work, paid or unpaid (1.2, 2.2)
• Travelling to/from work, paid or unpaid (1.1, 2.1)
• Travelling under the auspices of an education institution (3.88)
• Organised racing (e.g. running, racing with cars, bicycles, motorcycles, horses) (4.1, 1.1)
• Travelling for sightseeing (5.3)
• Travelling in the course of health care (7.1)

8.2 General Travel by Foot
Includes:
• Travelling without the use of a vehicle
• Travelling to/from sports/exercise during leisure time, entertainment or recreation activity
• Travelling to/from school
Excludes:
• Travelling by vehicle (8.1)
• Travelling in the course of work, paid or unpaid (1.2, 2.2)
• Travelling to/from work, paid or unpaid (1.1, 2.1)
• Travelling under the auspices of an education institution (3.88)
• Organised racing (e.g. running, racing with cars, bicycles, motorcycles, horses) (4.1, 1.1)
• Travelling for sightseeing (5.3)
• Travelling in the course of health care (7.1)

8.3 Waiting for Transport
Includes:
• Waiting at a bus stop, train station for public transport to arrive
• Waiting at a taxi rank for a taxi to arrive
Excludes:
• Walking out to meet vehicle being driven by friend, family member (6.6 or 8.2)

9 Domestic Duties
Performance of duties at home (or in some else’s home) that might be conceivably be performed by someone in a paid capacity. It involves such duties for which no financial benefit is intended or received

9.1 Cleaning, Cooking, Clothes, Washing, etc
Includes:
• Cleaning of the house
• Preparation and cooking of meals
• Washing, ironing and care of clothes, Manchester and household wares

9.2 Gardening
Includes:
• Mowing lawn
• Maintenance of garden
• Tending to trees, bushes, flowers, etc
• Picking fruit or harvesting natural resources for own consumption or bartering
9.3 Household Maintenance
Includes:
• Do it yourself projects
• Maintenance of home
• Repairing and maintaining furniture and home appliances
• Cleaning ponds, swimming pools, etc
• Gathering garbage, putting out or bringing in rubbish bins
• Collecting mail, catalogues, pamphlets, newspapers etc
• Collecting wood for home fire
• Moving and cleaning furniture
• Maintenance of gardening equipment, tools such as lawnmower etc

9.4 Caring for Children, Relatives

9.5 Caring for Animals/Pets
Includes:
• Cleaning fish tanks, pet areas, etc
• Feeding and watering animals/pets
• Grooming and cleaning animals/pets
Excludes:
• Animals and livestock on a property or family farm (1.3)

9.6 Shopping
Includes:
• Time in shopping centres, supermarkets etc
• Unpacking or packing of groceries and purchases
Excludes:
• Travelling to/from shopping centre, shops (8.1, 8.2)

9.7 Vehicle Maintenance
Includes:
• Changing tyre
• Repairing of vehicle (car, bike, motorcycle, caravan, boat, etc), Maintaining or working on vehicle
• Filling with petrol, gas, oil etc
• Washing, cleaning vehicle

9.8 Domestic Fire Fighting
Includes:
• Fighting fire within own residence or property
Excludes:
• Paid work with fire services (e.g. MFB, CFA) (1.x)
• Volunteer Fire Fighter (2.4)
• Domestic Fire Preparedness Activities (9.10)

9.9 Moving Furniture

9.10 Fire Preparedness
Includes:
• Preparing own residence or property for event of bushfire
• Clearing fauna and rubbish etc
• Preparing firebreaks
Excludes:
• Paid work with fire services (e.g. MFB, CFA) (1.x)
• Volunteer Fire Fighter (2.4)
• Domestic Fire Fighting (9.8)

9.11 Collecting Firewood
Includes:
• Cutting and collecting wood for purpose of own personal fire
Excludes:
• Paid work as tree feller or gardening etc (1.x)
• Tree Felling (98.9)
9.98  Other Specified Domestic Duties

9.99  Unspecified Domestic Duties

98  Other Activity

98.1  Self Inflicted Harm
Includes
- Attempted or unsuccessful suicides - where intent was self harm at time of incident

98.2  Drug Taking Activities
Includes:
- Taking or administering of illegal substances
- Taking or administering of prescription medication without the care or direction of a health care professional
- Taking or administering of prescription medication belonging to another person
Excludes:
- Administration of medication under care or direction of a health care professional (7.1)

98.3  Violent or Aggressive Activities
Includes:
- Victim of, or involvement in an argument, fight, altercation, assault or homicide
Excludes:
- Perpetrator of an argument, fight, altercation, assault or homicide (98.4)

98.4  Criminal Activity
Includes:
- Robbery, Breaking into buildings, vehicles
- Evading police
- Arson
- Perpetrator of an argument, fight, altercation, assault or homicide
Excludes:
- Prostitution (1.3)

98.5  Lying in Path of Vehicle
Includes:
- Laying down on road, street, train tracks, etc
- Passing out on road while intoxicated
Excludes:
- Intentional Self-Harm by laying in path of vehicle e.g. train (98.1)

98.6  Chroming, Petrol or Solvent Sniffing
Includes:
- Inhalation of solvents such as paint, petrol, gas, deodorants, glue, paint thinner, Nitrites
- Poppers
- Methods:
  - Bagging: inhaling fumes from a plastic bag;
  - Huffing: placing an inhalant soaked rag/cloth into mouth;
  - Sniffing/Snorting: inhaling through the nose;
  - Spraying directly into mouth, or using a balloon or device to implode inhalant into mouth
- Chroming: the use of chrome paint

98.7  Hunting
Refers to the use of weapons such as guns, knives, crossbow, traps etc to track, trap and kill prey (animals).
Includes:
- As a sport or leisure activity
- As a source of food
98.8 Risk taking Behaviour
Behaviour which involves an inherent risk to life and safety.
Includes:
• Climbing down or up to balcony to enter own residence
• Riding on exterior of vehicle (car, train, bus etc)
• Walking along the railings of a bridge
• Train Surfing
• Jumping across distances at a height

98.9 Tree Felling
For personal reasons, within own property, to clear land for other purposes
Excludes:
• Paid Work (1.x)
• Collecting Firewood (9.11)

98.10 Gambling Activities

98.11 Rescue Activities
Refers to rescue and heroic activities undertaken by non-professional or trained persons to render assistance to another person in trouble
Includes:
• Diving into surf to save drowning person

98.12 Helping Injured Person
Refers to rendering assistance to an injured person by non-professional or trained persons
Includes:
• Assisting an injured pedestrian
Excludes:
• Paid Work (i.e. doctor, nurse, emergency services) (1.x)
• Emergency Services Activities (2.5)

98.13 Fleeing Dangerous Situation
Refers to deceased person trying to escape or flee a dangerous situation
Includes:
• Fleeing from a shooter
• Fleeing a house fire, bushfire

98.98 Other Specified Activity Excluding Travel

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
### Supplementary Codeset 5: Location

#### 1 HOME
- 1.1 Detached House
- 1.2 Flat, Apartment, Terrace House
- 1.4 Farmhouse
- 1.5 Residential Caravan, Mobile Home, Houseboat, Motor Home
- 1.6 Hut, Shanty, Humpy
- 1.7 Boarding House, Hotel, Backpackers Hostel
- 1.8 Granny Flat, Bungalow
- 1.9 Indigenous Community
- 1.10 Home of Religious Person
- 1.11 Yacht, Boat
- 1.12 Workplace/Industry Accommodation
- 1.98 Other Specified Type of Home
- 1.99 Unspecified Type of Home

#### 2 RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION AREA
- 2.1 Home for the Elderly, Retirement Village
- 2.3 Prison, Youth Training or Detention Centre
- 2.4 Shelter for Battered Women and their Children
- 2.5 Military Institution
- 2.6 Police Station
- 2.7 Residential Care Facility
- 2.8 Crisis Accommodation
- 2.98 Other Specified Residential Institution Area
- 2.99 Unspecified Residential Institution Area

#### 3 MEDICAL SERVICE AREA
- 3.1 Hospital
- 3.2 Outpatient Clinic, Health Centre
- 3.3 Health Professional's Office
- 3.4 Nursing Home
- 3.5 Hospice, Palliative or Respite Care
- 3.6 Rehabilitation Centre
- 3.7 Ambulance
- 3.8 Ambulance Depot
- 3.98 Other Specified Medical Service Area
- 3.99 Unspecified Medical Service Area

#### 4 SCHOOL, EDUCATIONAL AREA
- 4.1 School, University
- 4.2 Day Care, Kindergarten
- 4.3 Sports and Athletics Area at School, Educational Area
- 4.4 Playground at School, Educational Area
- 4.5 Student Accommodation
- 4.98 Other Specified School, Educational Area
- 4.99 Unspecified School, Educational Area

#### 5 SPORTS AND ATHLETICS AREA
- 5.1 Sporting Grounds (Outdoor)
- 5.2 Sporting Area (Indoor)
- 5.3 Public Swimming Centre
- 5.4 Racetrack, Racecourse
- 5.5 Equestrian Facility
- 5.6 Skating Rink, Ice Palace
- 5.7 Skiing or Snowboarding Area
- 5.8 Aero Sport Landing Area
- 5.9 Firearm Range
- 5.98 Other Specified Sports and Athletics Area
- 5.99 Unspecified Sports and Athletics Area
### TRANSPORT AREA: PUBLIC HIGHWAY, FREEWAY, STREET OR ROAD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>Roadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Footpath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Cycleway, Bike Path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>Highway, Freeway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Rest Area, Parking Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>Bush Track, Dirt Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Public Highway, Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Public Highway, Road</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRANSPORT AREA: OTHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>Parking Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>Airport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Public Transport Station/Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>Railway (Other Than Station)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Airstrip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>Bus Stop, Taxi Rank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Transport Area: Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Transport Area: Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>Construction Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Demolition Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>Factory/Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>Mine and Quarry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>Oil or Gas Extraction Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>Shipyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>Power Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>Garbage Dump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>Abattoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.10</td>
<td>Disused Industrial or Construction Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>Research Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.12</td>
<td>Shearing Shed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.13</td>
<td>Grain Silo, Grain Storage Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.14</td>
<td>Stockyards, Sales Yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>Timber Yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.16</td>
<td>Transport Depot, Yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Industrial or Construction Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Industrial or Construction Area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FARM OR OTHER PLACE OF PRIMARY PRODUCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>Area for Growing of Crops, Market Gardening, Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>Area for Raising or Care of Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>Area for Growing of Crops Combined with Raising/Care of Animals (Mixed Farming)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>Timber Plantation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>Paddock, Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>Hobby Farm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Farm or Other Place of Primary Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Farm or Other Place of Primary Production</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RECREATIONAL AREA, CULTURAL AREA, OR PUBLIC BUILDING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>Public Playground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>Amusement Park, Theme Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>Public Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>Public Building, Non-Cultural and Non-Religious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Holiday Park, Campground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>Public Religious Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>Holiday Resort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>Building for Recreational Purposes, Public and Commercial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>Public Toilet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.10</td>
<td>Cemetery, Crematorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.11</td>
<td>Off Road Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.12</td>
<td>Showground, Fairground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.98 Other Specified Recreational, Cultural Area, or Public Building
10.99 Unspecified Recreational, Cultural Area, or Public Building

11 COMMERCIAL AREA (NON-RECREATIONAL)
11.1 Shop, Store
11.2 Commercial Garage
11.3 Office building
11.4 Café, Pub, Restaurant
11.5 Motel, Hotel
11.6 Shopping Centre, Mall, Arcade
11.7 Market
11.8 Storage Facility
11.98 Other Specified Commercial Area (Non-Recreational)
11.99 Unspecified Commercial Area (Non-Recreational)

12 COUNTRYSIDE
12.1 Area of Still Water
12.2 Stream of Water
12.3 Large Area of Water
12.4 Marsh, Swamp
12.5 Beach, Shore, Bank of a Body of Water
12.6 Forest, Bushland
12.7 Desert, Outback
12.8 Remote or Undeveloped Place
12.9 Base of Precipice, Cliff
12.10 Drain, Channel
12.11 Dry Creek or River Bed
12.12 Lookout, Viewpoint
12.98 Other Specified Countryside
12.99 Unspecified Countryside

98 OTHER PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
98.1 Wharf, Pier, Jetty
98.2 Bridge
98.3 Aircraft
98.4 Watercraft
98.5 Land Vehicle
98.6 Boat Ramp
98.98 Other Specified Place of Occurrence

888 STILL ENQUIRING

999 UNLIKELY TO BE KNOWN
Supplementary Codeset 5: Location (Detailed)

Unless otherwise stated location categories refer to the whole entity in preference to any one part of the entity. This includes the grounds, outbuildings, driveways etc of any primary location or structure.

1 Home

NOTE: Refers to building and adjacent grounds.
Includes:
• Garage
• Home garden or yard
• Home driveway, within property boundary line or home driveway NOS
• Home playground
• Swimming pool in/around home
• Transport vehicle used as residence (e.g., houseboat, motor home, mobile home)
• Common area (e.g., elevator, lobby, corridor, stairwell) of multi-residence building
• Occupied house under construction/renovation
• Residence of foster children in home environment
• Parts of home used for home office
• Cottage industry
• Any place where plants and/or animals are grown or raised primarily for personal use by a farmer/rancher and his or her family

1.1 Detached House
Includes:
• Sole residence on property

1.2 Apartment, Flat, Terrace House
Includes:
• Self-Contained housing unit (suite of rooms) that occupies only part of a building
• Multiple residences on same property, separate structures or connected via a common wall or similar

1.4 Farmhouse
Includes:
• House or residence on a farm that is the home of the farms owners or residents
Excludes:
• Areas of the farm outside the recognised residential area, such as paddocks, stock yards etc

1.5 Residential Caravan, Mobile Home, Houseboat, Motor Home
Includes:
• Caravan
• Mobile Home, Campervans, Winnebago
• Houseboat (dwelling that floats on water, may be anchored or mobile)
• Bus renovated to provide appropriate amenities for residence
• Enclosed piece of equipment used as a home that can be easily moved or relocated
Excludes:
• Camping ground or holiday park where a Caravan or Mobile Home is parked or situated (10.5)

1.6 Hut, Shanty, Humpy
Includes:
• Shack
• Lean-to
Often a small, roughly or crudely built cabin or makeshift dwelling of a simple construction, temporary and built from cardboard, fabric, plastic, wood, corrugated iron, etc.

1.7 Boarding House, Hotel, Backpackers Hostel
Includes:
• A private house where paying guests are provided with meals and lodging
• Inexpensive, supervised lodgings providing short-term accommodation
• Rooming or Lodging House
1.8 Granny Flat, Bungalow
Includes:
• Small house or cottage
• Sleepout
• Separate living unit created within a single-family home
• Accessory apartment, unit; may be detached, attached, share common facilities or be self contained

1.9 Indigenous Community

1.10 Home of Religious Person
A building which houses a room(s) for worship as well as the domestic facilities and workplaces of those residing within, either as part of a community or alone.
Includes:
• Convent, Manse (church house), Rectory, Vicarage, Presbytery, Clergy House, Monastery, Priory, Vihara, Ashram, Wat

1.11 Yacht, Boat
Includes:
• Moored or docked boat, yacht which is being used as a residence

1.12 Workplace/Industry Accommodation
Includes:
• Mining site accommodation, areas of residence on industry or work location
• Hut, Donga, Cabin, etc provided as residence for staff on an industrial or worksite – must be separate from work environment

1.98 Other Specified Type of Home

1.99 Unspecified Type of Home
Excludes:
• Residential Institution (2), e.g., Retirement Village (2.1), Prison (2.3)
• Home driveway, beyond property boundary line (6.2)
• Home under Construction but not yet occupied (8.1)
• Abandoned or Derelict House (8.2)

2 Residential Institution Area
NOTE: Refers to building and adjacent grounds.
Includes:
• Sports and Athletics area at a residential institution

2.1 Home for the Elderly, Retirement Village
Includes:
• Residential facility where generally healthy aged or elderly people live and are relatively self sufficient
• Old People’s Home, Pensioner’s Home
• Retirement Village
Excludes:
• Residential facility for people who are unable to perform the daily activities of living for themselves because of permanent or long-term physical or mental illness or handicap and who require care by health care professionals, such as nurses. (3.4)
A place of shared residence intended for the elderly. Usually each person or couple lives in an apartment-style room or suite of rooms. Additional amenities and services are provided within building including rooms for dining, gathering, leisure and some form of health care. Retirement villages and retirement communities, offer separate and self-sufficient homes for residents. A retirement home differs from a nursing home primarily in the level of medical care given.
2.3  Prison, Youth Training or Detention Centre  
Includes:  
• Jail, prison, gaol  
• Reformatory, reform school  
• Correctional facility  
• Military Prison  
• Police Cell, Police Vehicle  
Excludes:  
• Military camps, bases, training area (2.5)  
• Other areas of police station not specifically designed for the detention of prisoners or suspects e.g. interview room (2.6)

2.4  Shelter for Battered Women and their Children  
Includes:  
• Women's refuge  
• Safe places for victims of domestic violence, provided for women and children in danger

2.5  Military Institution  
Includes:  
• Military camp, Military base  
• Military training area/ground  
Excludes:  
• Military prison (2.3)  
• Military hospital (3.1)  
• Training facilities that are independently recognised as educational institutions (4.1)

2.6  Police Station  
Includes:  
• Areas of police station not specifically designed for the detention of prisoners or suspects  
Excludes:  
• Police Cell, Police Vehicle (2.3)

2.7  Residential Care Facility  
Includes:  
• Children's home, Orphanage  
• Supported Residential Services and Facilities  
Excludes:  
• Foster homes, where child has permanent residence or prolonged stay (1.x)  
• Home for Elderly, Retirement Village (2.1)  
• Nursing Home (3.4)  
• Hospice, Palliative Care (3.5)  
Institutions which provide accommodation and care for people who need support in everyday life, including: people with a physical, psychiatric, intellectual, acquired brain injury or other disability or people with particular needs. May be referred to as Supported Residential Services or Accommodation  
For NCIS purposes: Nursing Homes (3.4), Homes for the Elderly and Retirement Villages (2.1) are excluded

2.8  Crisis Accommodation  
Includes:  
• Emergency Housing  
• Temporary, emergency shelter for the homeless, crisis or in need of transitional support in the move towards independent living  
Excludes:  
• Shelter for Battered Women, Women’s Refuge (2.4)

2.98  Other Specified Residential Institution Area  
Other institution areas not applicable to codes and descriptions detailed above  
Excludes:  
• Home for Elderly, Retirement Village (2.1)  
• Nursing Home (3.4)  
• Hospice, Palliative Care (3.5)

2.99  Unspecified Residential Institution Area
3  Medical Service Area

NOTE: Refers to building and adjacent grounds.
Excludes:
• Residential Institution (2)

3.1  Hospital
Includes:
• Acute Care, Psychiatric, Emergency, Non-acute
• Day Procedure Centre
Excludes:
• Home for Elderly, Retirement Village (2.1)
• Nursing Home (3.4)
• Hospice, Palliative Care (3.5)

3.2  Outpatient Clinic, Health Centre
Includes:
• Community health centre
• Mobile blood bank
Excludes:
• Home for Elderly, Retirement Village (2.1)
• Nursing Home (3.4)
• Hospice, Palliative Care (3.5)

3.3  Health Professional's Office
Includes:
• Consultation Rooms, Examination Rooms
• Dental Surgery or Clinic
• Medical Surgery or Clinic
Excludes:
• Office as part of hospital or clinic (3.1 or 3.2)

3.4  Nursing Home
Includes:
• Residential facility for people who are unable to perform the daily activities of living for themselves because of permanent or long-term physical or mental illness or handicap and who require care by health care professionals, such as nurses. (3.4)
• Institution where people recover from illness or injury
Excludes:
• Home for Elderly, Retirement Village (2.1)
• Hospice, Palliative Care (3.5)

3.5  Hospice, Palliative or Respite Care
Includes:
• Facility that provides care for terminally ill patients at an admitted or inpatient facility
Excludes:
• Hospital (3.1)

3.6  Rehabilitation Centre
Includes:
• Facilities focusing on recovery from injury, illness, or disease
• Drug and Alcohol Rehabilitation facilities

3.7  Ambulance
Includes:
• Specially equipped vehicle used to transport the sick or injured
• Road Vehicle, Air Vehicle (plane or helicopter), Water Vehicle (hospital ship)

3.8  Ambulance Depot
Includes:
• Ambulance station, depot, hangar of flying doctor or air ambulance

3.98  Other Specified Medical Service Area

3.99  Unspecified Medical Service Area
4 School, Educational Area

4.1 School, University
Includes:
- Public, State or Private school
- Primary School, Secondary School, Institute for higher education, College, University, Tafe
- Military School
- Schoolyard, Campus
Excludes:
- Reform School (2.3)
- Day Care, Preschool, Kindergarten (4.2)
- Sports and Athletics area within school boundaries (4.3)
- Playground within school boundaries (4.4)
- Sports and Athletics area outside school boundaries (5.x)
- Playground outside school boundaries (10.1)

4.2 Day Care, Kindergarten
Includes:
- Day Nursery, Crèche
- Before and After School Care Programs
- Preschool, Kindergarten
- Place where young children are cared for (usually while their parents are at work)
Excludes:
- Sports and Athletics area within school boundaries (4.3)
- Playground within school boundaries (4.4)
- Sports and Athletics area outside school boundaries (5.x)
- Playground outside school boundaries (10.1)

4.3 Sports and Athletics Area at School, Educational Area

4.4 Playground at School, Educational Area

4.5 Student Accommodation
Includes:
- Colleges, Dormitories
- On campus accommodation, provided, managed and maintained by school administration

4.98 Other Specified School, Educational Area

4.99 Unspecified School, Educational Area

5 Sports and Athletics Area
Includes:
- Change and Locker Rooms
- Office and Administration Areas
- Stands and Seating Areas
Refers to all areas of a sporting ground/arena where the purpose for being in the location is a event utilising the ground, such as match, concert

Excludes:
- Swimming Pools, Tennis Courts in private home or garden (1)
- Sports or Athletics Area at Residential Institution Area (2.3)
- Sports or Athletics Area at School, Educational Area (4.3)
- Sports or Athletics Area at Recreational, Cultural Area, or Public Building (10.x)
- Sports or Athletics Area at Commercial Area i.e. swimming pool in hotel (11.4)
5.1 Sporting Grounds (Outdoor)
Includes:
- Baseball, Softball Field, Hockey, Lacrosse Field
- Basketball, Netball Court, Outdoor Tennis Court
- Cricket ground, Football, Rugby, Soccer Field
- Golf Course
- Running Track
- Stadium (with retractable roof)
Excludes:
- Public Swimming Pool or Centre (5.3)
- Racetrack, Racecourse (5.4)
- Equestrian Facility (5.5)
- Skating Rink, Ice Palace (5.6)
- Public Playground (10.1)
- Public Park (10.3)
- Areas of an sporting facility for dining, drinking or gambling activities (11.4)
Refers to outdoor sporting grounds or sporting facilities with a retractable roof.

5.2 Sporting Area (Indoor)
Includes:
- Indoor Tennis Court, Squash Court
- Fitness Centre, Gymnasium
- Indoor Football, Rugby, Soccer Arena
- Indoor Cricket Arena
Excludes:
- Stadium (with retractable roof) (5.1)
- Public Swimming Pool or Centre (5.3)
- Racetrack, Racecourse (5.4)
- Equestrian Facility (5.5)
- Skating Rink, Ice Palace (5.6)
- Public Playground (10.1)
- Public Park (10.3)
- Areas of an sporting facility for dining, drinking or gambling activities (11.4)
Refers to indoor or enclosed sporting grounds or sporting facilities which cannot be opened to the elements.

5.3 Public Swimming Centre

5.4 Racetrack, Racecourse
Includes:
- Motorcycle Track
- Car Racing track
- Coursing Track
- Dog Track
- Horse Racing, Trots Track
- Bicycle, Push Bike Racetrack
Excludes:
- Running Track (5.1)
- Cycleway, Bike Path (6.3)

5.5 Equestrian Facility
Includes:
- Pony Club, Riding School
Excludes:
- Private Equestrian Area such as an equestrian area set up on a farm (9)
- Showground Ring (10.3)
5.6 Skating Rink, Ice Palace
Includes:
- Skate Park
- Skate Area
- Roller Rink
- Roller-Skating Park
- Skate-Boarding Park
- Ice Skating Rink
Excludes:
- Frozen Lake (12.1)
- Skating outside of designated area i.e. skating on roadway (6.1) or footpath (6.2)

5.7 Skiing or Snowboarding Area
Includes:
- Ski Run, Ski Jump
- Ski Facilities (ski lifts etc)
Excludes:
- Indoor sports arena (5.2)
- Outside designated areas i.e. farm (9)
- Artificial demonstration ski slope (code to appropriate place of occurrence)
- Water Skiing area (code to appropriate body of water)
Refers only to areas specifically designated for snow skiing or snow boarding.

5.8 Aero Sport Landing Area
- Hang Gliding, Paragliding Launch or Landing Zone
- Skydiving Launch or Landing Zone
Excludes:
- Airport (7.2)
- Airstrip (7.5)
- Countryside, Ground (12.x)

5.9 Firearm Range
- Shooting range
- Facility made available to the public for firearm practice

5.98 Other Specified Sports and Athletics Area

5.99 Unspecified Sports and Athletics Area

6 Transport Area: Public Highway, Freeway, Street or Road
Excludes:
- Highway, Freeway, Street or Road specified as private i.e. private factory road (8.3)

6.1 Roadway
Includes:
- Street, Roads, Lanes, Alleys
- Vehicles parked on side of road
- Railway/Train lines, Tram lines – intersecting with road or thoroughfare
Excludes:
- Highway, Freeway (6.4)
- Rest Area (6.5)
- Railway/Train lines, Tram lines - where do not intersect with the road or thoroughfare (7.4)

6.2 Footpath
Includes:
- Designated walkway, Sidewalk
- Footpath next to road
- Home driveway beyond the property boundary
Excludes:
- Home driveway within the property boundary line or home driveway NOS (1)
- Pedestrian Mall (7.98)
6.3 Cycleway, Bike Path
Includes:
• Cycleway next to road, Cycleway marked on road
Excludes:
• Bicycle Racetrack (5.4)

6.4 Highway, Freeway
Includes:
• Highway, Freeway, Motorway, Expressway
• Road designed for high speed traffic without interruptions such as traffic lights
Excludes:
• Roads, Streets, Lanes (6.1)
• Cycleway marked on road (6.3)
• Rest Area (6.5)

6.5 Rest Area, Parking Bay
Includes:
• Designated area, typically along a highway or major road, where drivers can pull over to rest
• Rest Stop
Excludes:
• Parking lot, Car park (7.1)

6.6 Bush track, Dirt Road
Includes:
• Unsealed roads in an isolated or undeveloped area such as a national park or bushland.
• Loose metal road, Metal road

6.98 Other Specified Public Highway, Road

6.99 Unspecified Public Highway, Road

7 Transport Area: Other
Includes:
• Other Transport Area specified as public or not specified as private
Excludes:
• Other Transport Area specified as private i.e. private factory road (8.3)

7.1 Parking Area
Includes:
• Parking lot, Commercial parking garage
Excludes:
• Street parking (6.1)

7.2 Airport
Includes:
• Airport runways, tarmac, hangers, control towers, maintenance areas, refuelling facilities, cargo areas
• Airport terminals, including gates and waiting areas for passengers, crew, etc
Excludes:
• Airport parking facilities (7.1)

7.3 Public Transport Station/Facilities
Includes:
• Bus, Railway, Ferry Stations or Terminals
• Gates, Platforms
• Railway/Train lines within station boundary
• Parking facilities for the loading or unloading of passengers or cargo (where a bus parks)
Excludes:
• Public Transport Shelters or Stops on public Roads (6.1)
• Station parking facilities for public or staff use (7.1)
• Airports (7.2)
• Railway/Train lines not within the station boundary (7.4)
Refers to designated areas for the loading or unloading of passengers and cargo
7.4 Railway (Other Than Station)
Includes:
- Railway/Train lines not within the station boundary
Excludes:
- Station parking facilities (7.1)
- Railway/Train lines through station boundary (7.3)

7.5 Airstrip
Excludes:
- Airport (7.2)

7.6 Bus Stop, Taxi Rank
Includes:
- Bus depots or stations

7.98 Other Specified Transport Area: Other

7.99 Unspecified Transport Area: Other

8 Industrial or Construction Area

8.1 Construction Site
Includes:
- Building under construction
- Home under construction but not yet occupied
Excludes:
- Home under construction and occupied (1.x)

8.2 Demolition Site
Includes:
- Derelict or Abandoned buildings or houses

8.3 Factory/Plant
Includes:
- Buildings and Premises i.e. roadway, parking area, industrial yard
- Warehouse, Workshop, Small scale industry
- Gasworks, Refinery
Excludes:
- Industry operated from a home (1)
- Power Station (8.7)

8.4 Mine and Quarry
Includes:
- Underground or Open Mine
- Quarry
- Coal Pit
- Gravel and Sand Pit
Refers to the excavation of land from which ore or minerals are or have been extracted. Includes all on site buildings, elevator shafts, and equipment.

8.5 Oil or Gas Extraction Facility
Includes:
- Off-shore Installations, Oil Rig

8.6 Shipyard
Place where ships or watercraft are constructed or repaired
Includes:
- Dockyard
- Dry Dock
- Slip yard
Excludes:
- Harbour used for commercial maritime activity or Port (8.98)
- Wharf, Pier, Jetty (98.1)
- Harbour used as non-commercial area (98.98)
8.7 Power Station
A complex of buildings, machinery, and equipment for generating electricity from another source of energy.
Includes:
- Coal Power Plant
- Nuclear Power Plant
- Hydro Power Plant
- Oil Power Plant

8.8 Garbage Dump
Refers to a place where rubbish, refuse and waste materials is dumped and stored
Includes:
- rubbish dump, Tip, Landfill site, Refuse area

8.9 Abattoir

8.10 Disused Industrial or Construction Site
Includes:
- Abandoned factory, or workshop

8.11 Research Laboratory

8.12 Shearing Shed

8.13 Grain Silo. Grain Storage Facility

8.14 Stockyards, Sales Yard
Includes:
- Areas for sale and inspection of livestock

8.15 Timber Yard

8.16 Transport Depot, Yard
Includes:
- Storage and loading area for road transport/trucks

8.98 Other Specified Industrial or Construction Area
Includes:
- Harbour used for commercial maritime activity
- Port, Coal/Container Terminal
- Tunnel under construction
Excludes:
- Shipyards (8.6)
- Wharf, Pier, Jetty (98.1)
- Harbour used as non-commercial area (98.98)

8.99 Unspecified Industrial or Construction Area

9 Farm or Other Place of Primary Production
Includes:
- Ranch
- Small Farm
- Farm Equipment Buildings, Barn, Sheds
- Land under Cultivation, Field, Paddock
- Private farm road
Excludes:
- Any place where plants and/or animals are grown and cared for primarily for personal use by a person/family (1)
- Farmhouse, yard and other home premise of a farm (1.4)
- Farm or Agricultural based tourist park (10.2)
Refers to any place of primary production that produces at least one of the following intended for sale: crops, vegetables, horticultural specialities and nursery products, trees, fruits, nuts, animals and animal products
9.1 Area for growing of Crops, Market Gardening, Horticulture
Includes:
- Beverage crops
- Cereal crops
- Cotton
- Flowers
- Fruit
- Horticultural Specialities and Nursery Products
- Maple Syrup products
- Mushrooms
- Nuts
- Rubber
- Spice crops
- Sugar cane, Sugar beets
- Tobacco
- Trees i.e. Christmas Trees
- Vegetables
Excludes:
- Area growing crops with grazing animals (9.3)
- Growing, Standing Timber, Logging, Felling Timber and producing wood (9.4)
- Forestry (12.6)
- Mixed Farming (9.3)

9.2 Area for Raising or Care of Animals
Includes:
- Animal products i.e. eggs, honey
- Beef cattle
- Dairy Farming i.e. milk
- Deer
- Horses, Asses, Mules, Hinnies
- Pigs, Swine
- Poultry
- Semi-domesticated or Wild Live Animals i.e. birds, rabbits
- Sheep, Goats
- Kangaroos, Emus, Crocodile (for farming and produce purposes)
Excludes:
- Fish (12)

9.3 Area for Growing Crops Combined with Raising/Care of Animals (Mixed Farming)

9.4 Timber Plantation
Includes:
- Growing, Standing Timber, Logging, Felling Timber and producing wood
Excludes:
- Forestry (12.6)

9.5 Paddock, Field
A small enclosed area or field where animals graze or uncultivated or not been used for crops or farming.
Excludes:
- Marsh or Swamp (12.4)
- Forest, Bushland (12.6)
- Remote or Undeveloped land (98.1)

9.6 Hobby Farm
A small holding or farm that is maintained and worked without any expectation of it or produce produced being a primary source of income

9.98 Other Specified Farm or Other Place or Primary Productions

9.98 Unspecified Farm or Other Place or Primary Productions
10 **Recreational Area, Cultural Area, or Public Building**

10.1 **Public Playground**
Excludes:
- Playground at home (1)
- playground at school, educational area (4.4)

An area designated and developed for the use of people within the community for recreation and play, especially containing equipment such as seesaws and swings.

10.2 **Amusement Park, Theme Park**
Includes:
- Agricultural Theme Park
- Circus, Luna Park
- Fair, Show
- Theme Parks i.e. Dreamworld, Movieworld, Wet ‘N’ Wild
- Tourist Farm
- Zoo

A commercially run business offering rides, games, and other forms of entertainment to the large groups. May be permanent or temporary and may contain architecture etc to assist visitors to feel that they are in a different time or place.

10.3 **Public Park**
Includes:
- Botanical Gardens
- Recreation Reserve
- Picnic Area
- Public Square
- Showground

Excludes:
- National Parks (12.6)

Areas of land set aside by government for public use, may be in it’s natural state or cultivated for public use.

10.4 **Public Building, Non-Cultural and Non-Religious**
Includes:
- Court House
- Public Hall, Community Centre/Hall
- Town Hall
- Fire Station

Excludes:
- Police Cell, Prison (2.3)
- Police Station (2.6)
- Public Toilet (10.9)

Building offering access to the general public for the various purposes. May be government buildings, community halls and other buildings with fairly unrestricted access and no entry fee.

10.5 **Holiday Park, Campground**
Includes:
- Camp Site, Recreation Caravan Site
- Facilities at the site such as Swimming Pool, Showers, Laundry, Rest Rooms

Accommodation for travellers, tourists or holidaymakers providing a place to camp or park a vehicle overnight or for several days.

10.6 **Public Religious Place**
Includes:
- Cathedral
- Church
- Mosque
- Parish Hall
- Synagogue
- Temple

Excludes:
- Home of Religious Person (1.10)
- Cemetery, Crematorium (10.10)
10.7 Holiday Resort
Place visited by people for relaxation or recreation, offering many activities and a level of luxury above a normal camping site.

10.8 Building for Recreational Purposes, Public and Commercial
Includes:
- Cinema, Movie House
- Gallery
- Library
- Museum
- Theatre, Music Hall, Opera House

10.9 Public Toilet
Includes:
- Amenities made available to the general public by local government, councils or businesses
- Within a complex such as a shopping centre, office building, government building
- Stand alone building such as in a park, at a beach

10.10 Cemetery, Crematorium
Includes:
- Area specifically designated for use and preservation as a burial ground
- Area specifically designated for the cremation of bodies

10.11 Off Road Park
Includes:
- 4WD Park, Motorcycle park
Excludes:
- Sporting Grounds (Outdoor) (5.1)
- Racetrack, Racecourse (5.4)
- Transport Area (6.x)
- Farm Area (9.1)
- Public Park (10.3)
- Countryside (12.x)

10.12 Showground, Fairground

10.98 Other Specified Recreational Area, Cultural Area, or Public Building

10.99 Unspecified Recreational Area, Cultural Area, or Public Building

11 Commercial Area (Non-Recreational)

11.1 Shop, Store
Includes:
- Bank
- Market and Market Stall
- Post Office
- Shopping Mall, Shopping Centre
- Supermarket
- Privately Owned Business

11.2 Commercial Garage
Includes:
- Auto Repair Shop, Auto Repair Centre
- Petrol Station, Gas Station, Service Station
- Tyre and Auto Service Centre
Excludes:
- Garage of private home (1)
- Commercial parking garage (7.1)
11.3 Office Building
Includes:
• Office
• Common Areas i.e. lobby, stairwells, elevators, escalators
Excludes:
• Health Professional Offices (3.3)

11.4 Café, Pub, Restaurant
Includes:
• Casino
• Bar, Pub, Inn, Hotel
• Entertainment, Dining and Drinking facilities at Sporting Clubs
• Reception Centres
• Dance Club, Night Club, Dance Hall, Disco, Rave
Excludes:
• Accommodation in a private establishment (11.6)
An establishment where refreshments, snacks and/or meals are sold and consumed.
A business providing gambling and entertainment facilities such as pokies, bands.

11.5 Motel, Hotel
Includes:
• Accommodation rooms at Motel or Hotel
• Swimming Pool at Motel or Hotel
A private business providing accommodation, meals and other services for travellers in rooms on
the premises. A motel generally includes accommodation with external access to the
accommodation and parking while a hotel is usually contained in one building with central
access points.

11.6 Shopping Centre, Mall, Arcade
Includes:
• Area of street dedicated for pedestrian access to retail area or precinct

11.7 Market
Includes:
• Fresh food, produce market
• Outdoor (open air) and Indoor Markets
Excludes:
• Shop, Store (11.1)
• Shopping Centre, Mall, Arcade (11.6)

11.8 Storage Facility
Includes:
• Container and locked storage facilities
• Storage yard

11.98 Other Specified Commercial Area (Non-Recreational)
Includes:
• Radio/TV Stations
• Stock Yards (not on farm)

11.99 Unspecified Commercial Area (Non-Recreational)

12 Countryside

12.1 Area of Still Water
Includes:
• Farm Dam
• Pond, Pool of Water (not swimming pool)
• Natural Ice
Excludes:
• Public Dam (12.3)
• Reservoir (12.3)
• Beach, Shore, Bank (12.5)
12.2 Stream of Water
Includes:
• River, Creek, Stream
• Brook, Trickle
• Canal
• Flooded Area
• Natural Ice
Excludes:
• Beach, Shore, Bank (12.5)

12.3 Large Area of Water
Includes:
• Lake
• Sea, Ocean
• Bay
• Natural Ice
• Public Dam, Reservoir
• Estuary
Excludes:
• Harbour used for Commercial Maritime Activities, Port (8.98)
• Farm Dam (12.1)
• Beach, Shore, Bank (12.5)
• Harbour used for Non-Commercial Area (98.98)

12.4 Marsh, Swamp
Includes:
• Bog, Mire, Wetland
Excludes:
• Beach, Shore, Bank (12.5)

12.5 Beach, Shore, Bank of a Body of Water
Includes:
• Foreshore
The land above the easter edge of an ocean or other body of water, denoted by an build up of sand, stone, or gravel deposited by tide or waves

12.6 Forest, Bushland
Includes:
• Paths, Tracks, Hiking Trails
• National Park
A natural and often dense growth of trees, plants, shrubs and underbrush covering a large area. A National Park is a protected area set aside by a government for the preservation of its natural environment.

12.7 Desert, Outback
Includes:
• Paths, Tracks, Hiking Trails
A dry, barren often uncultivated and sandy area of land often experiencing little rainfall, extreme temperatures and sparse flora.

12.8 Remote or Undeveloped Place
Includes:
• Area of land that is remote from any civilisation
• Area of undeveloped land which may be located in a populated area, such as vacant or unused land in suburb

12.9 Base of Precipice, Cliff
Includes:
• Rocks, Solid Ground
Excludes:
• Water (12.1, 12.2, 12.3)
• Beach, Shore, Bank of a Body of Water (12.5)
12.10 Drain, Channel
   Includes:
   • Drainage channel along sides of roads
   • Storm water drain
   • Irrigation channel

12.11 Dry Creek or River Bed
   Excludes
   • Creek or river with water (12.1 or 12.2)

12.12 Lookout, Viewpoint
   Includes
   • Area designed for the observation or viewing of a scenic panorama

12.98 Other Specified Countryside
   Includes:
   • Prairie, Grassland, Meadow, Pasture, Countryside (not part of Farm or private property)
   • Mountain (if not Forest or Bushland)
   • Cave

12.99 Unspecified Countryside

98 Other Place of Occurrence

98.1 Wharf, Pier, Jetty
   Includes:
   • Ferry Terminal, Port Authority
   A place where boats and ships can anchor providing security, protection and access for loading and loading.

98.2 Bridge

98.3 Aircraft
   Includes:
   • Plane, Aeroplane, Airplane, Ultra Light Plane, Helicopter
   • Hang glider, Glider
   Location for the event(s) is actually within an aircraft while in the air. If on the ground, either by landing or crashing, must be coded as appropriate: Airport (7.2), Sporting Club (5.x)

98.4 Watercraft
   Includes:
   • Boats, Ship, Vessel, Carrier, Cruise Ship, Yachts, Barge, Ferry
   Location for the event(s) is actually on a watercraft while underway or unanchored. If anchored, must be coded as appropriate: Large Area of Water (12.3), Wharf, Pier, Jetty (98.2)

98.5 Land Vehicle
   Includes:
   • Car, Bus, Truck, Train, Tram
   Location for the event(s) is actually in a Land Vehicle which is not being used for transport at the time and is not a residential home (1.5). If the Land Vehicle is being used for transportation, the location must be coded as appropriate: Garage (1.x), Rest Area (6.5), Bush, Remote or Undeveloped Place (98.1)

98.6 Boat Ramp
   Includes:
   • Area designated for the launching and docking of a boat from a waterway
   • May be formal (concrete and monitored by relevant authorities) or informal (area along a river commonly used)

98.98 Other Specified Place of Occurrence

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
Supplementary Codeset 6: Mechanism of Injury (Detailed)

1 Blunt Force

1.01 Transport Injury Event

Includes:
- Crashes and other events occurring in the course of transportation.
- Injury resulting from events involving a device being used primarily for conveying persons or goods from one place to another

Excludes:
- Incidents that are not influenced by the presence of a vehicle (i.e. choking while in a car)

1.01.1 Vehicle Occupant

Includes:
- Injury received when an occupant of a motor vehicle:
  - Motorcycle
  - Motorised Bicycle
  - Three-wheeled Motor Vehicle
  - Car, Station Wagon, Utility, 4 Wheel Drive
  - Van, Minibus
  - Pick-up Truck, Work Van, Ambulance
  - Motor Home
  - Light Truck
  - Heavy Transport Vehicle
  - Truck
  - Bus

1.01.2 Pedestrian/Swimmer

Includes:
- Person on foot
- Person using a pedestrian conveyance (wheelchair, skateboard, skis, in-line skates, ice-skates, pram, stroller, trolley, rickshaw etc)
- Person in water (swimmer, water skier) who is hit by a watercraft

1.01.3 Pedal Cyclist

Includes:
- Bicycle – powered and unpowered
- Push bike
- Cycle Rickshaw

Excludes:
- Motorised Pedal Cycle (two or three wheeled vehicle)
- Childs Tricycle (not a transport vehicle)

1.01.4 Motorcyclist/Motorcycle Rider

Includes:
- Motorcycle with sidecar
- Scooter model of motorcycle

1.01.5 Mobility Scooter User

Includes:
- All types of mobility scooters – All Terrain, Footpath, Portable, Power

Excludes:
- Person using foot powered scooter, skateboard, roller skates/blades etc (1.01.2)
- Motorcycle (1.01.4)

1.01.6 Occupant Out Of Vehicle

Includes:
- Driver or Passenger who falls out of transport vehicle/device
- Driver or Passenger who exits vehicle to open gate
- Driver or Passenger who is run over by the vehicle in which they were traveling just prior to the incident (i.e. jumps from moving vehicle).

Excludes:
- Occupant (Driver or Passenger) within vehicle at time of incident (1.01.1)
1.01.7 Watercraft User  
Includes  
- Person in a watercraft (boat, jet ski) at the time of Incident

1.01.8 Other Specified Transport Injury Event

1.01.9 Unspecified Transport Injury Event  
Includes  
- cases in which it is unknown whether the injured person was a vehicle occupant, pedestrian, pedal cyclist, or motorcycle rider
Excludes  
- Other Specified Transport Injuries (1.01.8)

1.02 Contact with Object or Animal
Excludes  
- Being Bitten by an Animal (2.03.2 – 2.03.5)
- Being Scratched or Clawed by an Animal (2.01.2)
- Contact with Machinery (3.02)
- Contact with a Person (1.03)
- Pinching, Crushing between Objects (1.04.1)

1.02.1 Contact with Moving Object  
Includes  
- Being hit or struck by sports equipment (e.g. hockey stick) or a blunt weapon (e.g. cudgel)
- Struck or hit by an object that is moving either assisted or by its own accord
Excludes  
- Person moving in front of a moving object (1.02.4)
- Continuous movement against skin (1.06)
- Being shot by a firearm (2.02.2) or arrow/bolt (2.02.3)

1.02.2 Contact with Static Object  
Includes  
- Walking into a wall
- Ground, tree, building
- Hitting head on counter
Excludes  
- Walking into a wall and being injured by falling down (1.05.3)

1.02.3 Struck by Thrown or Falling Object  
Includes  
- Falling rock, stone or tree
- Cave-in
- Collapse of building other than by fire
- Being struck by a thrown ball while standing still
Excludes  
- Continuous movement against skin (1.06)
- Being shot by a firearm (2.02.2) or other weapon (2.02.3)
- Collapse of a burning building (4.01.3)

1.02.4 Struck by Moving Object Before Which Person Moved/Was Moved  
Includes  
- Person moving in front of a moving object (e.g. someone being hit by a ball as they moved to try and catch it)
Excludes  
- Transport injuries (1.01)
- Person not moving, but hit or struck by a moving object (1.02.1) or by a thrown object (1.02.3)
- Being shot by a firearm (2.02.2) or other weapon (2.02.3)

1.02.5 Contact with Animal: Non-Piercing or Non-Penetrating  
Includes  
- Person struck or kicked by animal
Excludes  
- Being bitten (2.03.2, 2.03.3), stung (2.03.4, 2.03.5) or scratched/clawed by an animal (2.01.2)
1.02.6 Ejected From Vehicle
Includes
• Occupant of vehicle who is ejected during vehicle collision

1.02.8 Other Specified Contact with Object or Animal

1.02.9 Unspecified Contact with Object or Animal

1.03 Contact with Person
Includes
• Application of bodily force
Excludes
• Crushing between persons (1.04.2)
• Being pushed by a person (1.05)

1.03.1 Struck or Kicked by a Person
Includes
• Hit (with fist), struck, kicked, shaken, butted with head, or twisted by another person – whether intentional or not (e.g., during horse play)
Excludes
• Being struck by objects (1.02)
• Being hit by a falling person (1.02.3)
• Being kicked by an animal (1.02.5)
• Being scratched by a person (2.01.1)

1.03.2 Sexual Assault by Bodily Force
Includes
• Rape, attempted rape
• Sodomy, attempted sodomy
Excludes
• Anal or vaginal penetration with or by an object (98.01.2)

1.03.3 Collision with Another Person

1.03.4 Shaken or Thrown by Another Person
Includes
• Baby or child shaken by adult (shaken baby syndrome)
• Baby or child thrown on floor or against object

1.03.8 Other Specified Contact with a Person
Excludes
• Fall due to collision of a pedestrian with another pedestrian (1.05.3)

1.03.9 Unspecified Contact with a Person

1.04 Crushing
Excludes
• crushing caused by machinery (3.02)

1.04.1 Pinching, Crushing Between Objects
Includes
• Crushed beneath an object
• Caught or jammed between moving and stationary objects (e.g., getting one’s hand caught in a car door)
Excludes
• Transport injuries (1.01)
• Injury caused by being struck by a thrown or falling object (1.02.3)

1.04.2 Crushing Between Persons
Includes
• Crushed by a crowd or stampede

1.04.3 Crushing by Single Object
Includes
• Crushed within components of the same object (i.e. cabin and chassis of truck)
• Pulled through piece of machinery such as an auger
Excludes
• Crushing between multiple objects (1.04.1)
1.04.8 Other Specified Crushing

1.04.9 Unspecified Crushing

1.05 Falling, Stumbling, Jumping, Pushed
Includes
• Being pushed by a person
• Falling while being carried (i.e. being dropped)
• Tripping

1.05.1 Falling/Stumbling by Tripping on Same Level
Excludes
• Falling from bumping against and object (1.05.3)
• Injury when walking and not falling (e.g., over-exertion 7.01)

1.05.2 Falling/Stumbling by Slipping on Same Level
Excludes
• Falling from bumping against an object (1.05.3)

1.05.3 Other Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed on the Same Level
Includes
• Falling from bumping against an object
Excludes
• Crushed or pushed by a crowd or stampede (1.04.2)

1.05.4 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from a Height: Less than 1 Metre
Includes
• Striking or hitting an object when jumping or diving
• Falling from a child-size pedal cycle

1.05.5 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from a Height: 1 Metre or More
Includes
• Striking or hitting an object when jumping or diving
• Falling from an adult-size pedal cycle
• Falling while being carried by a normal-sized adult
• Falling from a horse
• Falling from a building or structure
Excludes
• Collapse of a non-burning building or structure (1.02.3)

1.05.6 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed from an Unspecified Height

1.05.7 Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed on Stairs/Steps
Excludes
• Free fall from stairs if known to be 1 metre or more (1.05.5)

1.05.8 Other Specified Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed
Excludes
• Collapse of a non-burning building or structure (1.02.3)

1.05.9 Unspecified Falling/Stumbling/Jumping/Pushed

1.06 Abrading, Rubbing
Excludes
• Abrasion caused by contact with machinery (3.02)

1.98 Other Specified Contact with Blunt Force

1.99 Unspecified Contact with Blunt Force
2  Piercing, Penetrating Force

2.01  Scratching, Cutting, Tearing, Severing

Excludes
- Cutting or puncturing due to explosion (3.01), firearm discharge (2.02.2), BB or pellet gunshot (2.02.3), or other weapon (2.02.4)
- Cutting or puncturing during surgical or medical care (20.04)

2.01.1  Scratched or Clawed by a Person

Excludes
- Human Bite (2.03.1)

2.01.2  Scratched or Clawed by an Animal

Excludes
- Being bitten by an animal (2.03.2, 2.03.3)

2.01.3  Cut, Slice, Slash

Includes
- Being cut (e.g., cutting one's finger with a knife, broken glass or the edge of paper)
- Injury without deep penetration of the wound or injury

Excludes
- Being scratched/clawed by an animal (2.01.2) or a person (2.01.1)
- Being stabbed (2.02.1)
- Being bitten by an animal (2.03.2, 2.03.3) or a person (2.03.1)
- Being cut, sliced, or slashed by machinery (3.02)

2.01.4  Tear, Rip, Saw

Excludes
- Having a body part ripped/torn by machinery (3.02)
- Tearing a ligament due to tripping, slipping, or over-exertion (7.01)

2.01.5  Sever, Hack Off

Includes
- Severing a body part with an axe, panga, machete, or cutlass

2.01.9  Unspecified Scratching, Cutting, Tearing, Severing

2.02  Puncturing, Stabbing

Includes
- Being shot by a firearm or other weapon

Excludes
- Cutting or puncturing due to explosion (3.01)
- Cutting or puncturing during surgical or medical care (20.04)

2.02.1  Stabbed

Includes
- Cases where the skin was cut and where there was deep penetration of underlying tissue
- Stabbed with a knife, sword or other sharp-edged instrument

Excludes
- Cutting, tearing (2.01)
- Shot by firearm (2.02.2)

2.02.2  Shot by Firearm

Includes
- Shot NOS
- Struck by a bullet or other projectile from a gun using a powder or explosive charge

Excludes
- Non-shooting injury by a firearm (e.g., struck by gun, 1.02.1)
- Struck by a projectile from a BB or pellet gun (2.02.3)
- Struck by an arrow from bow or bolt/arrow from crossbow, spring-actuated weapon (2.02.4)
2.02.3 Shot by BB or Pellet Gun

2.02.4 Shot by Other Weapon
   Includes
   • Arrow from bow and bolt/arrow from crossbow
   • Slug from a spring-actuated weapon

2.02.5 Impaled, Pierced by Animal or Object
   Includes
   • Penetration of the body by an animal or object such as pole, post, horn, antler, tusk
   Excludes
   • Biting, Stinging or Invenomating by animal (2.03.x)

2.02.8 Other Specified Puncturing
   Excludes
   • Shot NEC (2.02.2)

2.02.9 Unspecified Puncturing

2.03 Biting, Stinging, Invenomating

2.03.1 Bitten by Person
   Includes
   • Being bitten by oneself (e.g., biting one’s own tongue)
   • Cases where the bite does not break the skin
   Excludes
   • Being bitten by an animal or insect (2.03.2–2.03.5)

2.03.2 Bitten by Non-Venomous Animal
   Includes
   • Being bitten by a horse, dog, shark, etc.
   Excludes
   • Human bite (2.03.1)
   • A bite that has become infected – not an injury

2.03.3 Bitten by Venomous Animal
   Includes
   • Being bitten by a venomous snake

2.03.4 Bitten or Stung by Non-Venomous Insect or Other Invertebrate
   Includes
   • Being bitten by a non-venomous spider
   • Being stung by a mosquito
   Excludes
   • A sting that has become infected – not an injury

2.03.5 Bitten or Stung by Venomous Insect or Other Invertebrate
   Includes
   • Being stung by a bee, wasp, or scorpion
   • Being bitten by a venomous spider
   • Being stung by a jellyfish
   • Anaphylactic shock following a bee sting, etc.

2.03.8 Other Specified Biting, Stinging, Invenomating

2.03.9 Unspecified Biting, Stinging, Invenomating
   Includes
   • Biting/stinging where unknown whether or not animal/insect was poisonous or not

2.98 Other Specified Piercing, Penetrating Force

2.99 Unspecified Piercing, Penetrating Force
3 Other Mechanical Force

3.01 Struck by Explosive Blast
   Includes
   - Air pressure caused by a blast
   - Objects/debris projected by a blast
   Excludes
   - Flames following a blast (4.01.3)
   - Volcanic eruption (8.04.1)

3.02 Contact with Machinery
   Includes
   - Contact with a chain hoist, drive belt, pulley, transmission belt, winch, etc.
   - Contact with a powered lawnmower, chainsaw, hedge-trimmer
   - Contact with a blender, powered knife, sewing machine, spin drier, washing machine
   - Contact with an animal-powered farm machine, harvester, reaper, thresher
   - Contact with recreational machinery, machinery NEC
   Excludes
   - Contact with (agricultural) machinery while transport under own power or being towed (1.01)
   - Exposure to electric current (98.01)

3.98 Other Specified Mechanical Force

3.99 Unspecified Mechanical Force

4 Thermal Mechanism

4.01 Heating
   4.01.1 Contact with Hot Liquid, Steam, Other Hot Gas
      Includes
      - Hot water in a bath, bucket, or tub
      - Hot water running out of a hose or tap
      - Water/liquids heated on a stove
      - Inhalation of hot air and gases
      - Contact with molten metal
      Excludes
      - Molten lava (8.04.1)
      - Smoke inhalation (4.01.6)
      - Burning liquid (4.01.3)

   4.01.2 Contact with Hot Object or Solid Substance
      Includes
      - Contact with a hot household appliance (e.g. cooker, kettle, stove, iron, etc.)
      - Contact with a hot heating appliance (e.g. radiator, heater, etc.)
      - Contact with a hot engine, tool, or machinery
      - Contact with an object that is not normally hot, but is made hot (e.g., by a house fire, by prolonged sun exposure)
      Excludes
      - Burning object or solid substance (i.e. an object on fire, 4.01.3)

   4.01.3 Contact with Fire or Flame
      Includes
      - Forest fire, campfire, fire in a fireplace or stove, fire in a burning building
      - Ignition of highly flammable material (e.g., gasoline, kerosene, petrol)
      - Ignition or melting of clothing (e.g., nightwear)
      - Fire caused by lightning
      - Fire caused by/following explosion
      Excludes
      - Volcanic fires (8.04.1)

   4.01.4 Heating, Whole Body: Natural Source
      Includes
      - Heat stroke, sunstroke
4.01.5 Heating, Whole Body: Man-made Source
Includes
- Being confined in room (over)heated by artificial means

4.01.6 Inhalation of Smoke from Burning Object/Substance

4.01.7 Self Immolation
Includes:
- Self sacrifice with use of fire

4.01.8 Other Specified Heating

4.01.9 Unspecified Heating

4.02 Cooling
4.02.1 Cooling: Natural Source
Includes
- Frostbite, hypothermia due to natural cold
- Exposure to cold due to weather conditions
Excludes
- Contact with or inhalation of dry ice, liquefied gas (4.02.2)

4.02.2 Cooling: Man-made Source
Includes
- Contact with or inhalation of dry ice, liquid air, nitrogen, or hydrogen
- Prolonged exposure to deep freeze unit

4.02.8 Other Specified Cooling

4.02.9 Unspecified Cooling

4.98 Other Specified Thermal Mechanism

4.99 Unspecified Thermal Mechanism

5 Threat to Breathing

5.01 Mechanical Threat to Breathing
5.01.1 Hanging

5.01.2 Strangling

5.01.3 External Compression of Airway, Chest
Includes
- Effect of cave-in

5.01.4 Obstruction of Airway by Inhaled Object/Substance
Includes
- Choking on food, a toy, etc.
Excludes
- Carbon monoxide poisoning (6.01.3)

5.01.5 Obstruction of Airway by Object Covering Mouth and Nose
Includes
- Suffocation by putting a plastic bag over one’s head
- Suffocation by a pillow being put over one’s face

5.01.6 Bed Sharing, Co-sleeping

5.01.7 Positional Asphyxia
Also known as Postural Asphyxia
Deaths where the position of the deceased prevents them from breathing adequately enough to sustain life.
Includes
- Position restricting breathing whilst sleeping
- Position restricting breathing following an event such as a MVA, fall
- Various techniques used for physical restraint
5.01.8 Other Specified Mechanical Threat to Breathing
5.01.9 Unspecified Mechanical Threat to Breathing

5.02 Drowning/Near Drowning

5.02.1 Drowning/Near Drowning following Fall into Water
Includes
- Fall into a bucket, bath tub, swimming pool, or natural body of water
- Fall off a watercraft or part thereof
- Fall off a dock, pier, jetty

5.02.2 Drowning/Near Drowning while in a Body of Water
Includes
- Being in a bucket, bath tub, swimming pool, or natural body of water
- Drowning/near drowning due to collision with a watercraft or part thereof while in body of water

5.02.3 Drowning/Near Drowning after Being Swept Off Rocks

5.02.4 Drowning/Near-Drowning after Intentionally Entering Water
Includes
- Waking into a river, pool, creek, ocean or natural body of water
- Jumping into a river, pool, creek, ocean or natural body of water

5.02.5 Drowning/Near-Drowning following a Vehicle Accident
Includes
- Trapped in a vehicle landing in water following an accident or crash
Excludes
- Trapped in a vehicle caught in a flood, raging river or landslide (5.02.8)

5.02.6 Drowning/Near-Drowning following an Assault
Includes
- Drowning as the result of an intentional act by a third party
Excludes
- Drowning whilst swimming (5.02.2)
- Drowning as a method of self-harm (5.02.4)

5.02.7 Entangled or Snared Below Water Surface
Includes
- Drowning as the result of being trapped or caught up in debris, plants under the water surface
Excludes
- Drowning whilst swimming without entanglement (5.02.2)

5.02.8 Other Specified Drowning/Near Drowning

5.02.9 Unspecified Drowning/Near Drowning
Includes
- Cases where it was unknown whether the injured person fell into a body of water or was already in a body of water

5.03 Confinement in Oxygen-deficient Place
Excludes
- Confinement in a plastic bag (5.01.5)
- Smoke inhalation (4.01.6)
- Gassing with exhaust fumes in a motor vehicle/confined space (6.01.3)

5.04 Anaphylaxis
Also known as Anaphylactic Shock
Refers to deaths resulting from multi-system hypersensitivity to one or more allergens
Includes
- Food, Drugs
- Other substances such as latex
Excludes
- Being Bitten by an Animal or Insect (2.03.2 – 2.03.5)
5.05 Physical Restraint
Includes
• Forceful physical confinement or control of the deceased via methods such as body weight, handcuffs, ropes, straps,

5.98 Other Specified Threat to Breathing
Excludes
• Confinement in a plastic bag (5.01.5)

5.99 Unspecified Threat to Breathing

6 Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance
Includes
• Accidental drug overdose
• Poisoning of unspecified intent
• Intentional poisoning
Excludes
• Administration of drugs for therapeutic or prophylactic reason in correct dosage (20.01.x)

6.01 Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance
6.01.1 Poisoning by Solid Substance
Includes
• Ingestion of tablets, pills, etc.
Excludes
• Substances dissolved in water or alcohol and ingested (6.01.2)

6.01.2 Poisoning by Liquid Substance
Includes
• Substances dissolved in water or alcohol and ingested
• Substances injected intravenously or subcutaneously

6.01.3 Poisoning by Gaseous Substance
Includes
• Inhaled motor vehicle exhaust gasses
• Inhaled chemical dust molecules
• Inhaled aerosol

6.01.4 Poisoning by Multiple Substances
Includes
• Evidence of more than one class, type or form of drugs being used
• Multiple drug classes, Alcohol and drug combinations

6.01.5 Intoxication Causing Driving Impairment
Deaths, resulting from vehicle incidents, where alcohol or drugs where considered to be a factor in the driving ability of the deceased or others involved; although toxicology levels were within safe or legal parameters.

6.01.6 Intoxication Causing Impaired Judgment
Deaths where alcohol or drugs where considered to be a factor in the decision made by the deceased or others at the time of the incident; although toxicology levels were within safe or legal parameters.

6.01.7 Alcoholic Disease
Disease that usually occurs after many years of excessive drinking. Factors which may influence the development of the disease include:
• Predisposition – genetics;
• Personal susceptibility;
• Toxicity of alcohol (ethanol) to the liver.
Includes
• Alcoholic Cirrhosis of Liver
• Alcoholic Cardiac Disease

6.01.8 Other Specified Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance

6.01.9 Unspecified Poisoning by Chemical or Other Substance
6.02 Corrosion by Chemical or Other Substance
Includes
- Tissue damage due to chemical effects of a strong acid, alkali, etc.
Excludes
- Rubbing, chafing, abrading (1.06)
- Damage due to the temperature of a substance (4.0.x.x)

6.02.1 Corrosion by Solid Substance
6.02.2 Corrosion by Liquid Substance
6.02.3 Corrosion by Gaseous Substance
6.02.8 Other Specified Corrosion by Substance
6.02.9 Unspecified Corrosion by Substance

6.98 Other Specified Effect of Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance
Includes
- Exposure NEC to solid, liquid or gaseous substances
- Non-corroding irritation (e.g., paint in the eyes)

6.99 Unspecified Effect of Exposure to Chemical or Other Substance
Includes
- Exposure NOS to solid, liquid or gaseous substances

7 Physical Over-Exertion
Includes
- Lifting heavy objects or weights
- Running a marathon
- Rowing

7.01 Acute Over-exertion, Over-extension
Includes
- Twisting an ankle

7.98 Other Specified Physical Over-exertion
Includes
- Conditions of gradual and/or delayed onset
- Conditions due to cumulative effects of multiple episodes of activity

7.99 Unspecified Physical Over-exertion

8 Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster, Or Other Force Of Nature
Excludes
- Contact with fire or flame (4.01.3)

8.01 Exposure To (Effect Of) Precipitation
8.01.1 Exposure to Rain, Storm, Cloudburst
Includes
- Thunderstorm, sleet or snow storm
Excludes
- Blizzard (8.02.4)

8.01.2 Exposure to Hurricane, Cyclone, Monsoon, Typhoon
Includes
- Hurricane caused by a storm or torrential rain
Excludes
- Flood caused by a remote or direct storm (8.01.4)

8.01.3 Exposure to Hailstorm

8.01.4 Exposure to Flood
Includes
- Flood arising from a remote or direct storm
- Melting snow of cataclysmic nature
- Flood caused by collapse of a dam
8.01.8 Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Precipitation
8.01.9 Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Precipitation

8.02 Exposure To (Effect Of) Wind Condition
8.02.1 Exposure to Tornado, Whirlwind
  Includes
  • Dust Devils
8.02.2 Exposure to Windstorm
8.02.3 Exposure to Dust Storm
8.02.4 Exposure to Blizzard
  Excludes
  • Snow storm (8.01.1)
8.02.8 Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Wind Condition
8.02.9 Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Wind Condition

8.03 Exposure To (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement
8.03.1 Exposure to Earthquake
  Includes
  • Underwater earthquake
  Excludes
  • Volcanoes (8.04.1)
  • Tidal wave following an underwater earthquake (8.03.4)
8.03.2 Exposure to Mudslide
8.03.3 Exposure to Avalanche
8.03.4 Exposure to Tidal Wave
  Includes
  • Tidal wave caused by a storm, underwater earthquake
  • Tsunami
8.03.8 Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement
8.03.9 Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Earth or Ocean Movement

8.04 Exposure To (Effect Of) Eruption
8.04.1 Exposure to Volcanic Eruptions
  Includes
  • Fire/flame caused by lava
8.04.8 Other Specified Exposure to (Effect Of) Eruption
8.04.9 Unspecified Exposure to (Effect Of) Eruption

8.08 Exposure To (Effect Of) Other Specified Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature
  Excludes
  • Natural radiation (98.02.8)
8.08.1 Exposure to Lightning

8.98 Other Specified Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature
8.99 Unspecified Exposure To (Effect Of) Weather, Natural Disaster or Other Force of Nature
20 Complications of Health Care

20.01 Adverse Effects related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances

20.01.1 Adverse Effects in the Therapeutic Use of Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances during Surgical/Medical Care
Includes
- Adverse reaction to administration of drug (including over-the-counter drug) in correct dosage in therapeutic situations
- Adverse reaction to blood products administered by medical/paramedical staff in therapeutic situations
Excludes
- Accidental overdose, poisoning of unspecified intent, and intentional poisoning with medications in non-therapeutic situations (e.g., child eating mother’s iron tablets, person overdosing on heroin to commit suicide, etc., (6.0.x.x)

20.01.2 Adverse Effects from Contaminated Medical or Biological Substances
Includes
- Adverse reaction to administration of contaminated blood products by medical/paramedical staff in therapeutic situations

20.01.3 Failure in Dosage of Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances during Surgical/Medical Care
Includes
- Adverse reaction to administration of incorrect dosage of penicillin or unmatched blood products by medical/paramedical staff in therapeutic situations

20.01.8 Other Specified Adverse Effects Related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances

20.01.9 Unspecified Adverse Effects Related to Drugs, Medicaments or Biological Substances

20.02 Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care

20.02.0 Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical Operation

20.02.1 Foreign Object Left in Body during Infusion or Transfusion

20.02.2 Foreign Object Left in Body during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion

20.02.3 Foreign Object Left in Body during Injection or Immunisation

20.02.4 Foreign Object Left in Body during Endoscopic Examination

20.02.5 Foreign Object Left in Body during Heart Catheterisation

20.02.6 Foreign Object Left in Body during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation

20.02.7 Foreign Object Left in Body during Removal of Catheter or Packing

20.02.8 Other Specified Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care

20.02.9 Unspecified Foreign Object Left in Body during Surgical/Medical Care

20.03 Adverse Incidents Associated with Medical Devices in Diagnostic/Therapeutic Use

20.04 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care

20.04.0 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical Operation

20.04.1 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Infusion or Transfusion

20.04.2 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion

20.04.3 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Injection or Immunisation

20.04.4 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Endoscopic Examination

20.04.5 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Heart Catheterisation

20.04.6 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation
20.04.7 Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Administration of Enema

20.04.8 Other Specified Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care

20.04.9 Unspecified Unintentional Cut, Puncture, Perforation during Surgical/Medical Care

20.05 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care

20.05.1 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical Operation

20.05.2 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Infusion or Transfusion

20.05.3 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Kidney Dialysis or Other Perfusion

20.05.4 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Injection or Immunisation

20.05.5 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Endoscopic Examination

20.05.6 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Heart Catheterisation

20.05.7 Failure of Sterile Precautions during Aspiration, Puncture or Other Catheterisation

20.05.8 Other Specified Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care

20.05.9 Unspecified Failure of Sterile Precautions during Surgical/Medical Care

20.06 Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or Later Complication Caused by Surgical Operations or Other Surgical/Medical Procedures, Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure, NEC

20.06.1 Surgical Operation or Procedure as the Cause of Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or of Later Complication Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure

20.06.2 Medical Procedure, Other than Surgical, as the Cause of Abnormal Reaction of the Patient or of Later Complication Without Mention of Misadventure at the Time of the Procedure

20.07 Non-Administration of Surgical/Medical Care

20.08 Obstructed or Faulty Medical Device
Includes
• Injury or death which results from faulty medical or surgical equipment
• Obstruction of Endotracheal or breathing Tube
• Blocked Shunt
• Failure of pacemaker

20.09 Missed or Incorrect Diagnosis

20.10 Complication of Birthing Process

20.11 Inadequate Medical Supervision
Includes
• Failure to provide proper or appropriate care

20.12 Refused Medical Treatment
Includes
• Religious beliefs as a grounds for refusing treatment i.e. blood transfusion

20.98 Other Specified Complications of Health Care

20.99 Unspecified Complications of Health Care
Other Mechanism of Injury

98.01 Contact with Foreign Body
Excludes
- Foreign object left in body during surgical/medical care (20.02.x)

98.01.1 Foreign Body on Eye or Entering Into/Through Eye
Includes
- Foreign body on cornea or under eyelid

98.01.2 Foreign Body Entering Into or Through Other Natural Orifice
Includes
- Rape or sodomy with an object
Excludes
- Rape, attempted rape NOS (1.03.2), Sodomy, attempted sodomy NOS (1.03.2)
- Inhalation of foreign body with obstruction of airway (5.01.4)

98.01.8 Other Specified Contact with Foreign Body

98.01.9 Unspecified Contact with Foreign Body

98.02 Exposure to Electricity, Radiation

98.02.1 Exposure to Electric Current
Includes
- Burning from electric current, electric shock, electrocution
Excludes
- Lightning (8.08.1)

98.02.2 Exposure to Welding Light

98.02.3 Exposure to Other Visible and Ultraviolet Light: Man-made Sources

98.02.4 Exposure to Sun Light
Excludes
- Sunburn
- Sunstroke (4.01.4)

98.02.5 Exposure to Other Non-Ionising Radiation
Includes
- Infrared, laser, radio frequency radiation

98.02.6 Exposure to Ionising Radiation, Non-natural
Includes:
- Radioactive isotopes, x-rays
Excludes
- Exposure to natural radiation (98.02.8)

98.02.8 Other Specified Exposure to Radiation
Includes:
- Natural ionising radiation

98.02.9 Unspecified Exposure to Radiation

98.03 Exposure to Sound, Vibration

98.03.1 Exposure to Sound
Includes:
- Sound waves, supersonic waves

98.03.2 Exposure to Vibration
Includes:
- Infrasound waves
- Vibrating jackhammer
98.04 Exposure to Air Pressure

98.04.1 Exposure to Suction
Includes:
• Being sucked into the skimmer box of a swimming pool filtration system, having hair sucked into the suction points of a spa
NOTE: If a person drowns because his or her hair is sucked into a suction point, the direct mechanism is drowning/near drowning (5.02), and the underlying mechanism is (98.04.1).

98.04.2 Exposure to Other Extreme or Changing Air Pressure
Includes:
• Changes as a result of rapid descent or ascent in water, aircraft, or underground
• Resident or prolonged visit at high altitude

98.04.8 Other Specified Exposure to Air Pressure

98.04.9 Unspecified Exposure to Air Pressure

98.05 Exposure to Low Gravity
Includes:
• Weightlessness in a spacecraft or simulator

98.06 Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life

98.06.1 Lack of Food
Includes:
• Lack of food as the cause of inanition/exhaustion, insufficient nourishment, starvation

98.06.2 Lack of Water
Includes:
• Lack of water as the cause of dehydration, inanition/exhaustion

98.06.3 Lack of Food and Water
Includes:
• Lack of food and water as the cause of inanition/exhaustion, dehydration, insufficient nourishment and starvation

98.06.8 Other Specified Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life
Includes:
• Destitution

98.06.9 Unspecified Neglect, Abandonment, or Lack of Necessities of Life

98.07 Exposure to Recent Surgery and/or Anaesthesia
Includes:
• Surgery performed during hospital stay during which death occurred, but was not cause of death
Excludes
• Where complications or adverse events of surgery and/or anaesthesia directly contributed to death

98.09 Mesothelioma, Asbestosis
Cause of death has been documented as Mesothelioma or Asbestosis. Generally the coronial investigation will stipulate some exposure to asbestosis throughout the life of the deceased.

98.10 Smoking
Cause of death or the coronial report has been documented smoking as a contributing factor
98.11 Bullying
Refers to a case where the coronial report has been documented bullying of the deceased as a contributing factor in the death. Bullying may take the form of physical, emotional or verbal abuse and may be delivered via various methods.
Includes:
- Face-to-face confrontations
- Text messages or phone calls
- Cyber sources
- Physical abuse
- Emotional abuse
- Mental abuse

98.12 Distracted by Personal Use Item
Refers to distraction or inattention to surroundings as a result of using a personal use item
Includes:
- Musical device (iPod, MP3, CD player etc)
- Mobile Phone
- Hand held device (GPS, Game etc)

98.13 Impaired Driver Control
Loss of control of vehicle due to external factors
Includes:
- Slippery surface of road
- Towed vehicle swerving uncontrollably
- Burst tyre

98.14 Financial Stress or Strain

98.15 Exposure to Immense Weight
Refers to effect of extreme weight on the actions or survival of the deceased
Includes:
- Being weighted down when intentionally entering water

98.16 Impact or Terminal or Debilitating Condition
Refers to effect a terminal or debilitating condition on the actions or intent of the deceased

98.17 Assisted Suicide
Includes:
- Suspected or possible assisted suicide

98.18 Mental Health Issues
Refers to effect of a diagnosed mental health issue on the actions or intent of the deceased

98.19 Driver Fatigue

98.20 Inactivated Safety Device
Includes:
- Failure of safety device such as airbags to deploy
- Failure of parachute to deploy

98.21 Other Industrial Disease
Includes:
- Diseases or conditions which develop as a result of exposure in the work environment
Excludes:
- Mesothelioma, Asbestosis (98.09)

98.98 Other Specified Mechanism of Injury
Includes:
- Lifestyle-related condition

99 Unspecified Mechanism of Injury

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
Supplementary Codeset 7: Mode of Transport (Detailed)

1 Pedestrian
   1.1 Person on Foot
       Includes
       • person at the side of the road, changing tyre of vehicle, making adjustment to the engine
       • bystander
       • pedestrian, NOS
   1.2 Person using a Pedestrian Conveyance
       Includes
       • ice and in-line skates
       • skis, sled
       • push-cart
       • motorised or hand-powered wheelchair
       • the person riding in, as well as the person pushing or pulling, a baby carriage/stroller, wheelchair, person-drawn rickshaw, etc.
   1.3 Swimmer
       Includes
       • Person in water who is hit by a watercraft
   1.4 Occupant Out Of Vehicle
       Includes
       • Driver or Passenger who falls out of transport vehicle/device
       • Driver or Passenger who exits vehicle to open gate
       • Driver or Passenger who is run over by the vehicle in which they were traveling just prior to the incident (i.e. jumps from moving vehicle).

2 Pedal Cycle
   Includes
   • unpowered bicycle or tricycle
   • Push bike
   • cycle rickshaw
   Excludes
   • motorised pedal cycle (4.1 or 4.2)
   • child’s toy tricycle (not a transport device)

3 Other Non-Motorised Transport Device
   3.1 Animal-Drawn Vehicle
   3.2 Animal being Ridden
   3.3 Trailer, Caravan, Horse Float
       Includes
       • an object or transport device which is towed behind a motor vehicle, as it is unable to manoeuvre without propulsion from another source, such as a car, 4WD
   3.8 Other Specified Non-Motorised Transport Device
   3.9 Unspecified Non-Motorised Transport Device

4 Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
   4.1 Motorised Bicycle
       Includes
       • moped or Vespa™
       • scooter model of motorised bicycle
       Excludes
       • motorised tricycle (5)
4.2 Motorcycle
Includes
• motorcycle with sidecar
• scooter model of motorcycle
Excludes
• dirt bike (10.8)

4.3 Mobility Scooter, Gopher
Refers to a mobility aid, similar to a wheelchair but designed much like a motor scooter or motorised bicycle. The vehicle may have 3 or 4 wheels and is usually powered by a battery and a small motor, usually resulting in a maximum speed of less than 10 kph.
Includes
• Footpath Scooter, Buggy

4.8 Other Specified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

4.9 Unspecified Two-Wheeled Motor Vehicle

5 Three-Wheeled Motor Vehicle
Includes
• motorised tricycle
• motorised rickshaw
• three-wheeled motor car
Excludes
• three-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.8)

6 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
6.1 Motor Car, Station Wagon, Minivan
Includes
• vehicle with up to 10 seats
Excludes
• minibus, passenger van (6.2)
• light transport vehicle (LTV) with four or more wheels used in sport / leisure activities (6.4)
• Four wheel drive, 4x4 Vehicles (10.3)
• Quad Bikes, All-Terrain Vehicles (10.4)
• four-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.8)

6.2 Minibus, Passenger Van
Includes
• vehicle with 11-19 seats
Excludes
• light transport vehicle (LTV) with four or more wheels used in sport / leisure activities (6.4)
• bus, coach (7.1)

6.3 Pick-Up Truck, Utility, Goods or Work Van, Ambulance, Motor Home
Includes
• Ute
Excludes
• Four wheel drive, 4x4 Vehicles (10.3)
• Quad Bikes, All-Terrain Vehicles (10.4)

6.4 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels used in Sport and Leisure Activities
Includes
• go kart, racing cart
• golf cart

6.8 Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

6.9 Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
Heavy Transport Vehicle

7.1 Bus or Coach
   Includes
   • vehicle with 20 or more seats
   Excludes
   • minibus, passenger van (6.2)

7.2 Truck
   Includes
   • tractor-trailer, articulated lorry, 18-wheeler, rig, lorry
   • panel truck, tow truck
   • fire truck
   Excludes
   • pick-up truck, utility, goods or work van (6.3)

7.8 Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle

7.9 Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle

Rail Vehicle

8.1 Railway Train

8.2 Streetcar, Tram

8.3 Funicular, Monorail
   Excludes
   • cable car, not on rails, ski chair-lift, ski lift with gondola (98)

8.8 Other Specified Rail Vehicle

8.9 Unspecified Rail Vehicle

Special Industrial, Agricultural or Construction Vehicle

9 Excludes
   • vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (not considered a transport device)

9.1 Special Vehicle used in Industry
   Includes
   • battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
   • forklift
   • coal-car in mine

9.2 Special Vehicle used in Agriculture
   Includes
   • tractor, combine
   • self-propelled farm machinery

9.3 Special Vehicle used in Construction
   Includes
   • bulldozer
   • digger, mechanical shovel
   • dump truck

Special All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle

10.1 Snowmobile

10.2 Hovercraft Operating on Land or Swamp

10.3 Four Wheel Drive Vehicle, 4x4

10.4 Quad Bike, ATV
10.8 Other Specified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle
   Includes
   • dirt bike
   • dune buggy
   Excludes
   • three- or four-wheeled all-terrain vehicle (10.4)
   • quad motorcycle (10.4)

10.9 Unspecified All-Terrain or Off-Road Vehicle

11 Watercraft

11.1 Merchant Ship
   Includes
   • cargo ship
   • freighter
   • oil tanker

11.2 Passenger Ship
   Includes
   • ferry
   • ocean, passenger liner
   • cruise ship

11.3 Fishing Boat, Trawler

11.4 Other Specified Powered (Motorised) Watercraft
   Includes
   • dingy (dinghy)/rowboat with outboard motor
   • hovercraft in use over water, land or swamp
   • houseboat
   • motorboat, powered boat, motorised yacht, personal powered watercraft
   • submarine

11.5 Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht
   Excludes
   • schooner, tall ship (11.8)

11.6 Powered Watercraft
   Includes
   • Dinghy, Runabout, Power Boat, Motor Boat, Jet Boat, Tinnie

11.7 Jet Ski

11.8 Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft
   Includes
   • dingy (dinghy)/rowboat, unpowered, inflatable raft, raft NOS
   • kayak, canoe, paddle ski
   • pirogue, piragua
   • schooner, tall ship
   • surf board
   • unpowered watercraft NOS
   • wave board, windsurfer

11.9 Unspecified Watercraft, Powered or Unpowered

12 Aircraft

12.1 Powered Aircraft
   Includes
   • airplane, aeroplane
   • helicopter
   • ultralight, microlight, powered glider
   • blimp, dirigible
   Excludes
   • space craft (12.4)
12.2 Unpowered Aircraft
   Includes
   • balloon
   • glider, hang-glider

12.4 Space Craft

12.5 Parachute used in Descent from Damaged Aircraft

12.6 Parachute used in Descent from Undamaged Aircraft
   Includes
   • parachute used on voluntary jump from undamaged aircraft

12.9 Unspecified Aircraft

98 Other Specified Mode of Transport
   Includes
   • cable car (not on rails)
   • ice-yacht and land-yacht
   • ski chair-lift, ski lift with gondola
   Excludes
   • other non-motorised transport devices (3.1 – 3.9)

99 Unspecified Mode of Transport

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
Supplementary Codeset 8: Object or Substance Producing Injury (Detailed)

1 Land Vehicle Or Means Of Land Transport

1.01 Person-Powered Means of Transport
  1.01.01 Transport Vehicle Drawn or Pushed by Person
     Includes:
     • Push-cart
     Excludes:
     • Pedal Cycle, Rickshaw (1.01.05)
     • Baby Pram, Buggy, Pusher, or Stroller (6.01.01)
     • In-line Skates, Roller Skates (10.04.01), Skateboard (10.04.05)
     • Snow Skis (10.04.20), Ice Skate (10.04.30)

  1.01.05 Pedal Cycle
     Includes:
     • Non-motorised Mountain Bike, Bicycle, Push Bike
     • Adult Unpowered Tricycle, Pedal Cycle, Rickshaw
     • Trailer, Seat for Child attached to Adult Pedal Cycle
     Excludes:
     • Motorised Bicycle (1.03.01), Motorised Tricycle (1.03.10)
     • Child’s Toy Tricycle or other Non-motorised Ride-on Toy (6.02.01)

  1.01.98 Other Specified Person-Powered Means of Transport

  1.01.99 Unspecified Person-Powered Means of Transport

1.02 Animal-Powered Means of Transport
  1.02.01 Animal Being Ridden

  1.02.05 Animal-Drawn Vehicle
     Excludes:
     • Animal-drawn Farm Machinery (2.01.xx)

  1.02.98 Other Specified Animal-Powered Means of Transport

  1.02.99 Unspecified Animal-Powered Means of Transport

1.03 Motorised Two- or Three-Wheeled Vehicle
  1.03.01 Motorcycle
     Includes:
     • Motorcycle with Sidecar
     Excludes:
     • Motorised Pedal Cycle, Bicycle (1.03.05), Three-wheeled Bicycle (1.03.10)
     • Dirt Bike (2.98.20)

  1.03.05 Moped, Scooter, Vespa™
     Includes:
     • Motorised Pedal Cycle, Bicycle
     Excludes:
     • Three-wheeled Bicycle (1.03.10)
     • Lightweight Folding Scooter (10.04.10)

  1.03.10 Three-wheeled Motor Vehicle or Scooter
     Includes:
     • Motor-driven Tricycle (for Adults)
     • Motorised Rickshaw
     • Three-wheeled Motor Vehicle (e.g. Tuk-tuk)
     Excludes:
     • Motorcycle with Sidecar (1.03.01)
     • Three-wheeled All-Terrain Vehicle (2.98.20)
     • Child’s Toy Tricycle or other Non-motorised Ride-on Toy (6.02.01)
1.03.15 Motorised Bicycle
Includes:
• Electric bicycle
• Power assisted bicycle
Excludes:
• Person powered bicycle (1.01.05)
• Motorised Two- or Three-Wheeled Vehicle (1.03.xx)
• Mobility Scooter, Gopher (1.98.40)
• Folding scooter (10.04.10)

1.03.98 Other Specified Motorised Two- or Three-Wheeled Vehicle

1.03.99 Unspecified Motorised Two- or Three-Wheeled Vehicle

1.04 Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
1.04.01 Passenger Car
Includes:
• Station Wagon
• All Wheel Drive (AWD) Sedan or Passenger Car (Subaru Impreza, WRX)
• Minivan or School Bus with seats for up to 10 people
Excludes:
• Four Wheel Drive, Sport Utility Vehicle, Jeep (1.04.08)
• Four-wheeled All Terrain Vehicle, Quad Bike (2.98.20)

1.04.05 Light Truck, Utility Van, Utility (Ute), Pick Up Truck
Includes:
• Two or Four Door Utes (Dual Cabs)
• Panel Van
Excludes:
• Ambulance (2.98.01)
• Four-wheeled All Terrain Vehicle, Quad Bike (2.98.20)

1.04.08 Four Wheel Drive, Sport Utility Vehicle, Jeep
Refers to: Passenger Vehicles built on the chassis of a light truck, power delivered to all four wheels with the ability to travel off-road or on unpaved surfaces.
Includes:
• SUV, 4x4, Off-Road Vehicle, Jeep, Range Rover
Excludes:
• Light Truck, Utility Van, Utility (Ute), Pick Up Truck (1.04.05)
• Four-wheeled All Terrain Vehicle, Quad Bike (2.98.20)

1.04.10 Minibus
Includes:
• Vehicle with 11 to 19 seats
• Minibus used as a Taxi, Minibus used as a School Bus
Excludes:
• Bus (1.05.01)

1.04.98 Other Specified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
Includes:
• Golf Cart
Excludes:
• Ambulance (2.98.01)
• Race Car (2.98.10)
• Four-wheeled All Terrain Vehicle, Quad Bike (2.98.20)

1.04.99 Unspecified Light Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

1.05 Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
1.05.01 Bus, Coach
Includes:
• Vehicle with 20 or more seats
• School Bus with 20 or more seats
• Articulated Bus
1.05.10 Tractor-trailer, Articulated Truck, 18 Wheeler, Rig
Includes:
- Rigid truck and trailer
- B-Double (Tandem, Tri, Double, etc)
- Lorry

1.05.30 Heavy Truck NEC
Includes:
- Tow Truck, Dump Truck, Tipper Truck
Excludes:
- Garbage Truck (2.02.30)
- Graders (2.03.01), Front-end Loaders (2.03.05), Excavators (2.03.10)
- Fire Truck, Fire Engine (2.98.05)

1.05.60 Trailer or Horse-Float

1.05.98 Other Specified Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels
Excludes:
- Heavy Truck NEC (1.05.30)
- Graders (2.03.01), Front-end Loaders (2.03.05), Excavators (2.03.10)
- Fire Truck, Fire Engine (2.98.05)

1.05.99 Unspecified Heavy Transport Vehicle with Four or More Wheels

1.06 Rail Vehicle

1.06.01 Streetcar, Tram, Electric Car, Car Trolley
Excludes:
- Tram, Truck or Tub in Mine or Quarry (2.02.25)

1.06.05 Train
Includes:
- Diesel, Electric or steam-powered Train
Excludes:
- Tram (1.06.01)
- Monorail (1.06.10)
- Tram, Truck or Tub in Mine or Quarry (2.02.25)

1.06.10 Funicular, Monorail, or Other Similar Rail Vehicle
Note: A Funicular is a mountain railway operating by a machine-driven cable with two cars, one descending while the other ascends.
Excludes:
- Tram (1.06.01)
- Cable Car (not on rails), Ski Chair-lift, Ski Lift with Gondola (1.98.01)
- Tram, Truck or Tub in Mine or Quarry (2.02.25)

1.06.98 Other Specified Rail Vehicle

1.06.99 Unspecified Rail Vehicle

1.07 Parts/Components of Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport
Note: Apply when an event involves a STATIONARY vehicle (e.g. getting head caught in window while a car is stationary)

1.07.01 Vehicle Doors, NEC
Includes:
- Hatch-type doors

1.07.05 Vehicle Seatbelts, Deploying Airbags
Excludes:
- Baby/Child Car Seat (6.01.20)

1.07.10 Tyre (Tire) or Battery (attached, unattached)

1.07.15 Vehicle Window or Windshield
1.07.20 Interior of Vehicle
Includes:
• Dashboard, Steering Wheel, Seats

1.07.25 Engine of Vehicle
Includes:
• Engine removed from vehicle for repairs

1.07.98 Other Specified Part/Component of Land Vehicle or Means of Transport
Includes:
• Pedal Cycle Chain

1.07.99 Unspecified Part/Component of Land Vehicle or Means of Transport

1.98 Other Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport
1.98.01 Cable Car, Ski Chair Lift, Ski Lift with Gondola
1.98.05 Motorised Wheelchair
Includes:
• Three-wheeled Motorised Wheelchair
Excludes:
• Non-motorised Wheelchair (9.07.05)

1.98.10 Small-Sized Motorised Vehicles for Children
Excludes:
• Ride-on Toys, not motorised (6.02.01)

1.98.15 Motor Home, Campervan
1.98.20 Caravan
1.98.30 Go Kart
1.98.40 Mobility Scooter, Gopher
Refers to a mobility aid, similar to a wheelchair but designed much like a motor scooter or motorised bicycle. The vehicle may have 3 or 4 wheels and is usually powered by a battery and a small motor, usually resulting in a maximum speed of less than 10 kph.
Includes:
• Footpath Scooter, Buggy
Excludes:
• Motorised Bicycle (1.03.15)

1.98.98 Other Specified Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport
Excludes:
• Industrial Transport Vehicle (2.02.xx)

1.99 Unspecified Land Vehicle or Means of Land Transport

2 Mobile Machinery Or Special Purpose Vehicle

2.01 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle Mainly Used in Agriculture
2.01.01 Ride-on Lawnmower
Excludes:
• Powered Push Lawnmower (11.02.35)
• Unpowered Push Lawnmower (11.03.01)

2.01.05 Tractor
2.01.10 Harvesting Machine
Includes:
• Harvester for Grain, Cotton, Sugar Cane, Fruit and Vegetable, Grape, Combine Harvester
• Animal-powered Harvesting Machinery

2.01.15 Auger, Post-hole Digger
Includes:
• Animal-powered Auger or Post-hole Digger
2.01.20 Equipment Towed or Powered by Tractors, NEC
Includes:
• Cultivating Equipment, Fertilizer Spreader, Slasher

2.01.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle used in Agriculture
Includes:
• Animal-powered or Self-Propelled Farm Machinery

2.01.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle used in Agriculture
Includes:
• Animal-powered Farm Machinery NOS

2.02 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle Mainly Used in Industry
2.02.01 Forklift or Lift Truck
Excludes:
• Mobile Crane (2.02.05)

2.02.05 Mobile Crane
Excludes:
• Crane Machinery or Fixed Plant (11.01.30)

2.02.10 Battery-Powered Airport Passenger Vehicle

2.02.15 Logging Car

2.02.20 Coal-Car in Mine

2.02.25 Tram, Truck or Tub in Mine or Quarry
Excludes:
• Rail Vehicle (1.06.xx), Train (1.06.05)

2.02.30 Garbage Truck

2.02.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Industry

2.02.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Industry

2.03 Mobile Machinery/Special Purpose Vehicle Mainly Used in Construction
2.03.01 Grader

2.03.05 Front-end Loader, Bulldozer

2.03.10 Excavator, Digger, Mechanical Shovel

2.03.15 Road Roller

2.03.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Construction

2.03.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle mainly used in Construction

2.98 Other Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle
2.98.01 Ambulance

2.98.05 Fire Truck, Fire Engine

2.98.08 Police Vehicle

2.98.10 Race Car
Excludes:
• Road-registered Motor Sport Vehicle (1.04.01)

2.98.15 Snowmobile, Ski Scooter
2.98.20 Special All-Terrain Vehicle/Off-Road Vehicle, Quad Bike
   Includes:
   • All-Terrain Vehicle (ATV) with Two, Three or Four Wheels
   • Quad Bike, Quad Cycle
   • Dirt Bike
   Excludes:
   • Four Wheel Drive, Sport Utility Vehicle, Jeep (1.04.08)
   • Hovercraft (3.01.40)

2.98.98 Other Specified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle
   Excludes:
   • Shopping Trolley (8.04.10)

2.99 Unspecified Mobile Machinery or Special Purpose Vehicle

3 Watercraft Or Means Of Water Transport

3.01 Powered (Motorised) Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
   3.01.01 Merchant Ship, Cargo Ship, Oil Tanker
   3.01.05 Passenger Ship, Passenger Liner, Ocean Liner
      Includes:
      • Ferry used for crossing long distances on open water
      Excludes:
      • Ferry used for short trips across closed water (3.01.15)
   3.01.10 Fishing Boat, Trawler
   3.01.15 Ferry Used for Short Trips Across Closed Waters (e.g. Small Lake, Minor River)
      Excludes:
      • Ferry used for crossing long distances on open water (3.01.05)
   3.01.20 Motorised Yacht, Motorboat, Powered Boat, Personal Powered Watercraft
      Includes:
      • Speed boat
      Excludes:
      • Jet Ski (3.01.25)
   3.01.23 Dinghy, Runabout
      Includes:
      • Small boat (powered or unpowered), usually between 2 and 6 metres long
      • Row Boat, Rubberduck (Zodiac™) with or without outboard motor
   3.01.25 Jet Ski
   3.01.30 Houseboat
   3.01.40 Hovercraft
      Includes:
      • Hovercraft in use over water, land or swamp
   3.01.50 Airboat
      Includes:
      • Shallow-draft boat moved by high-mounted propeller/jet operating in the air.
   3.01.60 Submarine or Related Craft
   3.01.98 Other Specified Powered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
   3.01.99 Unspecified Powered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport

3.02 Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
   3.02.01 Sailboat, Unpowered Yacht
   3.02.05 Canoe, Kayak, Rowboat, Pirogue, Piragua
      Includes:
      • Inflatable Raft, Raft NOS
3.02.10 Wave Board, Surfboard, Paddle Ski
3.02.15 Windsurfer
3.02.98 Other Specified Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
3.02.99 Unspecified Unpowered Watercraft or Means of Water Transport

3.03 Part/Component of Watercraft (Powered or Unpowered)
Includes:
• Boarding Plank
• Machinery on Watercraft
• Propeller

3.098 Other Specified Watercraft or Means of Water Transport
3.099 Watercraft, Unspecified as Powered or Unpowered, or Unspecified Means of Water Transport

4 Aircraft Or Means Of Air Transport

4.01 Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.01.01 Helicopter
4.01.03 Gyrocopter, Gyroplane
Includes:
• Autogyro, Rotaplane, Rotorcraft
4.01.05 Airship, Blimp
Note: A power-driven steerable aircraft, developed from the air balloon, that is lighter than air and consists of a streamlined envelope or hull containing helium gas, which provides buoyancy, with engines and cabins suspended from it.
Excludes:
• Hot Air Passenger Balloon (4.02.01)
4.01.10 Ultralight Powered Aircraft
4.01.15 Private Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft
4.01.20 Commercial Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft
4.01.40 Military Fixed-Wing Powered Aircraft
4.01.50 Spacecraft
4.01.98 Other Specified Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.01.99 Unspecified Powered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport

4.02 Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.02.01 Passenger Balloon, Unpowered
Excludes:
• Airship (4.01.05)
4.02.05 Parachute
4.02.10 Hang-glider
4.02.15 Glider
Includes:
• Rigid-wing Glider
4.02.20 Kiteboard
4.02.98 Other Specified Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.02.99 Unspecified Unpowered Aircraft or Means of Air Transport
4.03 Part/Component of Aircraft (Powered or Unpowered)
Includes:
• Boarding Steps
• Machinery on Aircraft
• Propeller

4.98 Other Specified Air Craft or Means of Air Transport

4.99 Unspecified Aircraft or Means of Air Transport

5 Furniture/Furnishing

5.01 Bed, Bedding or Bedding Accessories
5.01.01 Bunk Bed
Includes:
• Base, Mattress, Ladder of bunk bed

5.01.05 Special Bed, Orthopaedic Bed, or Stretcher
Includes:
Hospital Bed
• Base, Mattress of special bed, Orthopaedic bed or stretcher

5.01.10 Hammock

5.01.15 Mattress, Sleeping Mat
Includes:
• Air or Camping mattress
Excludes:
• Mattress as part of bed (5.01.01, 5.01.05, 5.01.20)

5.01.20 Bed
Includes:
• Base, Mattress
• Waterbed or accessories
• Convertible, Hideaway, or Sofa bed
• Futon

5.01.25 Pillow, Cushion

5.01.30 Bedrails

5.01.35 Bedding, Bed Clothes
Includes:
• Bed linen, Sheets, Slipcover, Doona, Quilt, Duvet, Blanket, Sleeping bag
Excludes:
• Sleeping Mat (5.01.15)
• Pillow, Cushion (5.01.25)

5.01.98 Other Specified Bedding or Bedding Accessories

5.01.99 Unspecified Bedding or Bedding Accessories
Includes
• Bed NOS

5.02 Chair, Sofa
5.02.01 Upholstered Chair, Sofa, Couch, Lounge, Divan
Excludes:
• Sofa bed (5.01.20)
• Revolving office chair (5.02.20)

5.02.05 Hard Chair, Couch, Bench
Excludes:
• Upholstered chair (5.02.01)
• Rocking chair (5.02.10)

5.02.10 Rocking, Gliding Chair
5.02.15 Folding Chair
Includes:
• Beach folding chair

5.02.20 Revolving Chair
Includes:
• Office chair

5.02.25 Stool
Includes:
• Footstool, Barstool, Kitchen stool, Ottoman, Hassock

5.02.30 Commode Chair

5.02.98 Other Specified Chair, Sofa

5.02.99 Unspecified Chair, Sofa

5.03 Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition

5.03.01 Rack, Bookshelf, Bookcase

5.03.05 Cabinet, Cupboard, Side Board, Chest of Drawers, Tall Boy, Dresser

5.03.10 Dining Room/Kitchen Table, Kitchen Bench
Includes:
• Glass-topped dining table
Excludes:
• Fitted counter top, Kitchen top (14.01.20)

5.03.15 Coffee Table
Includes
• Glass-topped coffee table

5.03.20 Night Table, End Table

5.03.25 Desk, Workbench

5.03.30 Television Table, Stand, Cupboard

5.03.35 Folding Table

5.03.40 Room Divider or Partition

5.03.50 Fixtures of Cabinet, Cupboard, Drawers
Includes
• Knobs, handles

5.03.98 Other Specified Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition

5.03.98 Unspecified Table, Stand, Cupboard, Shelf or Partition

5.04 Decoration, Decorating Item

5.04.01 Rug, Mat, Loose Carpet
Excludes:
• Sleeping mat (5.01.15)
• Rubber bathtub mat (9.07.20)
• Wall-to-wall carpet (14.03.01)

5.04.05 Draperies, Curtains

5.04.10 Roller/Venetian Blind or Indoor Shutter

5.04.15 Window Covering Hardware
Includes:
• Rod, Hook, Cord, Ring

5.04.20 Mirror or Mirror Glass
Includes:
• Mounted/framed mirror

NCIS Data Dictionary – Version 3 (Revised), July 2014
5.04.25 Portrait, Picture, Picture Frame, or Other Wall Hanging or Similar Decoration
5.04.30 Ornament, Bric-A-Brac, Knick-Knack, Statue, Vase, Urn
   Excludes:
   • Christmas tree ornament
5.04.35 Christmas Tree
   Includes:
   • Artificial tree, Real/fresh-cut tree
5.04.40 Holiday Decorations
   Includes:
   • Fairy lights
   • Christmas tree decorations
   Excludes:
   • Candles (7.03.15)
5.04.98 Other Specified Decorations, Decorating Item
   Includes:
   • Music box or Chime
   • Artificial flower or plant
5.04.99 Unspecified Decorations, Decorating Item

5.98 Other Specified Furniture/Furnishing
5.99 Unspecified Furniture/Furnishing

6 Infant or Child Product
6.01 Baby or Child Article
   Includes:
   • Articles used for bedding, working with, confining or transporting a baby or child
   Excludes:
   • Toiletries for babies (9.04.xx)
   • Nappy bucket, Diaper pail (8.03.05)
   • Clothes, Foot wear or related product (9.01.xx)
6.01.01 Baby Pram, Buggy, Pusher, Stroller, Carriage
6.01.05 Baby Walker
6.01.10 Baby Exerciser, Jumper, or Portable Swing (Home Use)
6.01.15 High Chair, Booster Seat
6.01.20 Baby or Child Car Seat
6.01.25 Potty Chair, Training Seat
6.01.30 Cot, Crib, Baby Bed
   Includes:
   • Bassinette, Basket bed
   • Mattress or pad
6.01.45 Playpen, Travel Yard
6.01.50 Baby Gate or Barrier
6.01.55 Baby Carrier (Back Pack Type)
6.01.60 Baby Carrier (Pedal Cycle)
   Excludes:
   • Pedal cycle trailer (1.01.05)
6.01.65 Baby Baths or Bathinettes
6.01.68 Baby Bath Seat/Chair
### 6.01 Changing Table
Includes:
- Platform used to hold a baby while nappy/diaper is being changed

### 6.01.75 Pacifier, Dummy

### 6.01.80 Baby Bottle or Nipple

### 6.01.85 Diaper, Nappy
Includes:
- Disposable or cloth diaper
- Disposable training pants

### 6.01.90 Diaper Fastener
Includes:
- Safety pin or other fastener

### 6.01.98 Other Specified Baby or Child Article
Includes:
- Baby rattle
- Teething ring

### 6.01.99 Unspecified Baby or Child Article

### 6.02 Toy

#### 6.02.01 Tricycle (Child’s) or Other Ride-On Toy
Includes:
- Wheeled, unpowered riding toy or go cart
Excludes:
- Pedal Cycle (1.01.05)
- In-line skates, Roller skates (10.04.01), Skateboard (10.04.05)
- Small motorised vehicle (1.98.10)

#### 6.02.05 Toy Vehicle, Tonka Toy™
Includes:
- Electric toy race car or train
Excludes:
- Ride-on toy (6.02.01)
- Small motorised vehicle (1.98.10)

#### 6.02.10 Toy Gun or Related Accessory
Includes:
- Toy cap, Cap toy, Cap gun, Other toy gun
Excludes:
- Gas-, Air-, or Spring-operated gun (including BB gun 12.02.20)

#### 6.02.18 Other Toy Weapon or Projectile Toy
Includes:
- Slingshot, Bow and arrow designed as toy, etc.
- Knife designed as toy
Excludes:
- Bow and arrow designed as weapon (12.01.05)
- Bow and arrow designed as sports equipment (10.02.05)
- Knife designed as kitchen utensil (8.01.05)
- Knife designed as weapon (12.01.10)

#### 6.02.20 Toy – Art, Craft or Kit
Includes:
- Building set, Building blocks, Lego blocks
- Chemistry/science kit
- Model kit, Rocket kite, or Fuel-powered model
- Needle craft kit
- Plasticine, Modelling clay

#### 6.02.25 Board Game or Accessory/Piece
6.02.30 Toy Sports Equipment
   Excludes:
   • Ball designed for use in sport (10.01)

6.02.45 Ball, General, Other Than Sport Specific
   Includes:
   • Inflatable beach ball
   Excludes:
   • Ball designed for use in sport (10.01.xx)

6.02.50 Flying Toy
   Includes:
   • kite or kite string
   • Frisbee™
   • boomerang
   Excludes:
   • rocket kite or fuel-powered model (6.02.20)

6.02.55 Doll, Doll Accessory or Part, Stuffed Toy
   Includes:
   • Barbie doll, G.I.-Joe figurine, Action figure
   • Teddy bear

6.02.60 Balloon (Toy)

6.02.65 Other Inflatable Toy
   Excludes:
   • Inflatable beach ball (6.02.45)

6.02.70 Marble, Bead
   Excludes:
   • Button (9.01.05)

6.02.75 Play Tent, Tunnel, or Other Enclosure
   Excludes:
   • Play house (6.03.01)
   • Camping tent (98.03.01)

6.02.80 Toy Box or Chest

6.02.98 Other Specified Toy
   Includes:
   • Part of toy NEC

6.02.99 Unspecified Toy

6.03 Playground Equipment
6.03.01 Tree House, Play House

6.03.05 Flying Fox
   i.e. a track glide with a rigid channel to slide on

6.03.10 Monkey Bar
   NOTE: An elevated horizontal ladder.

6.03.18 Other Playground Climbing Apparatus
   Excludes:
   • Monkey bar (6.03.10)
   • Slide (6.03.20)

6.03.20 Slide, Sliding Board

6.03.25 Swing, Swing Set

6.03.30 Seesaw, Teeter Totter
6.03.45  Powered Amusement Rides
    Includes:
    • Roller coaster
    • Shopping mall ride

6.03.98  Other Specified Playground Equipment

6.03.99  Unspecified Playground Equipment

6.98    Other Specified Infant or Child Product

6.99    Unspecified Infant or Child Product

7  Appliance Mainly Used In Household

7.01  Cooking or Kitchen Appliance
    Excludes:
    • Non-electric containers or utensils used for cooking (8.01.xx)
    • Crockery, Kitchen container (8.02.xx)

7.01.01  Electric Kettle
    Excludes:
    • Non-electric kettle (8.01.01)

7.01.05  Electric Frying Pan, Deep Fryer

7.01.10  Electric Bread Making Machine

7.01.15  Food Processor, Blender, Juicer

7.01.20  Powered Knife
    Excludes:
    • Non-electric knife (8.01.05)

7.01.25  Electric Toaster, Toaster Oven

7.01.26  Microwave Oven

7.01.30  Other Electric Cooking or Food Processing Appliance
    Includes:
    • Electric griddle, Electric waffle iron
    • Slow cooker, Crock pot
    • Coffee maker, Can opener (powered)
    Excludes:
    • Electric stove, oven or cooktop (7.01.45)
    • Electric barbeque, Grill or outdoor cooker (7.01.65)

7.01.45  Stove, Oven, Cooktop
    Includes:
    • Stove fuelled by coal, wood, electricity, or gas
    Excludes:
    • Microwave oven (7.01.26)
    • Free-standing kerosene cooking stove (7.01.55 or 7.01.56)
    • Barbeque, Weber grill, Outdoor cooker/griller, Outdoor clay oven (7.01.65)
    • Camping/propane stove (98.03.98)

7.01.55  Pressurised Kerosene/Paraffin Cooking Stove
    Excludes:
    • camping/propane stove (98.03.98)

7.01.56  Other Type of Kerosene/Paraffin Cooking Stove
    Includes:
    • Low-pressure, Multiwick kerosene/Paraffin stove
    Excludes:
    • Pressurised kerosene/Paraffin cooking stove (7.01.55)
    • Camping/Propane stove (98.03.98)
7.01.60 Coal Pot
NOTE: An open clay pot with a wide mouth that holds a grill for resting food or pots. The coals sit at the bottom of this clay pot, where there is a hole for circulation of air and for fanning the coals into fire.

7.01.61 Chulo Stove
NOTE: An enclosed ceramic stove, such as those used in India.

7.01.65 Barbeque, Weber™, Grill, Outdoor Cookers/Griller, Outdoor Clay Oven
Excludes:
- built-in fireplace (14.04.01)
- stand alone, built-in barbeque (14.04.05)

7.01.70 Dishwasher

7.01.75 Refrigerator, Freezer

7.01.98 Other Specified Cooking or Kitchen Appliance

7.01.99 Unspecified Cooking or Kitchen Appliance

7.02 Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool
7.02.01 Washing Machine
Includes:
- Electric, gas or hand-operated washing machine

7.02.05 Other Specified Clothes Cleaning Appliance

7.02.10 Clothes Dryer

7.02.15 Clothes Iron, Press

7.02.16 Clothesline, Clothes Drying Rack, Clothseshore
Includes:
- Mobile clotheshorse, Frame for hanging clothes

7.02.20 Cleaning Tool (Unpowered)
Includes:
- Broom, Duster, Mop
Excludes:
- Vacuum cleaner (7.02.25)
- Bucket, Pail (8.03.05)

7.02.25 Vacuum Cleaner
Excludes:
- Industrial vacuum cleaner (11.02.40)

7.02.30 Powered cleaning tool NEC
Excludes:
- Vacuum cleaner (7.02.25)
- Industrial vacuum cleaner (11.02.40)

7.02.40 Ironing Board

7.02.50 Cleaning Appliance Hose or Fixture
Includes:
- Hose from vacuum cleaner or washing machine

7.02.98 Other Specified Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool
Excludes:
- Clothes cleaning appliance NEC (7.02.05)

7.02.99 Unspecified Cleaning or Laundering Appliance or Tool

7.03 Lighting Appliance
7.03.01 Free-standing Gas, Oil, or Kerosene Lamp

7.03.02 Electric Lamp
7.03.05 Other Specified Lamp or Lamp Component
Includes:
• Internal/External gas lamp attached to main gas line
• Lampshade
Excludes:
• Camping/Propane stove (98.03.98)

7.03.10 Battery-operated Torch

7.03.15 Candle, Candelstick

7.03.98 Other Specified Lighting Appliance
Excludes:
• Lamp NEC (7.03.05)

7.03.99 Unspecified Lighting Appliance

7.04 Heating or Cooling Appliance
7.04.01 Fan
Includes:
• Ceiling fan
Excludes:
• Hand-held fan (9.98.40)

7.04.05 Electric or Gas Radiator, Heater
Includes:
• Bar-radiator, Oil heater
Excludes:
• Kerosene heater (7.04.10)

7.04.10 Kerosene Heater

7.04.20 Electric Blanket

7.04.98 Other Specified Heating or Cooling Appliance
Includes:
• Domestic boiler, Furnace
• Hot water system, Solar hot water system

7.04.99 Unspecified Heating or Cooling Appliance

7.05 Sewing Appliance or Equipment
7.05.01 Sewing Machine
Includes:
• Electric or manual sewing machine

7.05.05 Scissors

7.05.10 Pin, Needle
Excludes:
• Hypodermic needle (40.01.01)

7.05.98 Other Specified Sewing Appliance or Equipment

7.05.99 Unspecified Sewing Appliance or Equipment

7.06 Entertainment appliance
7.06.01 Television
Excludes:
• Personal computer or related accessory (9.05.05)

7.06.05 Video Recorder, DVD Player
Excludes:
• Personal computer or related accessory (9.05.05)

7.06.10 Video Camera, Camera, Digital Camera or Accessory
7.06.15  Sound Equipment
Includes:
• Hi-fi, Stereo equipment, Speakers
Excludes:
• Personal computer or related accessory (9.05.05)
• Personal Entertainment Device (9.98.45)

7.06.98  Other Specified Entertainment Appliance

7.06.99  Unspecified Entertainment Appliance

7.98  Other Specified Household Appliance
7.98.01  Cord of Household Appliance, Extension Cord
Excludes:
• A cord which is an integral part of the appliance -- code to the appliance

7.98.98  Other Specified Household Appliance

7.99  Unspecified Household Appliance

8  Utensil or Container
Includes:
• Cutlery/crockery

8.01  Cooking or Food Processing Utensil
Excludes:
• Cooking or kitchen appliance (7.01.xx)

8.01.01  Non-electric Kettle
Excludes:
• Electric kettle (7.01.01)

8.01.05  Knife NEC
Includes:
• Kitchen knife, Stanley\textsuperscript{TM} knife, Pocket knife
Excludes:
• Toy knife (6.02.18)
• Electric knife (7.01.20)
• Knife designed and manufactured as weapon and specified as such (12.01.10)

8.01.10  Cooking Pot, Pan

8.01.15  Pressure Cooker

8.01.20  Cutlery, Food Preparation Utensil
Includes:
• Spoon, Fork, Chopsticks
• Garlic press, Chopping board, Potato peeler
• Ice pick for domestic use
Excludes:
• Knife, Table knife (8.01.05)
• Ice pick used as aid in ice climbing (10.02.25)

8.01.98  Other Specified Cooking or Food Processing Utensil
Includes:
• Bottle opener

8.01.99  Unspecified Cooking or Food Processing Utensil

8.02  Crockery, Kitchen Container
8.02.01  Drinking Glass, Cup made from Glass or China, etc.
Excludes:
• Cup made from plastic, wood, or clay (8.02.15)
8.02.05 Plate, Bowl, Dish made from Glass or China, etc
Excludes:
• Plate, Bowl, or Dish made from plastic, wood, or clay (8.02.15)

8.02.10 Glass Bottle or Jar

8.02.15 Container Made from Plastic, Wood, or Clay
Includes:
• Plastic cup, Bottle, Plate, Bowl

8.02.98 Other Specified Crockery, Kitchen Container

8.02.99 Unspecified Crockery, Kitchen Container

8.03 Cleaning Utensil or Container
8.03.05 Bucket, Pail
Includes:
• Nappy bucket, Diaper pail
Excludes:
• Hot water in bucket (18.01.01)

8.03.10 Broom, Mop

8.03.98 Other Specified Cleaning Utensil or Container

8.03.99 Unspecified Cleaning Utensil or Container

8.04 Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container
8.04.01 Tinned Container, Tin Can

8.04.05 Box or Carton Containing Food or Drink
Excludes:
• Glass or plastic bottle/Jar (8.02.10)

8.04.10 Grocery or Shopping Trolley/Cart

8.04.98 Other Specified Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container

8.04.99 Unspecified Food Storage or Related Utensil or Container

8.98 Other Specified Utensil or Container
8.98.01 Rubbish Bin, Trash Can, Dumpster
Includes:
• "Wheelie bin"

8.98.08 Heavy Container, Box, Package NEC
Includes:
• Container/box weighing more than 5 kilograms/10 pounds gross weight NEC

8.98.18 Bag, Sack NEC
Excludes:
• Plastic bag (98.98.80)

8.98.98 Other Specified Utensil or Container

8.99 Unspecified Utensil or Container

9 Item Mainly for Personal Use

9.01 Clothes, Footwear, or Related Products
9.01.01 Belt, Braces, Suspenders, Sash

9.01.05 Button
Excludes:
• Bead (6.02.70)
• Other Types of clothes fasteners (9.01.10)
9.01.10 Other Specified Clothes Fastener
Includes:
• Zipper, Press-stud, Snap

9.01.15 Shoe, Sandal, Slipper, Boot
Includes:
• Jandal, Sport shoe, Hiking boot, etc

9.01.20 Shoelace, Shoe Buckle

9.01.25 Shirt, Blouse, T-shirt, Trousers, Slacks, Jacket, Coat, Outerwear

9.01.30 Nightclothes, Pyjamas, Nightwear, Underwear, Undergarment, Lingerie
Includes:
• Knickers

9.01.35 Neck Tie, Scarf
• Clothing accessory worn around the neck for decorative purposes
Includes:
• Bow tie, Clip-on tie, Cravat, Ascot tie
• Piece of cloth or fabric worn around the neck or over the head for warmth, fashion, cleanliness or religious purposes
Includes:
• Headscarf, Kerchief, Bandana
• Tichel, Hijab, Khimar, Stole

9.01.40 Socks, Stockings, Tights

9.01.98 Other Specified Clothes, Footwear, or Related Product
Includes:
• Gloves, Cap, Hat, etc
• Overshoe

9.01.99 Unspecified Clothes, Footwear, or Related Product

9.02 Clothing Accessory or Personal Decoration Item
9.02.01 Wristwatch, Jewellery

9.02.98 Other Specified Clothing Accessory or Personal Decorative Item
Excludes:
• Scarf (9.01.35)

9.02.99 Unspecified Clothing Accessory or Personal Decorative Item

9.03 Personal Grooming Utensil
9.03.01 Hair Dryer, Curling Iron, Curler

9.03.05 Comb, Hairbrush

9.03.10 Razor, Razor Blade
Excludes:
• Electric shaver (9.03.15)

9.03.15 Electric Shaver

9.03.20 Electric Toothbrush

9.03.25 Towel, Hand Towel
Includes:
• Bath towel, Beach towel, Sports towel, Hand towel

9.03.28 Other Toothbrush

9.03.98 Other Specified Personal Grooming Utensil

9.03.99 Unspecified Personal Grooming Utensil
9.04 Toiletries, Cosmetics, or Related Product
9.04.01 Cleaning Agent for Contact Lenses
9.04.05 Dental Care Products
   Includes:
   • Toothpaste (with or without fluoride)
   • Product to clean false teeth
   • Mouthwash
9.04.10 Cotton Swab, Cotton Bud, Q-Tip™
9.04.15 Soap
   Includes:
   • Liquid soap
9.04.20 Deodorants
9.04.25 Perfume, Cologne
9.04.35 Hair Colouring Preparation
   Includes:
   • Peroxide
9.04.40 Hair Removal Preparation, Depilatory
9.04.43 Other Hair Care Product
9.04.45 Nail Polish or Nail Polish Remover
9.04.50 Body or Facial Cream/Lotion
9.04.55 Body Powder, Talc
   Includes:
   • Baby powder
9.04.60 Cosmetics NEC
   Includes:
   Lipstick, Lip balm
   • Eye make-up products (e.g., mascara, kohl, surma)
   NOTE: Surma, also called “kohl,” is a popular cosmetic in Northern Africa, the
   Middle East, India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. Women and young children apply
   it as an eye-liner. It may contain powered galena (lead disulfide), which can be
   absorbed through the conjunctiva.
9.04.65 Suntan or Sunscreen Products, Self-tan Products
9.04.70 Essential Oils, Oils used in Aromatherapy
9.04.98 Other Specified Toiletries or Related Product
9.04.99 Unspecified toiletries or Related Product

9.05 Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory
9.05.01 Telephone, Mobile Phone, Cellular Phone
   Includes
   • Accessories such as charger, etc
9.05.05 Personal Computer or Related Accessory
   Includes:
   • Printer, Internal parts of the computer, Speakers, Compact disks, etc
   Excludes:
   • Hand held gaming console (9.98.45)
9.05.10 Fax Machine and Other Related Equipment
   Includes:
   • Accessories such as toner, etc
9.05.11 Typewriter Correction Fluid
9.05.15 Pen, Pencil
Includes:
• Whiteboard marker, Dry-erase marker

9.05.20 Other Stationery Item
Includes:
• Stapler, Hole puncher, Letter opener, Pencil sharpener, etc.
Excludes:
• Scissor (7.05.05)
• Pen or Pencil (9.05.15)

9.05.98 Other Specified Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory

9.05.99 Unspecified Communication or Related Utensil or Accessory

9.06 Arts and Crafts Supplies
Excludes:
• Toy art, craft or kit (6.02.20)

9.06.01 Artist Paint
Includes:
• Oil, Acrylic, Water colour

9.06.05 Chalk, Crayon
Includes:
• Chalk for black board
Excludes:
• Pen, Pencil (9.05.15)
• Whiteboard marker (9.05.15)

9.06.10 Glazes

9.06.15 Canvas

9.06.20 Adhesive Tape
Includes:
• Sticky Tape

9.06.98 Other Specified Arts and Crafts Supplies

9.06.99 Unspecified Arts and Crafts Supplies

9.07 Personal Aid

9.07.01 Eyewear
Includes:
• Prescription eyewear, Contact lenses
• Reading glasses
• Sunglasses
Excludes:
• Contact lens cleaning agent (9.04.01)

9.07.05 Wheelchair
Includes:
• Wheelchair used in competitive sport
Excludes:
• Motorised wheelchair (1.98.05)

9.07.10 Cane, Walker, Walking Stick, Walking frame
Includes:
• White cane used by sight-impaired person
Excludes:
• Baby walker (6.01.05)

9.07.15 Prosthesis
Includes:
• Artificial eye, limb
• Pacemaker
9.07.20 Rubber Bathtub Mat

9.07.25 Shower or Bath Chair
Includes:
- Stool, chair or seat used for bathing in shower or bath
Excludes:
- Commode chair (5.02.30)
- Baby Bath Seat/Chair (6.01.68)

9.07.98 Other Specified Personal Aid
Excludes:
- Commode chair (5.02.30)
- Bedrails (5.01.30)

9.07.99 Unspecified Personal Aid

9.08 Tobacco or Related Product
9.08.01 Cigarette, Cigar, Pipe

9.08.05 Lighter, Match

9.08.10 Aids to Quit Smoking
Includes:
- Adhesive patch, Chewing gum containing nicotine, etc

9.08.98 Other Specified Tobacco or Related Product
Includes:
- Pipe tobacco, Ashtray, Chewing tobacco, etc

9.08.99 Unspecified Tobacco or Related Product

9.98 Other Personal Use Item
9.98.01 Vaporiser, Humidifier

9.98.05 Oil Burner

9.98.10 Condom, or Other Contraceptive Device
Excludes:
- Oral contraceptives, Spermicides (20.23.xx)

9.98.15 Sex Aids

9.98.20 Alarm Clock, Clock
Excludes:
- Upright, Self-standing grandfather clock (5.98)

9.98.25 Umbrella

9.98.30 Coins

9.98.40 Hand-held Fan
Includes:
- Battery-operated fan
Excludes:
- Ceiling fan (7.04.01)

9.98.45 Personal Entertainment Device
Includes:
- iPod, MP3, CD Player
- Hand held gaming console
Excludes:
- Sound Equipment (7.06.15)
- Telephone, Mobile Phone, Cellular Phone (9.05.01)
- Personal Computer or Related Accessory (9.05.05)

9.98.98 Other Specified Personal Use Item

9.99 Unspecified Personal Use Item
10  Equipment Mainly Used in Sports/Recreational Activity

10.01  Ball used in Sport
  10.01.01  Soft Ball
           Includes:
           • Tennis ball, Squash ball, Football
  10.01.05  Puck, Hard Ball
           Includes:
           • Golf ball, Cricket ball, Hockey ball or puck, Baseball
  10.01.98  Other Specified Ball
  10.01.99  Unspecified Ball

10.02  Hand-held Sports Equipment
       Excludes:
       • Firearms (handguns, rifle, shotgun, BB/pellet gun), Projectiles or Related items (12.02.xx)
       • Toy guns or Other toy weapons or projectiles (6.02.xx)
  10.02.01  Spear, Javelin NEC
            Excludes:
            • Spear, Javelin designed as weapon (12.01.01)
  10.02.05  Bow, Arrow (Bow and Arrow), Bolt (Crossbow) NEC
            Excludes:
            • Bow and arrow designed as toy (6.02.18)
            • Bow and arrow designed as weapon (12.01.05)
  10.02.10  Other Specified Sports Projectile
  10.02.15  Bat, Hockey Stick
  10.02.20  Racquet
  10.02.25  Ice Pick
           Includes:
           • Aid to ice climbing
           Excludes:
           • Ice pick used as kitchen utensil for domestic use (8.01.20)
  10.02.30  Skipping Rope
  10.02.35  Gym or Exercise Weights
           Includes:
           • Free weights
           • Dumbbell
  10.02.98  Other Specified Hand-held Sports Equipment
  10.02.99  Unspecified Hand-held Sports Equipment

10.03  Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports and Exercise
  10.03.01  Net
           Includes:
           • Tennis net, Volleyball net, Soccer net
  10.03.05  Rugby Pole, Net Pole, Goal Post
           Includes:
           • Pole used to support net, ring or hoop
           • Pole to mark goal or boundary
  10.03.10  Trampoline
10.03.15 Gymnastic Equipment
   Includes:
   • Pommel horse, Balance beam, etc
   Excludes:
   • Mat (10.03.20)

10.03.20 Sports Mat

10.03.25 Diving Board, Platform

10.03.30 Exercise, Fitness Equipment – Movable (Portable)

10.03.35 Exercise, Fitness Equipment – Fixed
   Includes:
   • Stairmaster™
   • Stationary pedal cycle

10.03.88 Other Specified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise – Movable (Portable)

10.03.98 Other Specified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise – Fixed

10.03.99 Unspecified Equipment/Structure for Playing Sports/Exercise

10.04 Equipment with Wheels or Designed for Movement, Mainly for use in Sports/Recreational Activity
   NOTE: Some types of sports equipment are used for transport (e.g. some people use roller blades to get to work).

10.04.01 Roller Skates, Rollerski, In-line Skates, Roller Blades

10.04.05 Skateboard

10.04.10 Folding Scooter
   Includes:
   • Lightweight folding scooter
   Excludes:
   • Moped, Scooter, Vespa™ (1.03.05)

10.04.15 Waterski

10.04.20 Snow Ski

10.04.25 Snow Board

10.04.30 Ice Skate

10.04.35 Sled, Toboggan, Sleigh, Snow Disk, Snow Tube
   Excludes:
   • Animal-drawn sleigh (1.02.05)
   • Snowmobile (2.98.15)

10.04.98 Other Specified Sports/Recreational Equipment with Wheels or Equipment Designed for Movement
   Excludes:
   • Wheelchair used in competitive sport (9.07.05)

10.04.99 Unspecified Sports/Recreational Equipment with Wheels or Equipment Designed for Movement

10.05 Underwater Diving Equipment

10.05.01 Aqualung
   Includes:
   • Compressed air cylinder
   • Scuba equipment

10.05.05 Diving Belt, Weight

10.05.10 Wetsuit
10.05.15 Goggle/Mask, Flipper/Fin, Snorkel

10.05.20 Hookah, Surface Diving Equipment
Refers to breathing equipment used to supply oxygen to divers via an umbilical line from above the water level

10.05.98 Other Specified Diving Equipment
Excludes:
- Diving board, Platform (10.03.25)

10.05.99 Unspecified Diving Equipment

10.98 Other Equipment for Sports/Recreational Activity

10.98.01 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Designed for use in Sports
Includes:
- Wrist guard, Mouth guard, Knee pad, Helmet
- Reflective clothing worn in sports activities
Excludes:
- Personal protective equipment (PPE) designed for work activities (11.05.28)

10.99 Unspecified Equipment for Sports/Recreational Activity

11 Tool, Machine, Apparatus Mainly Used for Work-related Activity

11.01 Machinery or Fixed Plant

11.01.01 Cutting/Slicing Machinery or Fixed Plant

11.01.05 Crushing/Pressing Machinery or Fixed Plant

11.01.10 Heating/Cooking Machinery or Fixed Plant
Excludes:
- Electric or gas radiator, Heater (7.04.05)
- Domestic boiler, Hot water system, etc (7.04.98)

11.01.15 Refrigeration Machinery or Fixed Plant
Excludes:
- Refrigerator, Freezer (7.01.75)
- Air-conditioning unit (14.98.61)

11.01.20 Lifting Machinery
Excludes:
- Forklift, Lift truck (2.02.01)
- Mobile crane (2.02.05)
- Crane machinery or fixed plant (11.01.30)

11.01.25 Hoist Machinery
Excludes:
- Forklift, Lift truck (2.02.01)
- Mobile crane (2.02.05)
- Device, Hoist for lifting patients (40.01.10)

11.01.30 Crane Machinery or Fixed Plant
Excludes:
- Forklift, Lift truck (2.02.01)
- Mobile crane (2.02.05)

11.01.35 Elevated Work Platform
Excludes:
- Scaffold (11.05.05)

11.01.40 Conveyors, etc

11.01.45 Mains – Gas, Water, Sewerage, Steam, Hot Water, Electricity
Excludes:
- Pressure-based equipment (11.04.xx)
- Fittings/pipes for gas, water, steam, etc. (14.98.55)
11.01.50  Shearing Plant
11.01.55  Dairy/Milking Plant
11.01.60  Press
   Includes:
       •  Metal forming press
11.01.65  Garbage Compactor
11.01.70  Threshing Machine
11.01.71  Chaff-Cutter, Fodder-Cutter
11.01.98  Other Specified Machinery or Fixed Plant
11.01.99  Unspecified Machinery or Fixed Plant

11.02  Powered Hand Tool/Equipment
   Includes:
       •  Machinery designed to be carried or moved by a person
   Excludes:
       •  Mobile mechanised equipment (1 or 2)
       •  Fixed machinery or plant (11.01)
11.02.01  Drill
11.02.05  Chainsaw
11.02.10  Other Power Saw
   Includes:
       •  Circular saw, Jigsaw
11.02.15  Welder, Welding Equipment
11.02.20  Nail Gun, Stud Driver
11.02.28  Powered Turning or Gripping Tool
   Includes:
       •  Powered screwdriver, spanner
   Excludes:
       •  Unpowered Turning or Gripping Tool (11.03.28)
11.02.25  Grinder, Buffer, Polisher, Sander
11.02.30  Powered Garden Tool
   Includes:
       •  Leaf shredder
       •  Hedge trimmer
11.02.35  Powered Push Lawnmower
   Excludes:
       •  Ride-on lawn mower (2.01.01)
       •  Push lawn mower (unpowered) (11.03.01)
11.02.40  Industrial Vacuum Cleaner
   Excludes:
       •  Vacuum cleaner used in household (7.02.25)
11.02.98  Other Specified Powered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.02.99  Unspecified Powered Hand Tool/Equipment

11.03  Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment
11.03.01  Push Lawnmower (Unpowered)
   Excludes:
       •  Ride-on lawn mower (2.01.01)
       •  Powered Push lawn mower (unpowered) (11.02.35)
11.03.05  Hammer, Mallet

11.03.10  Chopping Tool
  Includes:
  • Axe, Hatchet

11.03.15  Cutting Tool
  Includes:
  • Chisel
  • Handsaw
  Excludes:
  • Electric knife (7.01.20)
  • Scissors (7.05.05)
  • Knife NOS (8.01.05)
  • Knife designed as kitchen utensil (8.01.05)
  • Knife specified as weapon (12.01.10)

11.03.20  Digging or Tilling Tool
  Includes:
  • Spade, Shovel
  • Mattock
  • Garden fork, Pitchfork

11.03.25  Lifting Tool
  Excludes:
  • Forklift (2.02.01)
  • Lifting machinery (11.01.20)

11.03.28  Unpowered Turning or Gripping Tool
  Includes:
  • Screwdriver, spanner
  Excludes:
  • Powered Turning or Gripping Tool (11.02.28)

11.03.30  Nail, Screw, Tack, etc

11.03.35  Fishhook used for Work-related Activity

11.03.40  Rat/Mouse Trap used for Work-related Activity

11.03.98  Other Specified Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment

11.03.99  Unspecified Unpowered Hand Tool/Equipment

11.04  Pressure-based Equipment

11.04.01  Gas Cylinder
  Excludes:
  • Air cylinder used in scuba diving (10.05.01)
  • Helium Gas (21.98.10)
  • Nitrogen (21.98.85)

11.04.05  Pressurised Hose, Pipe

11.04.10  Compressor, Generator
  Excludes:
  • Air cylinder used in scuba diving (10.05.01)
  • Hookah, surface Diving Equipment (10.05.20)

11.04.98  Other Specified Pressure-based Equipment

11.04.99  Unspecified Pressure-based Equipment

11.05  Other Unpowered Equipment

11.05.01  Ladder, Movable Step
  Excludes:
  • Ladder of bunk bed (5.01.01)
11.05.05 Scaffolding

11.05.10 Helmet
Excludes:
- Helmet designed for use in sports activities (10.98.01)

11.05.15 Earplugs
Excludes:
- Earplugs designed for use in sports activities (10.98.01)

11.05.20 Welding Mask

11.05.28 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) NEC
Includes:
- Gloves
- Protective eyewear
- Reflective clothing
Excludes:
- Gloves worn as clothing accessory (9.01.98)
- PPE designed for use in sports activities (10.98.01)

11.05.30 Fire Extinguisher

11.05.35 Jumper Leads, Cables
- Cables and leads used to charge or start a battery

11.05.98 Other Specified Unpowered Equipment

11.05.99 Unspecified Unpowered Equipment

11.98 Other Specified Tool, Machine, Apparatus, Mainly Used for Work-related Activities
11.98.01 Mechanical Power Transmission Device
11.98.98 Other Specified Tool, Machine, Apparatus

11.99 Unspecified Tool, Machine, Apparatus, Mainly Used for Work-related Activities

12 Weapon

12.01 Sharp object
12.01.01 Spear, Javelin designed as Weapon
Excludes:
- Spear used as sports equipment (10.02.01)
- Spear/javelin NOS (10.02.01)

12.01.05 Arrow (Bow and Arrow) or Bolt (Crossbow) designed as Weapon
Excludes:
- Bow and arrow designed as toy (6.02.18)
- Arrow used as sports equipment (10.02.05)

12.01.10 Knife designed as Weapon
Includes:
- Hunting, Flick, Sheath knife
Excludes:
- Electric knife (7.01.20)
- Knife designed and manufactured as utensil (e.g. kitchen knife, Stanley™ knife, 8.01.05)
- Knife NOS (8.01.05)

12.01.15 Sword, Dagger, Bayonet, Machete, Panga, Cutlass
NOTE (1): A machete is a long, heavy, broad-blade knife used as a weapon or cutting tool in South America and the West Indies.
NOTE (2): A panga is a long, heavy, broad-blade knife used as a weapon or cutting tool in Africa.

12.01.20 Spear Gun
12.01.98 Other Specified Sharp Object
12.01.99 Unspecified Sharp Object

12.02 Firearm or Related Item
12.02.01 Bullet, Pellet
   Includes:
   • Dum-dum bullet, Rubber bullet, etc.
12.02.05 Hand Gun
   Includes:
   • Gun for single hand use, Pistol, Revolver
   Excludes:
   • Verey pistol, Flare (12.02.98)
12.02.10 Rifle
   Includes:
   • Army rifle, Hunting rifle, Machine gun
   Excludes:
   • Airgun (12.02.20)
12.02.15 Shotgun
12.02.20 Airgun
   Includes:
   • Spring-operated gun, BB gun
12.02.98 Other Specified Firearm or Related Item
   Includes:
   • Verey pistol, Flare
12.02.99 Unspecified Firearm or Related Item

12.98 Other Specified Weapon
12.98.01 Club, Cudgel, Rod, Knopkie
   NOTE: A knopkie is a traditional weapon used by some African tribes, which is composed of a heavy wooden stick with a heavy round ball at one end.
12.98.05 Electrical Prod, Stun Gun
12.98.10 Capsicum Spray, Mace, Pepper Spray
12.98.98 Other Specified Weapon

12.99 Unspecified Weapon

13 Animal, Plant, or Person

13.01 Plant
13.01.03 Tree, Plant
   Includes:
   • Tree root
   Excludes:
   • Venomous plant (13.01.50)
13.01.05 Leaves, Flowers
13.01.13 Mushroom, Toadstool, Fungus
13.01.25 Plant Seed
   Excludes:
   • Venomous plant (13.01.50)
13.01.30 Fruit from Plant
   Includes:
   • Coconut, Jack, Durian
   Excludes:
   • Venomous plant (13.01.50)
13.01.34 Plant Thorn
   Excludes:
   • Venomous plant (13.01.50)

13.01.35 Branch or Stick (as separate from tree, plant)
   Excludes:
   • Venomous plant (13.01.50)

13.01.50 Venomous or Toxic Plant NEC
   Includes:
   • Injection of poison or toxin into or through skin by plant thorn, spine, nettle, or other object
   • Ingestion of poisonous plant or part of plant
   • Marine plant

13.01.98 Other Specified Plant

13.01.99 Unspecified Plant

13.02 Bird
13.02.01 Ostrich, Emu
13.02.05 Parrot, Parakeet, Cockatoo
13.02.10 Raven, Crow, Magpie
13.02.98 Other Specified Bird
13.02.99 Unspecified Bird

13.03 Insect, Invertebrate
   Excludes:
   • Marine invertebrate (13.05)

13.03.01 Bee
13.03.05 Wasp
13.03.10 Hornet
13.03.15 Ant
13.03.20 Spider
   Includes:
   • Funnel—web, Redback, White-tail, Black widow spider, Tarantula
13.03.25 Scorpion
13.03.30 Tick
13.03.35 Centipede, Millipede
13.03.98 Other Specified Insect, Invertebrate
   Includes:
   • Caterpillar

13.03.99 Unspecified Insect, Invertebrate

13.04 Land Mammal
13.04.01 Dog
13.04.05 Cat
   Includes:
   • Feral (wild) cat
   Excludes:
   • Lion, Puma, Panther, Cougar, Mountain lion, Tiger (13.04.55)
13.04.10 Rat, Guinea Pig, Mouse
Includes:
• Wild rat

13.04.15 Pig, Wild Boar

13.04.20 Sheep, Goat

13.04.25 Cow, Bull, Bovine Animals
Includes:
• Water buffalo

13.04.30 Horse, Pony, Donkey, Mule, Ass
Excludes:
• Zebra (13.04.45)

13.04.35 Baboon, Monkey, Chimpanzee, Gorilla

13.04.40 Marsupials
Includes:
• Kangaroo, Wallaby
• Wombat, Koala, Tasmania Devil
• Bilby, Possum, Bandicoot, Glider, Quoll

13.04.45 Deer, Moose, Antelope, Zebra, Wildebeest

13.04.50 Hippopotamus

13.04.55 Lion, Puma, Panther, Cougar, Mountain Lion, Tiger

13.04.60 Bear, Grizzly Bear, Polar Bear

13.04.65 Elephant

13.04.70 Buffalo, Bison, African Buffalo
Excludes:
• Water buffalo (13.04.25)

13.04.98 Other Specified Land Mammal
Excludes:
• Marine mammal (13.05.15)

13.04.99 Unspecified Land Mammal
Excludes:
• Marine mammal (13.05.15)

13.05 Marine Animal

13.05.01 Shark

13.05.05 Other Fishes

13.05.10 Sea Snake
Includes:
• Venomous sea snake

13.05.15 Marine Mammal
Includes:
• Dolphin, Whale, Sea lion, etc

13.05.20 Jellyfish

13.05.25 Coral

13.05.98 Other Specified Marine Animal
Includes:
• Anemone, Cucumber, Urchin

13.05.99 Unspecified Marine Animal
13.06  Reptile or Amphibian
   13.06.01  Non-venomous Snake
            Excludes:
                     • Sea snake (13.05.10)
   13.06.05  Venomous Snake
            Excludes:
                     • Sea snake (13.05.10)
   13.06.10  Snake, Unspecified Whether Venomous or Not
            Includes:
                     • Cases not specified whether or not a sea snake
   13.06.15  Lizard, Gecko, Goanna
            Includes:
                     • Venomous lizards
   13.06.20  Frog, Toad
            Includes:
                     • Venemous frog
   13.06.25  Crocodile, Alligator
            Includes:
                     • Saltwater crocodiles
   13.06.98  Other Specified Reptile or Amphibian
   13.06.99  Unspecified Reptile or Amphibian

13.07  Person(s)
   NOTE: Apply when a person is the object (e.g. one person falling on another). It does not apply when the person is the subject, as in self-inflicted harm - refer Intent data element.
   13.07.01  Person, Self
            Includes:
                     • Cases where person's own body weight is largely responsible for injury
                     • Hitting one's own head with fist
   13.07.10  Crowd of People
   13.07.15  Person, Other
   13.07.98  Other Specified Person
   13.07.99  Unspecified Person

13.98  Other Specified Animal
13.99  Unspecified Animal

14  Building, Building Component, or Related Fitting
14.01  Building Fitting
   14.01.01  Flush Toilet
            Includes:
                     • Part or Fixture of toilet
   14.01.05  Pit Latrine
            Includes:
                     • Outhouse, Long-drop
   14.01.10  Bathtub
            Includes:
                     • Part or Fixture of bath (e.g. tap)
                     • Fixed or moveable bath
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Includes</th>
<th>Excludes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.01.15</td>
<td>Shower</td>
<td>Part or Fixture of shower (e.g. tap)</td>
<td>Portable shower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.01.20</td>
<td>Shower Frame</td>
<td>Door of shower cubicle</td>
<td>Shower curtain rail, Shower curtain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.01.20</td>
<td>Fitted Counter, Counter-top, Kitchen Top</td>
<td></td>
<td>Furniture such as desk, etc. (5.03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.01.25</td>
<td>Light Fitting or Fixture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.01.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Building Fitting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.01.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Building Fitting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.02</td>
<td>Door, Window, or Related Fitting/Feature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.02.01</td>
<td>Door, Door Sill</td>
<td>Door with small glass panel</td>
<td>Glass door (14.02.05), Door handle, Door Hinge (14.02.35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.02.05</td>
<td>Glass Door</td>
<td>Door that is mostly glass, storm door</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.02.10</td>
<td>Security Door or Gate, Fly Gate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.02.15</td>
<td>(Burglar) Bars on Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.02.20</td>
<td>Window</td>
<td>Window pane, Window sill, Window handle, Frosted glass window</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.02.25</td>
<td>Exterior Window Shutters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.02.30</td>
<td>Awning, Canopy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.02.35</td>
<td>Door Handle, Door Hinge</td>
<td>Fixed lever or knob used to open and/or close a door</td>
<td>Fixed device which connects objects and allows for at least one object to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>move in a fixed rotation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.02.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Door or Window Related Fitting/Feature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.02.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Door or Window related Fitting/Feature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.03</td>
<td>Floor or Related Fitting/Feature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.03.01</td>
<td>Floor – Carpeted</td>
<td></td>
<td>Loose carpet (5.04.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.03.05</td>
<td>Floor – Tile, Brick, Concrete</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.03.10</td>
<td>Floor – Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.03.15</td>
<td>Floor – Mud, Clay, Animal Dung</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.03.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Floor or Relating Fitting/Feature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.03.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Floor or Relating Fitting/Feature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14.04 Wall or Related Fitting/Feature

14.04.01 Fireplace

14.04.05 Built-in Barbeque
Excludes:
- Portable barbeque, Weber™ grill, Outdoor cooker, etc (7.01.65)

14.04.10 Wall – Brick, Concrete, Tile

14.04.15 Wall – Wood

14.04.20 Wall – Mud, Clay, Animal Dung

14.04.25 Towel, Hand Rail
Includes:
- Rail or rack attached to a wall, door etc used for the airing, drying or display of a towel

14.04.30 Wall or Ceiling Hook

14.04.98 Other Specified Wall or Related Fitting/Feature

14.04.99 Unspecified Wall or Related Fitting/Feature

14.98 Other Building, Building Component, or Fitting

14.98.01 In-ground Swimming Pool
Includes:
- In-ground spa
Excludes:
- Above-ground swimming pool or external spa (14.98.02)

14.98.02 Above-ground Swimming Pool, External Spa, or Hot Tub
Includes:
- Inflatable swimming pool for children
- Above-ground spa outside home
Excludes:
- In-ground swimming pool (14.98.01)
- Built-in spa bath inside home (14.98.01)

14.98.05 Fence, Gate
Excludes:
- Security gate (14.02.10)

14.98.10 Moving Ramp, Escalator

14.98.15 Lift, Elevator

14.98.16 Stairs, Steps
Includes:
- Stair or step covered with ice
- Steps anywhere (e.g., leading to beach)
Excludes:
- Moving ramp, Escalator (14.98.10)

14.98.20 Handrail, Railing, Banister, Balustrade

14.98.30 Balcony, Roof

14.98.35 Rafter, Beam
Includes:
- Floor joists or beams of level/storey above

14.98.40 Pergola, Gazebo

14.98.45 Bus or Tram Shelter
Includes:
- Enclosed or semi-enclosed shelter used whilst waiting for public transport
14.98.50  Electrical Transmission Line In or Around Building
Excludes:
• Mains – gas, water, sewerage, steam, hot water, electricity (11.01.45)
• High-tension overhead transmission line (98.02.10)

14.98.55  Fittings/Pipes for Gas, Steam, Hot water
Excludes:
• Electrical transmission line (14.98.50)
• Mains – gas, water, sewerage, steam, hot water, electricity (11.01.45)
• Pressure-based equipment (11.04)

14.98.57  Drain Pipes, Downpipes

14.98.60  Electrical Fixture
Includes:
• Outlets, Sockets, Switches

14.98.61  Ducted Air-conditioning Unit or Related Fitting

14.98.62  Non-ducted Air-conditioning Unit or Related Fitting

14.98.70  Bridge

14.98.75  Wharf, Jetty, Pier

14.98.80  External and Non-permanent Building Fixture

14.98.85  Walk In Robe

14.98.90  Water Tank

14.98.95  Building Insulation
Any substance or object used to insulate the interior of a building, may be for thermal, acoustic, fire proofing or impact purposes
Includes:
• Batts and blankets, Loose-fill, Boards, Reflective (foil)

14.98.98  Other Specified Building, Building Component, or Fitting
Includes:
• Building feature NEC
• Part of building
Excludes:
• Balcony, Roof (14.98.30)

14.99  Unspecified Building, Building Component, or Fitting

15  Ground Surface or Surface Conformation

15.01  Ground Surface
Excludes:
• Swimming pool of any kind (14.98.01 or 14.98.02)

15.01.01  Cliff

15.01.05  Slope, Ramp

15.01.10  Trench, Ditch, Pit

15.01.15  Sewer Grate
Includes:
• Drain grate

15.01.20  Open Drain, Channel
Includes:
• Storm water drain, Monsoon drain

15.01.30  Gutters, Drains, Kerbs
15.01.35 Bush, Remote or Undeveloped Place
15.01.40 Cave
15.01.45 Embankment
15.01.50 Footpath
15.01.55 Roadway
15.01.60 Gorge
15.01.65 Ground – Grass, Dirt
15.01.70 Ground – Concrete, Brick, Rock
15.01.98 Other Specified Ground Surface
15.01.99 Unspecified Ground Surface

15.02 Body of Water
15.02.01 Man-made Well, Dug Well for Underground Water
15.02.05 Water Reservoir
15.02.15 Puddle
15.02.20 Dam, Lake, Waterhole
15.02.25 River, Stream, Creek
15.02.30 Swamp, Marsh
15.02.35 Beach, Seashore, Rocks
   Includes:
   • Rocky seashore
15.02.40 Open Sea, Ocean
15.02.50 Fishpond/Ornamental Lake
15.02.55 Waterfall
15.02.98 Other Specified Body of Water
15.02.99 Unspecified Body of Water

15.98 Other Specified Surface Conformation
15.98.08 Sloping Surface NEC
15.98.18 Even Surface NEC
15.98.28 Uneven Surface NEC
15.98.98 Other Surface Conformation

15.99 Unspecified Surface Conformation

16 Material NEC

16.01 Natural Material
16.01.01 Snow, Ice
16.01.05 Natural Grass
   Excludes:
   • Artificial grass (16.02.01)
16.01.08 Rock, Stone NEC
16.01.10 Wood – Timber, Board, Splinter NEC
16.01.15 Gravel, Soil, Sand NEC
16.01.19 Hay, Straw
  Includes:
  • Bale(s) of hay
16.01.20 Grain in Bulk
  Includes:
  • Grain in silo
16.01.98 Other Specified Natural Material
16.01.99 Unspecified Natural Material

16.02 Manufactured/Industrial Material
16.02.01 Artificial Grass
16.02.05 Bitumen, Asphalt
16.02.08 Brick, Concrete, Concrete Block
16.02.10 Molten Metal
16.02.18 Metal – Sheet, Part, Piece etc.
16.02.28 China, Ceramics – Sheet, Part, Piece etc.
16.02.30 Molten Glass
16.02.38 Glass – Sheet, Piece, Shard, etc.
  Excludes:
  • Windshield (1.07.15)
  • Glass door (14.02.05)
  • Glass window (14.02.98)
16.02.40 Frozen Liquid or Gas (With Temperature < 0°C/ 32°F)
16.02.58 Plastic
  Excludes:
  • Plastic bag (98.98.80)
16.02.68 Paper, Cardboard, etc.
  Includes:
  • Rolls of paper
16.02.75 Asbestos
16.02.80 Cloth, Material
16.02.98 Other Specified Manufactured/Industrial Material
16.02.99 Unspecified Manufactured/Industrial Material

16.98 Other Specified Material, NEC
16.99 Unspecified Material, NEC

17 Fire, Flame, Smoke
17.01 Fire, Flame
  17.01.01 Burning Oil
    Excludes:
    • Essential oils used in aromatherapy (9.04.70)
    • Smoke from burning oil (17.02)
17.01.05 Other Burning Liquid
Excludes:
• Molten metal (16.02.10)
• Molten glass (16.02.30)
• Smoke from burning liquid (17.02)

17.01.10 Burning Gas NEC
Excludes:
• Carbon monoxide (21.98.01)

17.01.15 Controlled Fire, Flame in Building or Structure
Includes:
• Fire in fireplace
Excludes:
• Campfire (17.01.20)

17.01.20 Controlled Fire, Flame, Not in Building or Structure
Includes:
• Campfire
• Open fire for cooking
Excludes:
• Fire in fireplace (17.01.15)

17.01.25 Uncontrolled Fire, Flame in Building or Structure
Includes:
• Burning building
• Burning fittings, furniture, etc.

17.01.30 Uncontrolled Fire, Flame Not in Building or Structure
Includes:
• Forest fire

17.01.40 Ignition of Highly Flammable Material

17.01.50 Self Immolation

17.01.60 Bushfire, Wildfire

17.01.98 Other Specified Fire or Flame
Excludes:
• Molten metal (16.02.10)
• Molten glass (16.02.30)
• Smoke from burning oil (17.02)

17.01.99 Unspecified Fire or Flame

17.02 Smoke
Excludes:
• Motor vehicle exhaust gas (21.98.01)
• Carbon monoxide NEC (21.98.01)

17.02.10 Smoke Inhalation

17.99 Unspecified as to Whether Fire, Flame, or Smoke Caused the Injury
Includes:
• Cases where it is obvious that fire or flame caused the injury (e.g. burns), however, the actual cause is not specified.
Excludes:
• Cigarette (9.08.01)
18 Hot object/Substance NEC

Excludes:
- Burning object/substance (17)
- Hot food or drink (19)

18.01 Hot Liquid

18.01.01 Hot Tap Water
Includes:
- Hot water in bath, bucket, or tub
- Hot water from hose or showerhead

18.01.05 Boiling Water (Other Than Tap Water)
Includes:
- Water heated on stove
Excludes:
- Hot coffee, tea, or other hot drink (19.01.15)

18.01.98 Other Specified Hot Liquid
Excludes:
- Burning liquid (17.01.05)
- Molten metal or glass (16.02.10 or 16.02.30)
- Hot drink (19.01.15)

18.01.99 Unspecified Hot Liquid

18.02 Hot Air or Gas

18.02.01 Steam, Hot Vapour

18.02.98 Other Specified Hot Air or Gas
Excludes:
- Motor vehicle exhaust gas (21.98.01)
- Carbon monoxide (21.98.01)
- Smoke (17.02)

18.02.99 Unspecified Hot Air or Gas

18.98 Other Specified Hot Object/Substance

18.99 Unspecified Hot Object/Substance

19 Food, Drink

19.01 Food, Drink, or Related Product

19.01.05 Hot Cooking Oil or Fat
Excludes:
- Burning oil (17.01.01)

19.01.10 Hot Solid Food
Excludes:
- Mushroom (13.01.13)
- Vomitus (98.98.70)

19.01.15 Hot Drink
Includes:
- Coffee, Tea
Excludes:
- Vomitus (98.98.70)

19.01.20 Cold Solid Food
Excludes:
- Mushroom (13.01.13)
- Vomitus (98.98.70)

19.01.25 Cold Drink – Non-alcoholic
Excludes:
- Vomitus (98.98.70)
19.01.40 Baby Formula, Food

19.98 Other Specified Food, Drink
Includes:
• Processed pet food or animal feed

19.99 Unspecified Food, Drink

20 Pharmaceutical Substance for Human Use
Includes:
• “Street” drug or drug for recreational use
Excludes:
• Cosmetic/personal hygiene product (9.04)
• Food or Drink (19)
• Pharmaceutical substance for veterinary use (21)
• Industrial/commercial product intended for non-domestic use (21)
• Non-pharmaceutical chemical substance for domestic use (21)
• Fuel or Solvent (21)
• Pesticide or other agricultural/horticultural product (21)

20.01 Analgesic, Antipyretic, Antirheumatic
Excludes:
• Heroin (20.24)

20.01.01 Paracetamol Only Preparation
20.01.05 Aspirin Only Preparation
20.01.10 Paracetamol in Combination with Aspirin Only
20.01.15 Paracetamol in Combination with Codeine and/or Other Substances
20.01.20 Aspirin in Combination with Codeine and/or Other Substances
20.01.25 Codeine Only Preparation
20.01.30 Morphine
20.01.35 Methadone
20.01.40 Oxycodone
20.01.45 Ibuprofen
20.01.50 Indomethacin
20.01.58 Other Non-Steroidal Anti-inflammatory Drug (NSAID)
20.01.60 Buprenorphine
20.01.65 Dextropropoxyphene
20.01.70 Dihydrocodeine
20.01.75 Fentanyl
20.01.80 Propoxyphene
20.01.85 Tramadol
20.01.98 Other Specified Analgesic, Antipyretic or Antirheumatic
20.01.99 Unspecified Analgesic, Antipyretic or Antirheumatic
20.02  Antimicrobial, Anti-infective Agent
Excludes:
• Antibiotics topically used for ear, nose, throat, and eye (20.18)

20.02.01  Antibacterial Agent Containing Penicillin
20.02.02  Antibacterial Agent Containing Tetracycline
20.02.03  Antibacterial Agent Containing Cefalosporins and Other Beta-lactam Antibiotics
20.02.04  Antibacterial Agent Containing Substance from Chloramphenical Group
20.02.05  Antibacterial Agent Containing Macrolides
20.02.06  Antibacterial Agent Containing Aminoglycosides
20.02.07  Antibacterial Agent Containing Rifamycins
20.02.08  Other Antibacterial Agent
20.02.09  Unspecified Antibacterial Agent
20.02.10  Antifungal Antibiotic
20.02.15  Sulfonamides
20.02.20  Antimycobacterial Drugs
20.02.25  Antituberculotic, Antileprotic
20.02.30  Antituberculotic, Antileprotic
20.02.35  Antimalarial Drug
20.02.40  Antimalarial Drug
20.02.45  Other Antiprotozoal Agent
20.02.50  Antiviral Agent
20.02.55  Anthelmintic Agent
20.02.60  Ectoparasiticide Preparation
Includes:
• Scabicide
20.02.65  Other Specified Antimicrobial, Anti-infective Agent
Excludes:
• Antibacterial agent NEC (20.02.18)
• Vaccine (20.22)
20.02.99  Unspecified Antimicrobial, Anti-infective Agent
Excludes:
• Antibacterial agent NOS (20.02.19)

20.03  Cold and Cough Preparation
Excludes:
• Analgesic, Antipyretic, or Antirheumatic mentioned in section 20.01

20.03.10  Pholcodine
20.03.98  Other Specified Cold and Cough Preparation
20.03.99  Unspecified Cold and Cough Preparation

20.04  Asthma Therapy
20.04.01  Aminophylline/theophylline
20.04.05  Terbutaline and Other Beta-2 Antagonist
20.04.10  Other Beta Antagonist
20.04.98  Other Specified Asthma Therapy
20.04.99  Unspecified Asthma Therapy
20.05 Antihistamine
   20.05.01 Diphenhydramine
   20.05.10 Doxylamine
   20.05.98 Other Specified Antihistamine
   20.05.99 Unspecified Antihistamine

20.06 Antidepressant
   20.06.01 Tricyclic Antidepressants (TCAs)
      Includes:
         • Amitriptyline
   20.06.05 Desipramine
   20.06.10 Doxepin
   20.06.18 Other Specified Cyclic Antidepressant
   20.06.20 Lithium
   20.06.30 Monoamine Oxydase (MAO) Inhibitors
   20.06.40 Selective Seratonin Receptor Inhibitor (SSRI)
   20.06.50 Noradrenergic/Serotonergic (NRIs/SNRIs)
   20.06.60 Venlafaxine
   20.06.98 Other Specified Antidepressant
      Excludes:
         • Cyclic antidepressant (20.06.18)
   20.06.99 Unspecified Antidepressant

20.07 Sedative, Hypnotic, Antipsychotic
   20.07.01 Barbiturate
   20.07.05 Benzodiazepine
   20.07.10 Choral Hydrate
   20.07.15 Phenothiazine
   20.07.20 Amisulpride
   20.07.25 Clozapine
   20.07.30 Olanzapine
   20.07.35 Pentobarbitone
   20.07.40 Pethidine
   20.07.45 Promethazine
   20.07.50 Quetiapine
   20.07.55 Zolpidem
   20.07.60 Zopiclone
   20.07.98 Other Specified Sedative, Hypnotic, Antipsychotic
   20.07.99 Unspecified Sedative, Hypnotic, Antipsychotic
20.08 Anticonvulsant
20.08.05 Carbamazepine
20.08.10 Phenytoin
20.08.15 Succinimides
20.08.20 Valproic Acid
20.08.25 Lamotrigine
20.08.98 Other Specified Anticonvulsant
20.08.99 Unspecified Anticonvulsant

20.09 Cardiovascular Drug
20.09.01 ACE Inhibitor
20.09.05 Alpha Blocker
20.09.10 Antiarrhythmics
20.09.15 Antihypertensive
20.09.20 Beta Blocker
20.09.25 Nitroglycerin
20.09.30 Digoxin
20.09.98 Other Specified Cardiovascular Drug
20.09.99 Unspecified Cardiovascular Drug

20.10 Diuretic
20.10.01 Frusemide
20.10.05 Thiazide
20.10.98 Other Specified Diuretic
20.10.99 Unspecified Diuretic

20.11 Anticoagulant
20.11.05 Heparin
20.11.10 Warfarin
Excludes:
• Rat poison (21.04.05)
20.11.98 Other Specified Anticoagulant
20.11.99 Unspecified Anticoagulant

20.12 Gastrointestinal Preparation
20.12.01 Antacid, Antiflatulent, Drug for Treatment of Peptic Ulcer
Includes:
• Aluminium hydroxide, Calcium carbonate, Magnesium carbonate, Magnesium trisilicate, Sodium bicarbonate
20.12.05 Antispasmodic, Anticholinergic, Propulsive
20.12.10 Anti-emetic, Anti-nauseant Preparation
20.12.15 Laxative
20.12.20 Antidiarrhoeal, Intestinal Anti-inflammatory, Intestinal Anti-infective Agent
Includes:
• Loperamide, Kaolin
20.12.25 Stomatological Preparation, Mouth Preparation
20.12.98 Other Specified Gastrointestinal Preparation
20.12.99 Unspecified Gastrointestinal Preparation

20.13 Diagnostic Agent
20.13.01 Radiographic Agent
20.13.05 Agent for Urinalysis
20.13.98 Other Specified Diagnostic Agent
20.13.99 Unspecified Diagnostic Agent

20.14 Anti-neoplastic Agent
20.14.01 Cytostatic Preparation
20.14.05 Preparations for Endocrine Therapy
20.14.10 Immunomodulating Preparation
20.14.98 Other Specified Anti-neoplastic Agent
20.14.99 Unspecified Anti-neoplastic Agent

20.15 Anaesthetic
20.15.01 Nitrous Oxide
20.15.08 Other Inhalation Anaesthetic
20.15.10 Ketamine
20.15.15 Intravenous Anaesthetic
20.15.20 Local and Topical Anaesthetic
20.15.30 Therapeutic Gases
   Includes:
   • Oxygen
   Excludes:
   • Carbon dioxide (21.98.05)
20.15.98 Other Specified Anaesthetic
20.15.99 Unspecified Anaesthetic

20.16 Muscle Relaxant
20.16.98 Other Specified Muscle Relaxant
20.16.99 Unspecified Muscle Relaxant

20.17 Narcotic Antagonist
20.17.98 Other Specified Narcotic Antagonist
20.17.99 Unspecified Narcotic Antagonist

20.18 Eye/Ear/Nose/Throat Preparation
20.18.01 Nasal Preparation
   Includes:
   • Topical Antibiotic
20.18.10 Ophthalmic Preparation
Includes:
- Glaucoma therapies
- Topical antibiotic
Excludes:
- Cleaning agent for contact lenses (9.04.01)
- Topical steroid for eyes (20.18.30)

20.18.20 Optic Preparation
Includes:
- Topical antibiotic
Excludes:
- Topical steroid for ears (20.18.30)

20.18.30 Topical Steroid for Eye/ear/nose/throat
Includes:
- Mouth, gums and tongue

20.18.40 Lozenges with or without local Anaesthetic for Throat

20.18.98 Other Specified Eye/Ear/Nose/Throat Preparation
Includes:
- Mouth, gums and tongue
- Topical antibiotic

20.18.99 Unspecified Eye/Ear/Nose/Throat Preparation
Includes:
- Mouth, gums and tongue

20.19 Topical Preparation
Includes:
- Preparations other than topical steroids used for eye, ear, nose, and throat
Excludes:
- Topical steroids for eye, ear, nose, and throat (20.18.xx)

20.19.01 Acne Preparation
Excludes:
- Systemic antibiotic (20.02)

20.19.05 Boric Acid, Borate

20.19.10 Calamine Lotion

20.19.15 Camphor/Methyl Salicylate

20.19.20 Iodine or Iodide Antiseptic

20.19.28 Other Topical Antiseptic

20.19.30 Podophyllin

20.19.35 Silver Nitrate

20.19.40 Topical Steroid

20.19.45 Topical Steroid with Antibiotic

20.19.50 Wart Preparation

20.19.98 Other Specified Topical Preparation
Excludes:
- Topical antiseptic NEC (20.19.28)

20.19.99 Unspecified Topical Preparation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20.20</td>
<td>Vitamin or Dietary Supplement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.20.01</td>
<td>(Multi-)Vitamin with Iron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.20.05</td>
<td>(Multi-)Vitamin without Iron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.20.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Vitamin or Dietary Supplement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.20.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Vitamin or Dietary Supplement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21</td>
<td>Electrolyte or Mineral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.10</td>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.15</td>
<td>Fluoride</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.20</td>
<td>Iron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Iron preparation provided to pregnant women</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Multi-vitamin with iron (20.20.01)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.25</td>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.30</td>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Electrolyte or Mineral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.21.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Electrolyte or Mineral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22</td>
<td>Serum, Toxoid, Vaccine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.01</td>
<td>Diphtheria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.05</td>
<td>Measles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.10</td>
<td>Mumps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.15</td>
<td>Rubella</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.20</td>
<td>Polio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.25</td>
<td>Pertussis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.30</td>
<td>Tetanus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.35</td>
<td>Cholera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.40</td>
<td>Typhoid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.45</td>
<td>Yellow Fever</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.50</td>
<td>Hepatitis (A or B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.55</td>
<td>Influenza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.60</td>
<td>Combination Vaccine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.65</td>
<td>Anti-snake Bite Serum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.98</td>
<td>Other Specified Serum, Toxoid, Vaccine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.22.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Serum, Toxoid, Vaccine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23</td>
<td>Hormone, Hormone Antagonist, Contraceptive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.01</td>
<td>Oral or Injectable Contraceptive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.02</td>
<td>Other Oestrogen, Progesterone or Progestogen Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.03</td>
<td>Antigonadotrophin, Anti-oestrogen, Antiandrogen Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.23.05</td>
<td>Spermicidal Contraceptive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
20.23.08 Other Specified Preparation Containing Sex Hormones
20.23.15 Insulin or Oral Hypoglycaemic (Antidiabetic) Drug
20.23.20 Corticosteroids
20.23.25 Thyroid Hormone or Substitute
20.23.26 Antithyroid Drugs
20.23.98 Other Specified Hormone, Hormone Antagonist, Contraceptive
Excludes:
• Preparation containing sex hormones NEC (20.23.08)
20.23.99 Unspecified Hormone, Hormone Antagonist, Contraceptive

20.24 “Street”/Recreational Drug
Excludes:
• Barbiturate (20.07.01)
20.24.01 Amphetamine, Methamphetamine, Methylamphetamine
20.24.05 Cocaine, Crack
20.24.10 Ecstasy
20.24.15 Heroin
20.24.20 LSD
20.24.25 Marijuana, Cannabis
20.24.30 Caffeine
20.24.35 Ephedrine and Pseudoephedrine
20.24.40 Opiates, NEC
20.24.45 GHB
Includes:
• Fantasy, Grievous Bodily Harm, GBH, Liquid E, Liquid X
20.24.98 Other Specified “Street”/Recreational Drug
20.24.99 Unspecified “Street”/Recreational Drug

20.30 Antidiabetic
20.30.01 Alpha-Glucosidase Inhibitors
20.30.05 Biguanides
20.30.10 Insulindes
20.30.15 Meglitinides
20.30.20 Sulfonylureas
20.30.25 Thiazolidinediones
20.30.98 Other Specified Antidiabetic
20.30.99 Unspecified Antidiabetic

20.40 Alcohol
20.50 Multiple Substances
Includes:

- combination of drugs and/or substances (alcohol)

20.50.01 Alcohol and Amphetamines
20.50.02 Alcohol and Analgesics
20.50.03 Alcohol and Antidepressants
20.50.04 Alcohol and Benzodiazepines
20.50.05 Alcohol and Cannabis
20.50.06 Alcohol and Cocaine
20.50.07 Alcohol and Ecstasy
20.50.08 Alcohol and Heroin
20.50.09 Alcohol and Methadone
20.50.10 Alcohol and Morphine
20.50.11 Alcohol and Opiates, NEC
20.50.20 Amphetamines and Analgesics
20.50.21 Amphetamines and Antidepressants
20.50.22 Amphetamines and Benzodiazepines
20.50.23 Amphetamines and Cannabis
20.50.24 Amphetamines and Cocaine
20.50.25 Amphetamines and Ecstasy
20.50.26 Amphetamines and Heroin
20.50.27 Amphetamines and Methadone
20.50.28 Amphetamines and Morphine
20.50.29 Amphetamines and Opiates, NEC
20.50.30 Antidepressants and Analgesics
20.50.31 Antidepressants and Benzodiazepines
20.50.32 Antidepressants and Cannabis
20.50.33 Antidepressants and Cocaine
20.50.34 Antidepressants and Ecstasy
20.50.35 Antidepressants and Heroin
20.50.36 Antidepressants and Methadone
20.50.37 Antidepressants and Morphine
20.50.38 Antidepressants and Opiates, NEC
20.50.40 Benzodiazepines and Analgesics
20.50.41 Benzodiazepines and Cannabis
20.50.42 Benzodiazepines and Cocaine
20.50.43 Benzodiazepines and Ecstasy
20.50.44  Benzodiazepines and Heroin
20.50.45  Benzodiazepines and Methadone
20.50.46  Benzodiazepines and Morphine
20.50.47  Benzodiazepines and Opiates, NEC
20.50.50  Cannabis and Analgesics
20.50.51  Cannabis and Cocaine
20.50.52  Cannabis and Ecstasy
20.50.53  Cannabis and Heroin
20.50.54  Cannabis and Methadone
20.50.55  Cannabis and Morphine
20.50.56  Cannabis and Opiates, NEC
20.50.60  Heroin and Methadone
20.50.61  Heroin and Morphine
20.50.98  Other Specified Multiple Substances

20.98  Other Specified Pharmaceutical Substance for Human Use
20.98.01  Allopurinol
20.98.05  L-dopa or Related Drug
20.98.10  Diet Aid
20.98.18  Other General Nutrient, Dietary Supplement
20.98.20  Detoxifying Agent, Antidote
20.98.25  Disulfram
20.98.30  Ergot Alkaloid
20.98.35  Nicotine Pharmaceutical
20.98.40  Colchicine
20.98.45  Methylphenidate
20.98.98  Other Specified Pharmaceutical Substance for Human Use

20.99  Unspecified Pharmaceutical Substance for Human Use

21  Other Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance
Excludes:
- cosmetics, etc. (9.04)
- essential oils, oils used in aromatherapy (9.04.70)

21.01  Glue or Adhesive
21.01.01  Contact Glue
21.01.05  Epoxies
21.01.10  Cyanoacrylate Glue (Super Glue™)
21.01.98  Other Specified Glue or Adhesive
21.01.99  Unspecified Glue or Adhesive
21.02 Fuel or Solvent
21.02.01 LPG Gas, Natural Gas, Methane Gas, Propane Gas, Butane Gas
21.02.05 Petrol, Diesel, Gasoline
21.02.10 Lubricating Oils, Motor Oil
21.02.15 Methylated Spirits
21.02.20 Kerosene/Paraffin
21.02.25 Turpentine
21.02.38 Alcohol, Methanol NEC
   Includes:
   • Butyl alcohol, Isopropyl alcohol, Propyl alcohol, Methanol, Ethanol
   Excludes:
   • Alcoholic beverage (20.40)
   • Methylated spirits (21.02.15)
21.02.40 Ethylene Glycol, Antifreeze
21.02.45 Toulene
21.02.98 Other Specified Fuel or Solvent
21.02.99 Unspecified Fuel or Solvent

21.03 Paint, Coating or Stripping Agent
21.03.01 Paint, Varnish, Stain
21.03.05 Paint Thinner, Paint Stripper
21.03.10 Rust Remover
21.03.98 Other Specified Coating or Stripping Agent
21.03.99 Unspecified Coating or Stripping Agent

21.04 Pet (Veterinary) Product, Pesticide, Herbicide
Excludes:
• Pet food (19.98)
21.04.01 Pet (veterinary) Product
   Includes:
   • Dog or cat shampoo
   • Flea dip, flea powder
21.04.05 Mouse, Rat Poison
21.04.06 Moth Repellent
   Includes:
   • Naphthalene
21.04.10 Organophosphate NEC
21.04.15 Synthetic Pyrethroids
21.04.18 Other Insecticide
   Includes:
   • Surface spray, Spray for flying insect, etc.
21.04.25 Fungicide
   Excludes:
   • Those included under pet product (21.04.01)
21.04.30 Weed Killer, Herbicide
21.04.35 Strychnine
21.04.40  Paraquat

21.04.98  Other Specified Pesticide, Herbicide
Excludes:
  • Insecticide NEC (21.04.18)

21.04.99  Unspecified Pesticide, Herbicide

21.05  Cleaning Agent
Excludes:
  • Personal use item (9.04.xx)

21.05.01  Detergent for Dishes or Dishwasher, Rinse Aid

21.05.05  Laundry Detergent or Additive, Fabric Softener, Stain Remover

21.05.10  Dry Cleaning Agent NEC
Excludes:
  • Household laundry detergent, etc. (21.05.05)
  • Bleach (21.05.15)

21.05.15  Bleach, Soaking Agent

21.05.20  Chlorine

21.05.25  Lye Soap

21.05.30  Disinfectants
Includes:
  • Phenol, Pine oil, Hypochlorite
Excludes:
  • Bleach (21.05.15)

21.05.35  Drain Cleaners
Excludes:
  • Bleach (21.05.15)

21.05.98  Other Specified Cleaning Agent

21.05.99  Unspecified Cleaning Agent

21.06  Reactant used in Chemical Industry Process, Industry Manufacturing NEC
Includes:
  • Battery acid

21.06.05  Cyanide

21.06.10  Hydrogen Sulphide

21.06.15  Hydrochloric Acid

21.06.20  Sodium Hydroxide, Caustic Soda

21.98  Other Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance

21.98.01  Motor Vehicle Exhaust Gas

21.98.03  Other Sources of Carbon Monoxide
Excludes:
  • Carbon monoxide in motor vehicle exhaust gas (21.98.01)

21.98.05  Carbon Dioxide NEC

21.98.10  Helium Gas
Includes:
  • Cylinder and contents

21.98.15  Mercury

21.98.20  Lead
21.98.28 Heavy Metal NEC
Includes:
• Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Copper, Selenium, Thallium
Excludes:
• Pesticides containing arsenic (21.04)
• Mercury (21.98.15)
• Lead (21.98.20)
21.98.30 Plant Food or Fertiliser, Plant Hormones
21.98.40 Fabric Dye
21.98.50 Leather Dye
21.98.60 Food Dye
21.98.70 Photographic Products
Includes:
• Developers/fixing/stop baths, Photographic coating fluids
Excludes:
• Photographic equipment (e.g., Camera, 7.06.10)
21.98.80 Traditional Medicine, Folk Remedy NEC
21.98.85 Nitrogen
21.98.90 Barbeque Heat Beads, Cooking Charcoal
Includes:
• Firelighter, fire starter
21.98.98 Other Specified Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance
21.99 Unspecified Non-Pharmaceutical Chemical Substance

40 Medical/Surgical Device
NOTE: These codes were mostly derived from ICD-10
40.01 General Hospital or Personal Use Device
40.01.01 Hypodermic Needle/Syringe
40.01.05 Glass Thermometer with Mercury
40.01.08 Other Type of Thermometer
40.01.10 Device, Hoist for Lifting Patients
Excludes:
• Hoist machinery used in industry (11.01.25)
40.01.15 Bone Cement
40.01.98 Other Specified General Hospital or Personal Use Device
40.01.99 Unspecified General Hospital or Personal Use Device
40.02 General or Plastic Surgery Device
40.03 Anaesthesiology Device
40.04 Cardiovascular Device
40.05 Ear/Nose/Throat Device
40.06 Gastroenterology Device
40.07 Neurological Device
40.08 Obstetric or Gynaecological Device
40.09 Ophthalmic Device
40.10 Orthopaedic Device
40.11 Radiological Device
40.12 Physical Medicine Device
40.98 Other Specified Medical/Surgical Device
40.99 Unspecified Medical/Surgical Device

98 Other Object/Substance

98.01 Law Enforcement Equipment
Excludes:
- Weapons, including firearms (12)

98.01.01 Handcuffs

98.01.98 Other Specified Law Enforcement Equipment
Includes:
- "Anti-protest" gear
Excludes:
- Club, cudgel (12.98.01)

98.01.99 Unspecified Law Enforcement Equipment

98.02 Public Use Item

98.02.01 Fire Hydrant
Excludes:
- Fire extinguisher (11.05.30)

98.02.05 Telephone Pole, Stobie Pole
Includes:
- Pole holding telephone lines, power lines, or street lights

98.02.10 High-tension Overhead Power Line
Excludes:
- Electrical transmission line in or around building (14.98.50)

98.02.15 Barrier, Railing, Armco Guard Rail
Includes:
- Barriers or guard rails along sides of roads, freeways, highways, bridges etc

98.02.20 Boom Gates
Includes:
- Gates at railway crossings

98.02.25 Traffic Control Devices
Includes:
- Traffic lights, road signs, roundabouts
Excludes:
- Barriers/guard rails alongside of road, highway, bridges etc (98.02.15)
- Gates at railway crossings (98.02.20)

98.02.98 Other Specified Public Use Item
Includes:
- Bus shelter
- Pedal cycle rack
- Utility box

98.02.99 Unspecified Public Use Item

98.03 Camping Equipment

98.03.01 Tent
Excludes:
- Play tent (6.02.75)
98.03.98 Other Specified Camping Equipment
  Includes:
  • Camping/propane stove, Propane lamp
  Excludes:
  • Air/camping mattress (5.01.15)
  • Free-standing kerosene cooking stove (7.01.55 or 7.01.56)

98.03.99 Unspecified Camping Equipment

98.04 Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item NEC
  Excludes:
  • Zipper, Snap (9.01.10)

98.04.01 Rope, String, or Twine

98.04.05 Barbed Wire
  Includes:
  • Razor wire

98.04.08 Other Wire

98.04.10 Chain

98.04.20 Cable
  Includes:
  • Electrical cable

98.04.30 Strap, Webbing
  Includes:
  • Strapping or webbing used to secure a load to vehicle or trailer

98.04.40 Tie Down, Zip Tie

98.04.50 Dog Leash

98.04.98 Other Specified Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item

98.04.99 Unspecified Fastening, Binding, or Securing Item

98.05 Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance NEC

98.05.01 Fireworks
  Includes:
  • Sparklers

98.05.05 Explosive
  Includes:
  • Dynamite, blasting caps, homemade bombs
  • Incendiary device

98.05.98 Other Specified Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance
  Includes:
  • Explosive material in dump, factory, grain store, munitions
  • Explosive gas

98.05.99 Unspecified Explosive Material or Flammable Object/Substance

98.06 Weather, Natural Disasters

98.06.01 Storm

98.06.15 Flood

98.06.20 Lightening

98.06.25 Earthquake

98.06.30 Volcanic Eruption

98.06.35 Avalanche etc
98.06.40  Prolonged Outdoor Exposure – Heat/Cold
98.06.40  Prolonged Indoor Exposure – Heat/Cold
98.06.45  Exposure to Average Weather Conditions – Snow, Frost, Rain
98.06.50  Heatwave
Prolonged period of markedly hot weather (in Australia usually over 35° C (95°F)), which may also involve high humidity
98.06.98  Other Specified Weather, Natural Disasters
98.06.99  Unspecified Weather, Natural Disasters

98.07  Personal Pressures
98.07.05  Gambling
98.07.10  Substance Addiction
98.07.15  Work Factors
Includes:
  •  Unemployment
  •  Debt
98.07.20  Family Factors
Includes:
  •  Family breakup

98.98  Other Object/Substance
98.98.01  High-pressure Jet
Includes:
  •  Water from a fire hydrant/hose
  •  Fluid from a pressure-washer
98.98.05  Laser Light and Equipment
Excludes:
  •  Laser pointer (98.98.10)
98.98.10  Laser Pointer
Excludes:
  •  Laser light and equipment
98.98.28  Sharp Object NEC
98.98.38  Blunt Object NEC
98.98.48  Motor, Engine NEC
Excludes:
  •  Vehicle engine (1.07.25)
98.98.50  Dry Cell Battery
Excludes:
  •  Battery for vehicle (1.07.10)
98.98.55  Disc Battery
Includes:
  •  Alkaline
  •  Lithium
  •  Nickel Cadmium battery
  •  Watch battery
Excludes:
  •  Vehicle battery (1.07.10)
98.98.58  Battery NEC
Excludes:
  •  Battery for vehicle (1.07.10)
98.98.60 Animal Cage
98.98.70 Gastric Content
   Includes:
   • Vomitus
98.98.75 Excrement (Human/Animal)
98.98.78 Blood, Carcass, Body, Bone NEC (Human/Animal)
98.98.80 Plastic Bag
98.98.85 Garbage, Litter, Trash
98.98.88 Environmental Pollution NEC
98.98.90 Water NEC
98.98.98 Other Specified Object/Substance

99 Unspecified Object/Substance

888 Still Enquiring

999 Unlikely To Be Known
# Supplementary Codeset 9: Sports/Recreation (Detailed)

1. **Team Ball Sports**
   - 1.01 Basketball
   - 1.02 American Tackle Football
   - 1.03 American Touch or Flag Football
   - 1.04 Australian Rules Football
   - 1.05 Other Specified Football
   - 1.06 Unspecified Football
   - 1.07 Handball - Team
   - 1.08 Netball
   - 1.09 Rugby Union
   - 1.10 Rugby League
   - 1.11 Unspecified Rugby
   - 1.12 Outdoor Soccer
   - 1.13 Indoor Soccer
   - 1.14 Unspecified Soccer
   - 1.15 Volleyball
      - Includes:
        - Beach and Outdoor Volleyball
        - Two-, Four-, and Six-player Volleyball
        - Indoor Volleyball
   - 1.16 Walleyball
   - 1.98 Other Specified Team Ball Sport
   - 1.99 Unspecified Team Ball Sport

2. **Team Bat or Stick Sports**
   - 2.01 Baseball
   - 2.02 Cricket
   - 2.03 Ice Hockey
      - Includes:
        - Indoor Ice Hockey
        - Outdoor Ice Hockey
   - 2.04 Street/Ball Hockey
      - Includes:
        - Outdoor Hockey played on In-line or Roller Skates
   - 2.05 Field Hockey
      - Includes:
        - Outdoor Hockey played on Turf or Grass
2.06 Floor Hockey
   Includes:
   • Indoor Hockey played on Hard Surface With or Without Skates

2.07 Other Specified Hockey

2.08 Unspecified Hockey

2.09 Ringette

2.10 Softball

2.11 T-ball

2.12 Indoor Cricket

2.13 Lacrosse

2.14 Vigoro

2.98 Other Specified Team Bat or Stick Sport

2.99 Unspecified Team Bat or Stick Sport

3 Team Water Sports

3.01 Rescue and Resuscitation
   Excludes:
   • Individual Surf Life Saving (5.08)

3.02 Synchronised Swimming
   Excludes:
   • Individual Water Sports (5)
   • Competitive and Recreational Swimming (5.09, 5.14)

3.03 Underwater Hockey

3.04 Water Polo

3.98 Other Specified Team Water Sport

3.99 Unspecified Team Water Sport

4 Boating Sports

4.01 Canoeing

4.02 Jet Skiing

4.03 Kayaking/White-water Rafting

4.04 Power Boat Racing

4.05 Rowing/Sculling

4.06 Surf Boating

4.07 Yachting/Sailing

4.98 Other Specified Boating Sport

4.99 Unspecified Boating Sport
5 Individual water Sports

5.01 Diving – Platform
   Excludes
   • Cliff-diving (5.13)

5.02 Diving – Springboard

5.03 Diving – Unspecified

5.04 Fishing
   Includes:
   • Fishing from a Pier, Boat, or Shore
   • Ice Fishing
   Excludes:
   • Rock Fishing (5.15)
   • Crabbng, Crayfishing (5.16)
   • Underwater Fishing (5.17)

5.05 Scuba Diving
   Excludes:
   • Compressor Diving (5.18)

5.06 Snorkelling

5.07 Surfing/Boogie Boarding
   Excludes:
   • Wind Surfing (5.12)

5.08 Surf Life Saving
   Excludes:
   • Team Rescue and Resuscitation (3.01)

5.09 Swimming - Competitive
   Excludes:
   • Recreational Swimming (5.14)

5.10 Water Skiing
   Includes:
   • Wake Boarding
   • Water Ski Jumping

5.11 Water Tubing

5.12 Wind Surfing
   Excludes:
   • Surfing/Boogie Boarding (5.07)
   • Sailboarding (5.19)

5.13 Diving – Cliff

5.14 Swimming - Recreational
   Excludes:
   • Competitive Swimming (5.09)

5.15 Rock Fishing
   Fishing from rocks or rocky outcrop into the open water of an ocean or sea. Can involve using a
   rod, reel and line or a line alone.
   Includes:
   • Rock angling

5.16 Crabbing, Crayfishing
   The activity and sport of hunting and/or catching crabs, crayfish, lobster or rock lobster.
   Includes:
   • Free diving and fishing
   • Using craypots and traps
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 5.17    | Underwater Fishing  
|          | Includes:  
|          | • Spearfishing  
|          | • Abalone Fishing/Diving |
| 5.18    | Compressor Diving  
|          | The activity and sport of diving or fishing with the use a diver's umbilical from the surface  
|          | Includes:  
|          | • Surface Supply Diving  
|          | • Diving with the use of a Hookah, SASUBA, Snuba  
|          | Excludes:  
|          | • Scuba Diving (5.05) |
| 5.19    | Sailboarding  
|          | The activity and sport of surfing on a water surface with the aid of wind (as opposed to wind and waves – wind surfing)  
|          | Excludes:  
|          | • Wind Surfing (5.12) |
| 5.98    | Other Specified Individual Water Sport |
| 5.99    | Unspecified Individual Water Sport |

### 6 Ice or Snow Sports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.01</td>
<td>Bobsledding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.02</td>
<td>Curling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 6.03    | Ice Skating/Ice Dancing  
|          | Excludes:  
|          | • Ice Hockey(2.03)  
|          | • Speed Skating (6.14) |
| 6.04    | Luge |
| 6.05    | Ski Patrolling |
| 6.06    | Alpine/Downhill Skiing |
| 6.07    | Nordic/Cross Country Skiing |
| 6.08    | Freestyle Skiing |
| 6.09    | Snow Ski Jumping |
| 6.10    | Other Specified Skiing |
| 6.11    | Unspecified Skiing |
| 6.12    | Snowmobiling |
| 6.13    | Snow Boarding |
| 6.14    | Speed Skating  
|          | Excludes:  
|          | • Ice Hockey(2.03)  
|          | • Ice Skating/Ice Dancing(6.03) |
| 6.15    | Tobogganing |
| 6.98    | Other Specified Ice or Snow Sport |
| 6.99    | Unspecified Ice or Snow Sport |
Individual athletic activities

7.01 Aerobics/Callisthenics
Includes:
• Aerobic Dancing
• Aquarobics
• Boxercise
• High Impact Aerobics and Low Impact Aerobics
• Pump Aerobics
• Sculpture Aerobics
• Step Aerobics
• Taibo
Excludes:
• Stationary Aerobic Exercise with Equipment (7.20)

7.02 Jogging/Running
Excludes:
• Walking for Exercise (7.18)
• Track and Field Running Events (7.04 - 7.07)
• Marathons (7.07)

7.03 Tai Chi

7.04 Track & Field – Racing over Obstacles or Hurdles
Includes:
• 100-, 110-, and 400-Metre Hurdles
• steeplechase

7.05 Track & Field – Sprinting (1-400 Metres)
Includes:
• 100-, 200-, and 400-Metre Races
Excludes:
• Racing Over Hurdles (7.04)

7.06 Track & Field – Running Middle Distances (401-1,500 Metres)
Includes:
• 800- and 1,500-Metre Races
Excludes:
• Racing Over Obstacles or Hurdles (7.04)

7.07 Track & Field – Running Long Distances (greater than 1,500 Metres)
Includes:
• 5,000- and 10,000-Metre Races
• Marathon Races

7.08 Track & Field – High Jump

7.09 Track & Field – Long Jump

7.10 Track & Field – Pole Vault

7.11 Track & Field – Triple Jump

7.12 Track & Field – Discus

7.13 Track & Field – Javelin

7.14 Track & Field – Hammer Throw

7.15 Track & Field – Shot Putt

7.16 Other Specified Track & Field

7.17 Unspecified Track & Field
7.18 Walking
Includes:
• power-walking
• non-competitive walking for exercise

7.19 Yoga/Pilates

7.20 Stationary Aerobic Exercise With Equipment
Includes:
• Stairmaster, Elliptical Trainer, Stationary Pedal Cycle, Treadmill, Aerobic Circuit Training

7.98 Other Specified Individual Athletic Activity

7.99 Unspecified Individual Athletic Activity

8 Acrobatic Sports
8.01 Cheerleading
8.02 Gymnastics – Balance Beam
8.03 Gymnastics – Floor Exercise/Tumbling
8.04 Gymnastics – High Bar
8.05 Gymnastics – Parallel Bars
8.06 Gymnastics – Rhythmic (With Props)
8.07 Gymnastics – Rings
8.08 Gymnastics – Side Horse/Pommel Horse
8.09 Gymnastics – Trampoline/Mini-trampoline
8.10 Gymnastics – Uneven Parallel Bars
8.11 Gymnastics – Vault
8.12 Other Specified Gymnastics
8.13 Unspecified Gymnastics
8.98 Other Specified Acrobatic Sport
8.99 Unspecified Acrobatic Sport

9 Aesthetic activities
9.01 Dancing
Excludes:
• Rhythmic Gymnastics (8.06)
• Aerobic Dancing (7.01)
9.02 Marching
9.98 Other Specified Aesthetic Sport
9.99 Unspecified Aesthetic Sport

10 Racquet Sports
10.01 Badminton
10.02 Racquetball
10.03 Squash
10.04 Table Tennis/Ping-Pong
Tennis
Includes:
• Tennis Played on Clay, Grass, or Hard Court

Other Specified Racquet Sport

Unspecified Racquet Sport

Target/Precision Sports
Archery
Bocce, Boules, Petanque
Billiards, Pool, Snooker
Lawn Bowling
Croquet
Darts
Golf
Ten-pin Bowling
Firearm Shooting
Includes:
• Powder-charged Gun (Rifle, Shotgun, or Handgun)
Excludes:
• Compressed Air-powered Gun (11.10)
• Paintball Gun (11.11)
BB or Pellet Gun Shooting
Includes:
• Compressed Air-powered Gun
Paintball Gun Shooting
Includes:
• Activities Related to Paintball Games at Outdoor or Indoor Settings

Other Specified Target/Precision Sport
Unspecified Target/Precision Sports

Combative Sports
Akido
Boxing
Fencing
Judo
Jujitsu
Karate
Kendo
Kick-boxing
Kung Fu
Tae Kwon Do
Wrestling – Freestyle
12.12 Wrestling – Greco-Roman
12.13 Wrestling – Professional (entertainment style)
12.14 Self Defence Training
12.98 Other Specified Combative Sport
12.99 Unspecified Combative Sport

13 Power Sports
13.01 Power Lifting
13.02 Olympic Weightlifting
13.03 Strength Training/Body Building
13.04 Timber-related Sports
   Includes:
   • Lumberjack Contests
   • Wood chopping and Wood sawing for Sport or Competition
   • Axe-Sports
13.98 Other Specified Power Sport
13.99 Unspecified Power Sport

14 Equestrian Activities
14.01 Dressage
14.02 Endurance Riding
14.03 Eventing
14.04 Mustering or Stock Work
14.05 Polo/Polocrosse
14.06 Pony Club
14.07 Racing
14.08 Rodeo
14.09 Show Jumping
14.10 Steeplechase
14.11 Trail or General Horseback Riding
14.12 Trotting/Harness
14.98 Other Specified Equestrian Activity
14.99 Unspecified Equestrian Activity

15 Adventure Sports
15.01 Abseiling/Rappelling
15.02 Hiking
15.03 Mountaineering
15.04 Orienteering/Rogaining
15.05 River Rafting
15.06 Rock Climbing
15.07 Bungee Jumping
15.08 Base Jumping
15.98 Other Specified Adventure Sport
15.99 Unspecified Adventure Sport

16  Wheeled Motor Sports
16.01 Riding an All-terrain Vehicle (ATV)
   Includes:
   • Three- and Four-wheeled ATVs
16.02 Motorcycling
   Includes:
   • Motocross
   • Dirt Bike Racing and Jumping
16.03 Motor Car Racing
16.04 Go-Carting/Carting
16.05 Motorised Scooter ing
   Includes:
   • Riding or racing Go-Ped® and similar motorized scooters
   Excludes:
   • Non-motorised Scooter ing (17.10)
16.98 Other Specified Motor Sport
16.99 Unspecified Motor Sport

17  Wheeled Non-motored Sports
17.01 Cycling – BMX
   Includes:
   • Trick and Stunt Bikes
17.02 Cycling – Mountain
17.03 Cycling – Road
17.04 Cycling – Track/Velodrome
17.05 Other Specified Cycling
17.06 Unspecified Cycling
17.07 In-line Skating/Rollerblading
17.08 Roller Skating
17.09 Skate Boarding
17.10 Scooter ing
   Excludes:
   • Motorised Scooter ing (16.05)
17.11 Spinning/Stationary Bike Riding
17.12 Street Luge
17.98 Other Specified Wheeled Non-motored Sport
17.99 Unspecified Wheeled Non-motored Sport
18 **Multidiscipline Sports**

18.01  Biathlon – Cross-country Skiing Event
18.02  Biathlon – Shooting Event
18.03  Biathlon – Unspecified Event
18.04  Decathlon – 100 Metre Event
18.05  Decathlon – 400 Metre Event
18.06  Decathlon – 1,500 Metre Event
18.07  Decathlon – 110 Metre hurdles Event
18.08  Decathlon – Long Jump Event
18.09  Decathlon – High Jump Event
18.10  Decathlon – Shot Putt Event
18.11  Decathlon – Discus Event
18.12  Decathlon – Javelin Event
18.13  Decathlon – Pole Vault Event
18.14  Decathlon – Unspecified Event
18.15  Heptathlon – 200 Metre Event
18.16  Heptathlon – 100 Metre Hurdles Event
18.17  Heptathlon – High Jump Event
18.18  Heptathlon – Long Jump Event
18.19  Heptathlon – Javelin Event
18.20  Heptathlon – Shot putt Event
18.21  Heptathlon – 800 Metre Event
18.22  Heptathlon – Unspecified Event
18.23  Modern Pentathlon – Shooting Event
18.24  Modern Pentathlon – Fencing Event
18.25  Modern Pentathlon – Swimming Event
18.26  Modern Pentathlon – Equestrian Event
18.27  Modern Pentathlon – Running Event
18.28  Modern Pentathlon – Unspecified Event
18.29  Triathlon – Cycling Event
18.30  Triathlon – Running Event
18.31  Triathlon – Swimming Event
18.32  Triathlon – Unspecified Event
18.98  Other Specified Multidiscipline Sport
18.99  Unspecified Multidiscipline Sport
19  Aero (Non-motored) Sports
   19.01  Aerobatics
   19.02  Gliding
   19.03  Hang Gliding
   19.04  Parachuting/Sky Diving
          Includes:
          • Sky Surfing, Base Jumping
   19.05  Paragliding/Parasailing
   19.06  Hot Air Ballooning
   19.98  Other Specified Aero Sport
   19.99  Unspecified Aero Sport

20  Other School-Related Recreational Activities
   20.01  School Physical Education Class
   20.02  School Free Play
          Includes:
          • Informal Play at School
          • Activities During Recess
   20.98  Other Specified School Sport/Exercise Activity
   20.99  Unspecified School Sport/Exercise Activity

98  Other Specified Sport/Exercise Activity

888  Still Enquiring

999  Unlikely To Be Known